AC-1)(TXF-1) EQUIPMENT SYMBOL Image: Constraint of the symbol	MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONSACAIR CONDITIONING UNITACCUAIR COOLED CONDENSER UNITALACOUSTIC LININGGDGRAVITY DAMPERBODBOTTOM OF DUCTBOEBOTTOM OF EQUIPMENTCFMCUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTECOPCOEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCECPCONDENSATE PUMPCDCONDENSATE DRAIN PIPE
AIR DEVICES Image: Air of the second seco	ACCU AIR COOLED CONDENSER UNIT AL ACOUSTIC LINING GD GRAVITY DAMPER BOD BOTTOM OF DUCT BOE BOTTOM OF EQUIPMENT CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
AIR DEVICES Image: Air of the sector of t	AL ACOUSTIC LINING GD GRAVITY DAMPER BOD BOTTOM OF DUCT BOE BOTTOM OF EQUIPMENT CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
Image: Ceiling Diffuser Supply Image: Ceiling Diffuser Return DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: Ceiling Diffuser Return Image: Ceiling Diffuser Return DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: Ceiling Diffuser Return Image: Ceiling Diffuser	GD GRAVITY DAMPER BOD BOTTOM OF DUCT BOE BOTTOM OF EQUIPMENT CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
Image: Ceilling Diffuser Supply Image: Ceilling Diffuser Return DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: Ceilling Diffuser Return Image: Ceilling Diffuser Return DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: Ceilling Diffuser Return	BOD BOTTOM OF DUCT BOE BOTTOM OF EQUIPMENT CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
CEILING DIFFUSER RETURN DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: state of the second se	BOE BOTTOM OF EQUIPMENT CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
CEILING DIFFUSER RETURN DUCT ACCESSORIES Image: state of the second se	CFM CUBIC FEET OF AIR PER MINUTE COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
DUCT ACCESSORIES DUCT ACCESSORIES BACKDRAFT DAMPER FIRE DAMPER W/ ACCESS DOOR	COP COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CP CONDENSATE PUMP
GD BACKDRAFT DAMPER Image: Second state FIRE DAMPER W/ ACCESS DOOR Image: Second state	CP CONDENSATE PUMP
GD BACKDRAFT DAMPER Image: Second state Image: Second state <	
BACKDRAFT DAMPER Image: Description of the second s	CD CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPE
Image: Provide state Image: Provide state Image: Provide state Fire DAMPER W/ ACCESS DOOR	
	DN DOWN
	EDH ELECTRIC DUCT HEATER
	EER ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
	EUH ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER
	EG EXHAUST GRILLE
	FC FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
	FD/AD FIRE DAMPER W/ACCESS DOOR
	FD FIRE DAMPER W/FUSIBLE LINK
	FSD FIRE SMOKE DAMPER
DUCT HEATER W/ ACCESS DOOR	HEATING SEASONAL
	HSPF PERFORMANCE FACTOR
HVAC PIPING	INTEGRATED ENERGY
	IEER EFFICIENCY RATIO
CP — NEW CONDENSATE PIPING	OAI OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE RISER
REF NEW REFRIGERANT PIPING	OAF OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE FAN
S FLUID FLOW DIRECTION	REF REFRIGERANT PIPING
	RG RETURN GRILLE
	SEASONAL ENERGY
	EFFICIENCY RATIO
CONTROLS AND SENSORS	SG SUPPLY GRILLE
	VD VOLUME DAMPER
THERMOSTAT S MANUAL ON/OFF SWITCH	W.M.S. WIRE MESH SCREEN
	RTU ROOF TOP UNIT
DUCTWORK	MAU MAKE UP AIR UNIT
	KEF KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN
AIR DUCT W/ 1.5" ACOUSTICAL LINING	<u>, </u>
FLEXIBLE DUCT	CODE COMPLIANCE
RECTANGULAR DUCT (WIDTH X DEPTH	TH) ALL WORK AND MATERIAL SHALL BE PERFORMED A
Ø12 ROUND DUCT (DIAMETER)	AS ADOPTED AND AMENDED BY THE INSPECTING AUTHORITY. NOTHING IN THESE DRAWINGS IS TO B
S ROUND DUCT CROSS SECTION	CONSTRUCTED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMIN THESE CODES OR OTHERS APPLICABLE TO THESE PROJECT:
SUPPLY AIR RECTANGULAR DUCT CROSS SECTION	2020 NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE.
RETURN AIR RECTANGULAR DUCT	a. 2020 NEW YORK STATE MECHANICAL CODE
CROSS SECTION	b. 2020 NEW YORK STATE PLUMBING CODE.

- INSPECTIONS AND TESTS.

- YORK STATE MECHANICAL CODE:
- B. REFRIGERATION SYSTEM MC 1110 D. COOMECIAL KITCHEN HOODS - MC 507.6
- B. DUCT CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION- MC 603 607 RESPECTIVELY

- UL 555S

- 14. ALL HEATING AND COOLING LOADS CALCULATED PER ASHRAE/ACCA
- THE CFM AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN.

d. 2020 NEW YORK STATE FUEL GAS CODE

e. 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

SPECIFICATION.

- SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

	MECHANICAL DRAWING LIST
DWG. NO.	DRAWING NAME
M001	MECHANICAL SYMBOLS LIST, ABBREVIATIONS & GENERAL NOTES
M002	MECHANICAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS (01 OF 02)
M003	MECHANICAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS (02 OF 02)
M101	MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN
M102	MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN
M200	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES
M300	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (01 OF 10)
M301	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (02 OF 10)
M302	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (03 OF 10)
M303	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (04 OF 10)
M304	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (05 OF 10)
M305	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (06 OF 10)
M306	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (07 OF 10)
M307	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (08 OF 10)
M308	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (09 OF 10)
M309	MECHANICAL HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (10 OF 10)
M400	MECHANICAL DETAILS (01 OF 02)
M401	MECHANICAL DETAILS (02 OF 02)

NYS BUILDING DEPARTMENT NOTES

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE 2020 1. MECHANICAL CODE OF NYS AND ALL AMENDMENTS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS TO DATE.

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE THE THE SERVICES OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED SPECIAL

2. TESTS WILL BE CONDUCTED UNDER DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, ARCHITECT OR OTHER PERSON HAVING NOT LESS THAN FIVE (5) YEARS EXPERIENCE SUPERVISING THE INSTALLATION OF SUCH MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3. THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, ARCHITECT OR OTHER PERSON HAVING NOT LESS THAN FIVE (5) YEARS EXPERIENCE SUPERVISING THE INSTALLATION OF SUCH MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND CONDUCTING SUCH TESTS WILL FILE DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTS OF TESTS THAT THE SYSTEM COMPLIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION 3. DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE LAWS.

4. TESTS OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS OF THE 2020 NEW

A. VENTILATION SYSTEM BALANCING MC 403.3.1.5

. GREASE DUCT TEST - MC 506.3.2.5

5. THE FOLLOWING WORK ITEMS, COMPONENTS, MATERIALS, CAPACITIES, 5. ETC. SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REFERENCED CODE OR STANDARD:

A. STANDARDS OF HEATING - MC 309.1

- C. SMOKE DETECTORS AND FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS MC 606 &
- D. MANUAL AND AUTOMATIC FIRE AND SMOKE CONTROLS FOR AIR **DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS - MC 513**

6. A STATEMENT SHALL BE FILED BY THE OWNER OR TENANT IN POSSESSION THAT THE VENTILATION SYSTEM WILL BE KEPT IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION AT ALL TIMES DURING THE NORMAL OCCUPANCY OF THE STRUCTURE AS REQUIRED BY MC 403.3

7. ALL FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE ACCEPTED FOR USE BY THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 555, STANDARDS FOR FIRE DAMPERS AND CEILING DAMPERS.

8. COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS AND SMOKE DAMPERS SHALL BE ACCEPTED FOR USE BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH

9. SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND SEQUENCED TO FOLLOW CONTROLS OPERATIONS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION MC 606 TO CLOSE DAMPERS AND AUTOMATICALLY STOP THE 8.

10. FIRE DAMPERS, SMOKE DAMPERS, COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS AND CEILING DAMPERS LOCATED WITHIN THE AIR DISTRIBUTION AND SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION MC 607.

11. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED FIRE-RATED WALL AND SMOKE WALL CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION.

12. THESE PLANS ARE APPROVED ONLY FOR THE WORK INDICATED ON THE APPLICATION SPECIFICATION SHEET. ALL OTHER MATTERS SHOWN ARE NOT TO BE RELIED UPON OR TO BE CONSIDERED AS EITHER BEING APPROVED OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES.

13. SMOKE DETECTOR SHALL MEET UL268A

17. MECHANICAL SYSTEMS SHALL BE COMMISSIONED PER 2020 NYSECC C408.2.1, C408.2.5.2. FINAL COMMISSIONING REPORT SHALL BE DUE WITHIN 90 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.

SCOPE OF WORK

1. EXISTING RTU TO BE REUSED TO CATER THE HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENT OF THE SPACE, EXTENT THE DUCTWORK AND BALANCE

2. ROOF MOUNTED KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN INTERLOCKED WITH KITCHEN HOOD TO BE USED FOR KITCHEN EXHAUST. ROOF MOUNTED MAKE -UP AIR UNIT TO BE USED FOR KITCHEN MAKE-UP AIR.

3. ALL HVAC WORKS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS AND

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR

1. THE WORK UNDER CONTRACT INCLUDES ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND APPLIANCES NECESSARY FOR THE FURNISHING, INSTALLING AND TESTING, COMPLETE AND READY FOR SAFE OPERATION OF THE SYSTEMS AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, FLOOR PLAN(S) DESIGN, DETAIL DRAWINGS, NOTES, RFI'S, ETC. FOR THIS PROJECT. WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT, WORKMANLIKE MANNER.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE NECESSARY NOTICE, FILE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS WITH THE DEPARTMENT HAVING JURISDICTION, OBTAIN PERMITS OR LICENSES NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THIS WORK AND PAY ALL FEES THEREFORE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR INSPECTION AND TESTS OF ANY OR ALL PARTS OF THE WORK IF SO REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES AND PAY ALL CHARGES FOR SAME. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY ALL COSTS FOR, AND FURNISH TO THE OWNER BEFORE FINAL BILLING, ALL CERTIFICATES NECESSARY AS EVIDENCE THAT THE WORK INSTALLED CONFORMS WITH ALL REGULATIONS WHERE THEY APPLY TO THIS WORK.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A WRITTEN GUARANTEE TO REPLACE OR REPAIR PROMPTLY AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR ANY WORKMANSHIP AND EQUIPMENT IN WHICH DEFECTS DEVELOP WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT AND/OR FROM DATE OR ACTUAL USE OF EQUIPMENT OR OCCUPANCY OF SPACES, BY OWNER, INCLUDED UNDER THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE WORK, WHICHEVER DATE IS EARLIER. THIS WORK SHALL BE DONE AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER. THIS GUARANTEE SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THAT WHERE DEFECTS OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL EXPENSES INCURRED IN REPAIRING AND REPLACING WORK OF OTHER TRADES AFFECTED BY DEFECTS, REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS IN EQUIPMENT

GENERAL NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL SURVEY THE AREA OF THIS WORK BEFORE SUBMITTING A BID AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE ARCHITECT OF ANY CONDITIONS WHICH WOULD PREVENT THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
- 2. ALL APPLICABLE CODES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING OR RELATING TO ANY PORTION OF THIS WORK ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED INTO AND MADE A PART OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THEIR PROVISIONS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR WHO SHALL INFORM THE OWNER. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL. OF ANY WORK OR MATERIALS WHICH VIOLATE ANY OF THE ABOVE LAWS AND REGULATIONS. ANY WORK DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR CAUSING SUCH VIOLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK IN OCCUPIED OR USED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY TO OWNER FOR PERMISSION TO ENTER SUCH AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR IS OBLIGED TO PERFORM HIS WORK ONLY AT THE TIMES DESIGNATED BY OWNER. THERE WILL BE NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR THE WORK PERFORMED AFTER HOURS OR ON OFF-DAYS WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL
- 4. THE WORK IN THE BUILDING SHALL BE DONE WHEN AND AS DIRECTED, AND IN A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO THE OWNER. THE WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED SO AS TO CAUSE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INCONVENIENCE AND DISTURBANCE TO THE PRESENT OCCUPANTS.
- THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL FOR ALL WORK SHALL BE PREDICATED ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DURING REGULAR WORKING HOURS. WHEN SO DIRECTED, HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL WORK IN OVERTIME AND THE ADDITIONAL COST TO BE CHARGED THEREFORE SHALL BE ONLY THE "PREMIUM" PORTION OF THE WAGES PAID.
- 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASCERTAIN THE APPROPRIATE METHOD FOR BRINGING THE UNITS INTO AND THROUGH THE BUILDING TO POSITION UNIT IN LOCATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS. WHERE NECESSARY, EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SHIPPED FROM MANUFACTURER IN SECTIONS OF SIZE SUITABLE FOR MOVING THROUGH RESTRICTIVE SPACES. COORDINATE WITH BUILDING OWNER APPROPRIATE TIMES OF THE DAY SUCH THAT EQUIPMENT MAY BE MOVED THROUGH AREAS.
- DUCTWORK AND PIPING IS SHOWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY AND DOES NOT SHOW ALL OFFSETS, DROPS AND RISES OF RUNS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALLOWANCE IN PRICING FOR ROUTING OF DUCTWORK AND PIPING TO AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS. EXACT LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT. COORDINATION WITH THE OTHER TRADES IS REQUIRED.
- SUPPORT ALL DUCTWORK AND PIPING FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE AND/OR FRAMING IN AN APPROVED MANNER. WHERE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION DOES NOT PERMIT FASTENING OR SUPPORTS FOR EQUIPMENT, FURNISH ADDITIONAL FRAMING. INSERTS SHALL BE STEEL, SLOTTED TYPE AND FACTORY PAINTED. SINGLE ROD SHALL BE SIMILAR TO GRINNELL FIG. 281. MULTI-ROD SHALL BE SIMILAR TO FEE & MASON SERIES 9000 WITH END CAPS AND CLOSURE STRIPS. MAXIMUM LOADING INCLUDING PIPES, DUCTWORK CONTENTS AND COVERING SHALL NOT EXCEED 75% OF RATED INSERT CAPABILITY. WHEN SUPPORTING FROM BUILDING USE BEAM CLAMPS IN APPROVED MANNER.

PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY FLASHING AND COUNTER FLASHING TO MAINTAIN THE WATERPROOFING INTEGRITY OF THIS BUILDING AS REQUIRED BY THE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF PIPES, DUCTS, LOUVERS, CONDUIT, AND EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE EQUIPMENT CURBS AND DUNNAGE STEEL AS REQUIRED.

10. SEAL OPENINGS AROUND DUCTS AND PIPING THROUGH PARTITIONS, WALLS AND FLOORS (NOT IN SHAFTS) WITH MINERAL WOOL OR OTHER NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL 14. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, SHALL NOT BE SUPPORTED (FIBERGLASS INSULATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE).

WHERE PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS ARE NOT 15. ALL EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, ETC., SHALL BE SUPPORTED AS FIRESTOPPED THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SEAL SAME TO MAINTAIN THE RATED INTEGRITY.INSTALL WORK SO AS TO BE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR OPERATION, DRAWINGS MAY BE MADE TO ACCOMPLISH THIS. BUT CHANGES WHICH INVOLVE EXTRA COST SHALL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT APPROVAL

- 12. ACCESS DOORS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL BUILDING SERVICE VALVES THAT RUN THROUGH THE SPACE, AND ACCESS DOOR SHALL HAVE THE EQUAL RATED CAPACITY (1HR, 2HR, ETC.) AS WALL OR CEILING. COORDINATE ALL LOCATIONS OF ACCESS DOORS WITH THE ARCHITECT.
- 13. REMOVABLE ACCESS TILE AND/OR ACCESS DOOR ARE REQUIRED IN HUNG CEILINGS, SHAFTS AND WALLS FOR ALL VOLUME AND FIRE DAMPERS, AUTOMATIC DAMPERS AND ALL OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES. HVAC CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH ACCESS LOCATION REQUIREMENTS TO GENERAL CONTRACTOR. ACCESS TILE IDENTIFICATION: PROVIDE BUTTONS, TABS, AND MARKERS TO IDENTIFY LOCATION OF CONCEALED VALVES, DAMPERS AND EQUIPMENT.
- 14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, AND ALL PARTS OF THE BUILDING, EXTERIOR SPACES AND ADJACENT STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PAVEMENTS, FREE FROM MATERIAL AND DEBRIS RESULTING FROM THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. EXCESS MATERIALS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO ACCUMULATE EITHER ON THE INTERIOR OR THE EXTERIOR.
- 15. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUILDING STANDARDS.
- 16. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR AND FIVE YEARS ON COMPRESSORS. WARRANTY PERIOD BEGINS UPON PROJECT ACCEPTANCE
- 17. ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT TO BE NEW UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUILDING STANDARDS.
- 18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS WORK WITH 23. ALL TESTS SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE ANY MECHANICAL ITS COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ITEMS/MATERIAL WHICH WERE DAMAGED, LOST, OR STOLEN, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

<u>GENERAL:</u>

- PROVIDE ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, AS SPECIFIED AND AS REQUIRED BY CODE.
- CONTRACT DOCUMENT DRAWINGS FOR MECHANICAL WORK (HVAC, 2. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND CORRECT ANY AND ALL DEFICIENCIES IN PLUMBING, AND FIRE PROTECTION) ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO CONVEY SCOPE AND GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY.
- 3. THE LOCATIONS OF ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR CALLED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE NOT FIXED BY DIMENSIONS 3. PROVIDE VOLUME DAMPER AT EACH TAP TO MAIN DUCT AND WHERE ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. THE EXACT LOCATIONS NECESSARY TO SECURE THE BEST CONDITIONS AND RESULTS MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT SITE CONDITIONS AND SHALL HAVE THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER BEFORE BEING INSTALLED. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
- 4. WHEN MECHANICAL WORK (HVAC, PLUMBING, SHEET METAL, FIRE PROTECTION, ETC.) IS SUBCONTRACTED, IT SHALL BE THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE SUBCONTRACTORS AND THE ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS. WHEN DISCREPANCIES ARISE PERTAINING TO WHICH CONTRACTOR PROVIDES A PARTICULAR ITEM OF THE MECHANICAL CONTRACT OR WHICH CONTRACTOR PROVIDES FINAL CONNECTIONS FOR A PARTICULAR ITEM OF THE MECHANICAL CONTRACT. IT SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR WHOSE DECISION SHALL BE FINAL.
- COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL MECHANICAL WORK WITH ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, CIVIL, ELECTRICAL WORK, ETC., SHOWN ON OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENT DRAWINGS.
- 6. INSTALL ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, AND APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.
- WHERE TWO OR MORE ITEMS OF THE SAME TYPE OF EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED, THE PRODUCT OF ONE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE USED.
- COORDINATE ALL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFIED DRAWINGS. COORDINATE AND PROVIDE ALL DUCT RANSITIONS REQUIRED FOR FINAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS TO DIMENSIONS BEFORE FABRICATION.
- 11. PROVIDE ALL 90-DEGREE SQUARE ELBOWS WITH DOUBLE RADIUS FURNISHED EQUIPMENT, FIELD VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL DUCT TURNING VANES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. ELBOWS IN DISHWASHER, KITCHEN, AND LAUNDRY EXHAUSTS SHALL BE OF UN-VANED SMOOTH RADIUS CONSTRUCTION WITH A RADIUS EQUAL ALL CONTROL WIRE AND CONDUIT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL TO 1-1/2 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE DUCT. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS ELECTRIC CODE AND ELECTRICAL DIVISION OF THE SPECIFICATION. UPSTREAM OF ALL ELBOWS WITH TURNING VANES.
- PROVIDE VIBRATION ISOLATION FOR ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT TO 12. COORDINATE DIFFUSER, REGISTER, AND GRILL LOCATIONS WITH PREVENT TRANSMISSION OF VIBRATION TO BUILDING STRUCTURE. ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, LIGHTING, AND OTHER CEILING ITEMS AND MAKE MINOR DUCT MODIFICATIONS TO SUIT.
- 11. LOCATE ALL TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, AND FLOW MEASURING 13. FIELD-ERECTED AND FACTORY-ASSEMBLED AIR HANDLING UNIT COILS DEVICES IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS WITH THE STRAIGHT SECTION OF SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR REMOVAL FROM THE UPSTREAM SIDE DUCT UP- AND DOWNSTREAM AS RECOMMENDED BY THE WITHOUT DISMANTLING SUPPORTS. PROVIDE GALVANIZED MANUFACTURER FOR GOOD ACCURACY. STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS FOR ALL COILS (EXCEPT THE LOWEST COIL) IN BANKS OVER TWO COILS HIGH TO PERMIT THE INDEPENDENT 12. ALL MISCELLANEOUS STEEL REQUIRED TO ENSURE PROPER REMOVAL OF ANY COIL.
- INSTALLATION AND AS SHOWN IN THE DETAILS FOR DUCTWORK, AND EQUIPMENT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SHALL BE FURNISHED AND 14. ALL AIR HANDLING UNITS SHALL OPERATE WITHOUT MOISTURE INSTALLED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. CARRYOVER.
- 13. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR INSTALLATION IN WALLS AND 15. LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT (SINGLE DUCT, DUAL DUCT. CEILINGS, WHERE REQUIRED, TO SERVICE DAMPERS, VALVES, SMOKE VARIABLE VOLUME, CONSTANT VOLUME, AND FAN-POWERED BOXES. DETECTORS, AND OTHER CONCEALED MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FAN COIL UNITS, CABINET HEATERS, UNIT HEATERS, UNIT ACCESS PANELS SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE GENERAL VENTILATORS, COILS, STEAM HUMIDIFIERS, ETC.) FOR CONTRACTOR FOR INSTALLATION. ACCESS PANELS SHALL HAVE THE UNOBSTRUCTED ACCESS TO UNIT ACCESS PANELS, CONTROLS, AND EQUAL RATED CAPACITY (1HR, 2HR, ETC.) AS WALL. VALVING.
- FROM A METAL DECK.
- DETAILED. SPECIFIED AND REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A VIBRATION-FREE INSTALLATION.
- MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR. MINOR DEVIATIONS FROM 16. ALL DUCTWORK, AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTED FROM STRUCTURAL 17. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DUCTWORK IS OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO STEEL SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. THE UNDERSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE, WITH SPACE FOR INSULATION IF ALL ATTACHMENTS TO STEEL BAR JOISTS, TRUSSES, OR JOIST NEEDED. GIRDERS SHALL BE AT PANEL POINTS. PROVIDE BEAM CLAMPS MEETING MSS STANDARDS. WELDING TO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS 18. RUNS OF FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 FT. SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THE USE OF C-CLAMPS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.
 - 19. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ALL TRADES INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN DUCTS, INCLUDING DIVIDED DUCTS AND 17. ALL ROOF-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT CURBS FOR EQUIPMENT PROVIDED TRANSITIONS AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
 - 20. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTWORK TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR ALL SMOKE DETECTORS, FIRE DAMPERS, SMOKE DAMPERS, VOLUME 18. LOCATIONS AND SIZES OF ALL FLOOR, WALL, AND ROOF OPENINGS DAMPERS, HUMIDIFIERS, COILS, AND OTHER ITEMS LOCATED IN THE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ALL OTHER TRADES INVOLVED. DUCTWORK THAT REQUIRE SERVICE AND/OR INSPECTION.
 - 19. ALL OPENINGS IN FIRE WALLS DUE TO DUCTWORK, CONDUIT, ETC., 21. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTWORK FOR THE OPERATION, SHALL BE FIRE STOPPED WITH A PRODUCT SIMILAR TO 3M OR ADJUSTMENT, AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL FANS, VALVES, AND APPROVED EQUAL. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.
 - 20. ALL AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE DRAIN LINES FROM EACH AIR 22. ALL DUCTS SHALL BE GROUNDED ACROSS FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS HANDLING UNIT AND ROOFTOP UNIT SHALL BE FULL SIZE OF THE UNIT WITH FLEXIBLE COPPER GROUNDING STRAPS. GROUNDING STRAPS DRAIN OUTLET, WITH "P" TRAP, AND PIPED TO THE NEAREST DRAIN. SHALL BE BOLTED OR SOLDERED TO BOTH THE EQUIPMENT AND THE SEE THE DETAILS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS OR THE CONTRACT DUCT SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DEPTH OF THE AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE TRAP.
 - 21. REFER TO TYPICAL DETAILS FOR DUCTWORK, AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION.
 - 22. REINFORCEMENT, DETAILING, AND PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM 315 AND ACI 318. CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO 24. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DUCTWORK GAUGES, BRACING, HANGERS, ASTM C94. CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318 PART AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS. ENTITLED "CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS".COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS SHALL BE 3,000 PSI. TOTAL AIR CONTENT OR EXTERIOR CONCRETE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 PERCENT BY VOLUME. SLUMP SHALL BE BETWEEN 3 AND 4 IN. CONCRETE SHALL BE CURED FOR 7 DAY AFTER PLACEMENT.
 - EQUIPMENT INSULATION IS APPLIED.
 - 24. TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING AGENCY SHALL BE A MEMBER OF THE ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC) OR THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB). TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AABC STANDARDS.

HVAC DUCTWORK - SHEET METAL

THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THESE ITEMS.

LINED WITH 1.5" ACOUSTICAL LINING.

WITH REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.

INSULATION.

LOCATION.

THE LATEST HANDBOOKS PUBLISHED BY ASHRAE.

ESSARY TO PROPERLY BALANCE SYSTEM.

9. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS.

10. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, ARE INTERNAL CLEAR DIMENSIONS AND DUCT SIZE SHALL BE INCREASED TO COMPENSATE FOR DUCT LINING THICKNESS.

1. CERTAIN ITEMS SUCH AS RISES AND DROPS IN DUCTWORK. ACCESS

DOORS, VOLUME DAMPERS, ETC., ARE INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT

DOCUMENT DRAWINGS FOR CLARITY FOR A SPECIFIC LOCATION

REQUIREMENT AND SHALL NOT BE INTERPRETED AS THE EXTENT OF

EXISTING DUCTS. ALL NEW DUCTWORK WILL COMPLY WITH THE

LATEST SMACNA GUIDELINES AND CONFORM WITH REQUIREMENTS OF

4. SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTWORK 20' FROM ALL AC UNITS SHALL BE

RE-INSULATE ALL DUCTWORK IN WHICH INSULATION HAS BEEN

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY SUPPLY

DIFFUSERS AND RETURN AIR REGISTERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE

IN CORRIDORS WHERE CEILING SPEAKERS AND AIR DIFFUSERS ARE

8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, LOCATE ALL ROOM THERMOSTATS AND

DEVICES AT THE QUARTER POINTS BETWEEN THE FIXTURES.

INDICATED BETWEEN THE SAME LIGHT FIXTURES. INSTALL BOTH

HUMIDISTAT 4'-0" (CENTER LINE) ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR. NOTIFY

THE ENGINEER OF ANY ROOMS WHERE THE PRECEDING LOCATION

CANNOT BE MAINTAINED OR WHERE THERE IS A QUESTION ON

DRAWING. COORDINATE LOCATION OF DIFFUSERS AND REGISTERS

REMOVED OR DAMAGED WITH INSULATION EQUAL TO THE EXISTING

16. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL DUCTWORK SYSTEMS (SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST) CONNECTED TO AIR HANDLING UNITS, FANS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT THAT REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE POINT OF CONNECTION TO THE EQUIPMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

23. SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MOUNTING THE SMOKE DETECTOR IN DUCTWORK AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS.

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674 MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

NUMBER		
	REMARKS	DATE
	REVIEW SET PERMIT SET	05/22/202
ISSUED FOR:	DATE ISSUED	:
REVIEW	05/22/20	24
càl		
SBA	8	
SBA	ß	
SBĄ	ß	
SBA	ß	
SBA	ß	
SBĘ	ß	
SBĄ	ß	
	Ø	
DRAWING TITLE:	Ø	
DRAWING TITLE:		DL LIST.
DRAWING TITLE:	AL SYMBO	
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT	AL SYMBO	
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT	AL SYMBO	
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT	AL SYMBO	ENERAL
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT	CAL SYMBC TIONS & GE NOTES PROJECT NU	ENERAL
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024	SAL SYMBO TIONS & GE NOTES PROJECT NU 24-03	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE:	SAL SYMBO TIONS & GE NOTES PROJECT NU 24-03	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY: NYE	CHECKED BY	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY: NYE DRAWING NUMBER:	AL SYMBO IONS & GE NOTES PROJECT NU 24-09 CHECKED BY NYE	MBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: MECHANIC ABBREVIAT PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY: NYE DRAWING NUMBER:	CHECKED BY	MBER: 9-002

SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 0001 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1.1 BIDDERS REPRESENTATIONS

- A. THE BIDDER BY MAKING A BID REPRESENTS THAT:
- THE BIDDER HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS, TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DOCUMENTATION RELATES TO THE WORK FOR WHICH THE BID IS SUBMITTED, AND FOR OTHER PORTIONS OF THE PROJECT, IF ANY, BEING BID CONCURRENTLY OR PRESENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION.
- B. THE BID IS MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS.
- C. THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO SERVE JOINTLY AS A BASIS FOR THE BIDDER TO SUBMIT A CONTRACT PRICE FOR THE MATERIAL AND LABOR.
- D. SHOULD CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES OCCUR WITHIN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS, THE ITEM OR ITEMS IN DISPUTE THAT REPRESENT THE GREATER COST SHALL PREVAIL IN THE FINAL BID.
- E. THE BID IS BASED UPON THE MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS REQUIRED BY THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS WITHOUT EXCEPTION.

1.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND COORDINATION

- A. THE BIDDER HAS VISITED THE SITE, BECOME FAMILIAR WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED AND HAS CORRELATED THE BIDDER'S PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROPOSED BIDDING DOCUMENTS.
- B. THE BIDDER SHALL PROPOSE COORDINATION OF WORK SUCH THAT CONFLICTS WITH OTHER TRADES AND SPACE ALLOCATIONS ARE AVOIDED.
- 1.3 RESPONSIBILITIES
- A. THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT ANY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TIMELY COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THEIR WORK AND THAT ANY ITEMS DAMAGED, LOST OR STOLEN DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- B. THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT ANY PROPOSED WORK IN OCCUPIED TENANT SPACES SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING TIMES OF NON-TENANT OCCUPANCY OR AS SCHEDULED OR DIRECTED BY THE BUILDING MANAGER.
- C. THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT ANY PROPOSED SHUT-DOWN OF EXISTING SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PRE-ARRANGED WITH THE BUILDING MANAGER AND THAT SUCH SHUT-DOWNS ARE TO BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM.

END OF SECTION 0001

SECTION 0101 - QUALITY OF WORK

- 1.1 WORKMANSHIP
- A. ALL WORK SHALL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
- B. ALL DEFECTS WHICH DEVELOP OR ARE DISCOVERED WITHIN THIS PERIOD SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT OR BUILDING MANAGER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- C. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE FROM THE SITE, ALL TOOLS, DEMOLISHED APPLIANCES AND ANY SURPLUS MATERIAL.
- 1.2 CODE COMPLIANCE
- A. ALL WORK SHALL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION.

END OF SECTION 0101

SECTION 0102 - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

- 1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS
- A. A SET OF PRINTS FOR ANY MECHANICAL WORK INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DUCTWORK LAYOUT SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR PURCHASE OF MATERIALS.
- 1.2 SUBMITTALS
- A. EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS OF ALL PROPOSED MECHANICAL AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ALL ACCESSORIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. ALL PERTINENT MODELS, SIZES, ACCESSORIES AND CHOICES SHALL BE CLEARLY CHECKED, PRINTED OR OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE SUBMITTALS.
- 1.3 RECORD DRAWINGS
- A. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, A RECORD DRAWING SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER DEPICTING ALL SUBSEQUENT CHANGES, ADDITIONS AND OR CORRECTIONS TO THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND OR CONTRACT SCOPE MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS DRAWING SHALL REPRESENT A COMPLETE RECORD OF THE WORK INSTALLED.
- 1.4 EQUIPMENT OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
- A. ON COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS, EQUIPMENT MANUALS AND DEMONSTRATE TO THE OWNER THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

B. THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE TYPED ON 8-1/2 IN. X 11 IN. PAPER AND BOUND IN THREE-RING BINDERS WITH CLEAR ACETATE COVERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE THREE COPIES OF THE INSTRUCTIONS TO THE OWNER AND ONE ELECTRONIC COPY TO THE FNGINFFR

C. THE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET SHALL BE ORGANIZED IN SECTIONS, WITH ONE SECTION PER SYSTEM. THE COVER OF THE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET SHALL BEAR THE NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER OF THE PROJECT, ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS. END OF SECTION 0102

SECTION 078413-PENETRATION FIRE-STOPPING

- 1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS: AN FM GLOBAL-APPROVED FIRE-STOP CONTRACTOR OR A UL-QUALIFIED FIRE-STOP CONTRACTOR.
- B. FIRE-TEST-RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS: UL, INTERTEK ETL SEMKO OR FM GLOBAL
- 1.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING
- A. PENETRATIONS IN FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED WALLS: F-RATINGS PER ASTM E 814 OR UL 1479.
- B. PENETRATIONS IN HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES: F- AND T-RATINGS PER ASTM E 814 OR UL 1479:
- C. PENETRATIONS IN SMOKE BARRIERS: L-RATINGS PER UL 1479.

D. W-RATINGS: PER UL 1479.

1.3 INSTALLATION

- A. IDENTIFICATION: PREPRINTED METAL OR PLASTIC LABELS. 1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. INSPECTION OF INSTALLED FIRE-STOPPING: BY OWNER-ENGAGED AGENCY ACCORDING TO ASTM E 2174.
- 1.5 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM SCHEDULE

WHERE UL-CLASSIFIED SYSTEMS ARE INDICATED, THEY REFER TO SYSTEM NUMBERS IN UL'S "FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY" UNDER PRODUCT CATEGORY XHEZ.

FOR THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC CONDUIT, OR TUBING, ELECTRICAL CABLES, CABLE TRAYS WITH ELECTRIC CABLES, MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PENETRANTS, INSULATED GROUPINGS OF PENETRANTS, USE ONE OR MORE THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS: a. LATEX SEALANT

	b.	SILICONE SEALANT	C.	RE FA
	C.	INTUMESCENT PUTTY		WA
	d.	MORTAR		ELA
	h.	SILICONE FOAM	D	
	i.	PILLOWS/BAGS	D.	VIE
	j.	INTUMESCENT WRAP STRIPS		1.
	k.	INTUMESCENT COMPOSITE SHEET		
				2
1.6	MANUFACT	URERS		Ζ.

- 1. HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICAL, INC
- 2. TREMCO INC.
- 3. 3M FIRE PROTECTION PRODUCTS

END OF SECTION 078413

SECTION 230529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

1.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. DELEGATED DESIGN: DESIGN EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS, INCLUDING COMPREHENSIVE ENGINEERING ANALYSIS BY A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, USING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN CRITERIA INDICATED.
- B. STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE: HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT SHALL WITHSTAND THE EFFECTS OF GRAVITY LOADS AND STRESSES WITHIN LIMITS AND UNDER CONDITIONS INDICATED ACCORDING TO ASCE/SEI 7.
 - 1. DESIGN EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING COMBINED OPERATING WEIGHT OF SUPPORTED EQUIPMENT AND CONNECTED SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS.
- 2. DESIGN SEISMIC-RESTRAINT HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR EQUIPMENT AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. SHOP DRAWINGS: SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - STEEL."

- 1.4 COMPONENTS
- A. METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS: MFMA MANUFACTURER
- B. FIBERGLASS STRUT SYSTEMS: COOPER B-LINE
- C. THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS: D. FASTENER SYSTEMS: POWDER-ACTUATED FASTENERS OR MECHANICAL-EXPANSION ANCHORS
- E. EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

END OF SECTION 230529

SECTION 230548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
- A. SEISMIC-RESTRAINT LOADING:
- 1. SITE CLASS AS DEFINED IN THE IBC: A, B
- 2. ASSIGNED SEISMIC USE GROUP OR BUILDING CATEGORY AS DEFINED IN THE IBC: 1 II III
- a. COMPONENT IMPORTANCE FACTOR: 1.0 b. COMPONENT RESPONSE MODIFICATION FACTOR: 2.5
- c. COMPONENT AMPLIFICATION FACTOR: 2.5. 3. DESIGN SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATION AT SHORT PERIODS (0.2 SECOND) 18%
- 4. DESIGN SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATION AT 1-SECOND PERIOD: 8%

1.2 COMPONENTS VIBRATION ISOLATORS:

OPEN-SPRING TYPE.

- 1. ISOLATOR PADS: NEOPRENE, RUBBER, HERMETICALLY AND/OR SEALED COMPRESSED FIBERGLASS
- 2. MOUNTS: DOUBLE-DEFLECTION TYPE.
- 3. RESTRAINED MOUNTS: ALL DIRECTIONAL MOUNTINGS WITH SEISMIC RESTRAINT; CAST-DUCTILE-IRON HOUSING. 4. SPRING ISOLATORS: FREESTANDING, LATERALLY STABLE,
- 5. RESTRAINED SPRING ISOLATORS: FREESTANDING, STEEL, OPEN-SPRING TYPE WITH SEISMIC RESTRAINT.
- 6. HOUSED SPRING MOUNTS: DUCTILE-IRON OR STEEL HOUSING. WITH INTEGRAL, VERTICALLY ADJUSTABLE SEISMIC SNUBBERS.
- 7. ELASTOMERIC HANGERS: DOUBLE-DEFLECTION TYPE.
- 8. SPRING HANGERS: COMBINATION COIL-SPRING AND ELASTOMERIC-INSERT HANGERS WITH SPRING AND INSERT IN COMPRESSION.
- 9. SPRING HANGERS WITH VERTICAL-LIMIT STOP: COMBINATION COIL-SPRING AND ELASTOMERIC-INSERT HANGERS WITH SPRING AND INSERT IN COMPRESSION AND WITH VERTICAL-LIMIT STOP.
- B. AIR-MOUNTING SYSTEMS:
 - 1. AIR MOUNTS: FREESTANDING, SINGLE OR MULTIPLE, COMPRESSED-AIR BELLOWS.
 - 2. RESTRAINED AIR MOUNTS: HOUSED COMPRESSED-AIR BELLOWS.
- C. RESTRAINED VIBRATION ISOLATION ROOF-CURB RAILS: ACTORY-ASSEMBLED, FULLY ENCLOSED, INSULATED, AIR- AND NATERTIGHT CURB RAIL; WITH SPRING ISOLATORS MOUNTED ON LASTOMERIC ISOLATION PADS, AND SNUBBER BUSHINGS.
 - **IBRATION ISOLATION EQUIPMENT BASES:**
 - STEEL BASE: FACTORY-FABRICATED, WELDED, STRUCTURAL-STEEL BASES AND RAILS.
- 2. INERTIA BASE: FACTORY-FABRICATED, WELDED, STRUCTURAL-STEEL BASES AND RAILS READY FOR FIELD-APPLIED, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
- E. SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES:
 - 1. SNUBBERS: WELDED STRUCTURAL-STEEL SHAPES AND REPLACEABLE RESILIENT ISOLATION WASHERS AND BUSHINGS.
 - 2. CHANNEL SUPPORT SYSTEM: MFMA-3 SLOTTED STEEL CHANNELS.
- 3. RESTRAINT CABLES: GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STI CABLES.
- 4. ANCHOR BOLTS: MECHANICAL OR ADHESIVE TYPE, SEISMIC RATED
- 5. RESILIENT ISOLATION WASHERS AND BUSHINGS: MOLDED NEOPRENE.
- 1.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL BY EITHER: OWNER-ENGAGED AGENCY, A. TESTING:
- CONTRACTOR-ENGAGED AGENCY, OR CONTRACTOR. PART-2 PRODUCTS
- 1.4 VIBRATION ISOLATORS & SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES A. AVAILABLE MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH
 - REQUIREMENTS, MANUFACTURERS OFFERING PRODUCTS THAT MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- B. MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, PROVIDE PRODUCTS BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - ACE MOUNTINGS CO., INC.
 - AMBER/BOOTH COMPANY, INC.
 - 3. CALIFORNIA DYNAMICS CORPORATION.
 - 4. COOPER B-LINE, INC.; A DIVISION OF COOPER INDUSTRIES.
 - 5. HILTI, INC.
 - 6. ISOLATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
 - KINETICS NOISE CONTROL.
 - 8. LOOS & CO.; CABLEWARE DIVISION.
 - 9. MASON INDUSTRIES.
 - 10. TOLCO INCORPORATED; A BRAND OF NIBCO INC.
 - 11. UNISTRUT; TYCO INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
 - 12. VIBRATION ELIMINATOR CO., INC. 13. VIBRATION ISOLATION.
 - 14. VIBRATION MOUNTINGS & CONTROLS, INC.
- END OF SECTION 230548

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

- 1.1 SUMMARY
- A. TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. AIR SYSTEMS: CONSTANT-VOLUME. DUAL-DUCT VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME, MULTI-ZONE AND INDUCTION-UNIT SYSTEMS
- 2. EXISTING SYSTEMS.
- 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE THE SERVICES OF A TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING (TAB) SPECIALIST WHO SPECIALIZES IN HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS. THE TAB AGENT SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: AABC, NEBB OR TABB CERTIFIED.
- 1.3 EXECUTION
- A. THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL PERFORM FLOW MEASUREMENTS OF ALL EXISTING AIR SYSTEMS THAT ARE TO REMAIN OR TO BE INCORPORATED INTO NEW WORK PRIOR TO THE STARTING OF WORK IN THE PROJECT SCOPE. A REPORT OF THESE MEASUREMENTS, INDICATING ANY AND ALL DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR OWNER REVIEW.
- THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL PERFORM FLOW MEASUREMENTS OF ALL NEW AIR SYSTEMS AS LISTED ABOVE IN THE PROJECT SCOPE. A REPORT OF THESE MEASUREMENTS, INDICATING ANY AND ALL DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR OWNER REVIEW.
- C. THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM INDICATING LOCATIONS OF ALL EQUIPMENT TESTED AND MEASUREMENT LOCATIONS.
- D. PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION OF THE WORK, THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL BALANCE ALL SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ABOVE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DESIGN.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL ADDITIONAL BALANCING EQUIPMENT, PRESSURE TAPS, GAUGES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED FOR A PROPERLY BALANCED SYSTEM AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. SUCH ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT SHALL ADHERE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- F. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE TESTING AND BALANCING SPECIALIST COORDINATE ALL WORK OF THIS SECTION WITH THE BUILDING MANAGER. BALANCING WORK SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH OTHER WORK SO AS TO MAINTAIN COMPLETION WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME.
- ALL INSTRUMENTS USED FOR TAB SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD G. WORKING CONDITION AND ACCURATELY CALIBRATED.
- H. TOLERANCES: PLUS OR MINUS 5 PERCENT OF DESIGN VALUES.
- INSPECTIONS: RANDOM CHECKS BY OWNER OR ARCHITECT TO VERIFY FINAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING REPORT.
- J. ADDITIONAL TESTS: RANDOM TESTS WITHIN 90 DAYS OF COMPLETING TAB TO VERIFY BALANCE CONDITIONS AND SEASONAL

END OF SECTION 230593

- SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES
 - SNUBBERS: WELDED STRUCTURAL-STEEL SHAPES AND REPLACEABLE RESILIENT ISOLATION WASHERS AND BUSHINGS.
- 2. CHANNEL SUPPORT SYSTEM: MFMA-3 SLOTTED STEEL CHANNELS.
- 3. RESTRAINT CABLES: GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL CABLES
- 4. ANCHOR BOLTS: MECHANICAL OR ADHESIVE TYPE, SEISMIC RATED
- 5. RESILIENT ISOLATION WASHERS AND BUSHINGS: MOLDED NEOPRENE.
- 1.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. TESTING: BY EITHER: OWNER-ENGAGED AGENCY, CONTRACTOR-ENGAGED AGENCY, OR CONTRACTOR.

PART-2 PRODUCTS

- 1.4 VIBRATION ISOLATORS & SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES A. AVAILABLE MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, MANUFACTURERS OFFERING PRODUCTS THAT
 - MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- B. MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, PROVIDE PRODUCTS BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. ACE MOUNTINGS CO., INC.
- 2. AMBER/BOOTH COMPANY, INC.
- 3. CALIFORNIA DYNAMICS CORPORATION.
- 4. COOPER B-LINE, INC.; A DIVISION OF COOPER INDUSTRIES.
- 5. HILTI, INC.
- 6. ISOLATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
- 7. KINETICS NOISE CONTROL.
- 8. LOOS & CO.; CABLEWARE DIVISION.
- 9. MASON INDUSTRIES.
- 10. TOLCO INCORPORATED; A BRAND OF NIBCO INC.
- 11. UNISTRUT; TYCO INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
- 12. VIBRATION ELIMINATOR CO., INC.
- 13. VIBRATION ISOLATION.
- 14. VIBRATION MOUNTINGS & CONTROLS, INC.

END OF SECTION 230548

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

1.1 SUMMARY

SYSTEMS.

OR TABB CERTIFIED.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

LOCATIONS.

SPECIFIED TIME.

TESTS.

END OF SECTION 230593

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

TO ASTME 84.

1.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

PLENUM INSULATION:

OUTSIDE OF BUILDING:

1.4 ITEMS NOT INSULATED:

1.5 PRODUCTS

1. FIBROUS-GLASS DUCTS.

5. FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS.

1. JOHNS-MANVILLE

2. OWENS-CORNING

1.6 ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT

END OF SECTION 230713

1.3 EXECUTION

2. EXISTING SYSTEMS.

A. TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR THE FOLLOWING:

1. AIR SYSTEMS: CONSTANT-VOLUME, DUAL-DUCT, VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME, MULTI-ZONE AND INDUCTION-UNIT

A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE THE SERVICES OF A TESTING ADJUSTING AND BALANCING (TAB) SPECIALIST WHO SPECIALIZES IN HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS. THE TAB AGENT SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: AABC, NEBB

A. THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL PERFORM FLOW MEASUREMENTS OF ALL EXISTING AIR SYSTEMS THAT ARE TO REMAIN OR TO BE INCORPORATED INTO NEW WORK PRIOR TO THE STARTING OF WORK IN THE PROJECT SCOPE. A REPORT OF THESE MEASUREMENTS, INDICATING ANY AND ALL DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR OWNER REVIEW.

B. THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL PERFORM FLOW MEASUREMENTS OF ALL NEW AIR SYSTEMS AS LISTED ABOVE IN THE PROJECT SCOPE. A REPORT OF THESE MEASUREMENTS, INDICATING ANY AND ALL DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR OWNER REVIEW.

THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM INDICATING LOCATIONS OF ALL EQUIPMENT TESTED AND MEASUREMENT

PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION OF THE WORK, THE TAB SPECIALIST SHALL BALANCE ALL SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ABOVE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DESIGN.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL ADDITIONAL BALANCING EQUIPMENT, PRESSURE TAPS, GAUGES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED FOR A PROPERLY BALANCED SYSTEM AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. SUCH ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT SHALL ADHERE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

F. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE TESTING AND BALANCING SPECIALIST COORDINATE ALL WORK OF THIS SECTION WITH THE BUILDING MANAGER. BALANCING WORK SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH OTHER WORK SO AS TO MAINTAIN COMPLETION WITHIN THE

G. ALL INSTRUMENTS USED FOR TAB SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION AND ACCURATELY CALIBRATED.

H. TOLERANCES: PLUS OR MINUS 5 PERCENT OF DESIGN VALUES.

I. INSPECTIONS: RANDOM CHECKS BY OWNER OR ARCHITECT TO VERIFY FINAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING REPORT.

J. ADDITIONAL TESTS: RANDOM TESTS WITHIN 90 DAYS OF COMPLETING TAB TO VERIFY BALANCE CONDITIONS AND SEASONAL

SECTION 230713 - DUCT INSULATION

SURFACE-BURNING CHARACTERISTICS: ALL INSULATION SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE (INSULATION JACKET OR FACING AND ADHESIVE USED TO ADHERE THE FACING OR JACKET TO THE INSULATION) A FLAME-SPREAD INDEX OF 25, AND SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX OF 50 FOR INSULATION INSTALLED INDOOR, 75, AND SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX OF 150 FOR INSULATION INSTALLED OUTDOORS; ACCORDING

A. FIELD INSPECTIONS: BY OWNER-ENGAGED AGENCY.

1.3 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE;

A. CONCEALED, RECTANGULAR, ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL SUPPLY-RETURN, OUTDOOR-AND EXHAUST-AIR DUCT AND AIR

B. FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC, MINERAL-FIBER BLANKET, MINERAL-FIBER BOARD OR POLYOLEFIN WITH MINIMUM INSTALLED THERMAL RESISTANCE AS FOLLOWS: UNCONDITIONED SPACES WITHIN BUILDING: R-6 WITHIN BUILDING ENVELOPE ASSEMBLY: R-12 R-12

2. METAL DUCTS WITH DUCT LINER OR SUFFICIENT THICKNESS TO COMPLY WITH ENERGY CODE ANDASHRAE/IESNA 90.1. 3. FACTORY-INSILATED FLEXIBLE DUCTS. 4. FACTORY-INSULATED PLENUMS AND CASINGS.

6. VIBRATION-CONTROL DEVICES. 7. 'FACTORY-INSULATED ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS. 8. DUCTS THAT HAVE INTERNAL ACOUSTICAL LINING.

THE FOLLOWING INSULATION MANUFACTURERS WILL BE ACCEPTABLE:

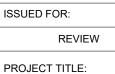
1. WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK SHALL BE LINED WITH 1.5" THICK R-6 AS MANUFACTURED BY DUCTMATE, 1-1/2 POUND MINIMUM DENSITY, NEOPRENE COATED, FLEXIBLE FIBERGLASS DUCT LINER. LINING SHALL COMPLY WITH NFPA 90A AND SHALL HAVE A FLAME SPREAD CLASSIFICATION OF NOT MORE THAN 25 AND A SMOKE DEVELOPED RATING NOT MORE THAN 50. DUCT SIZES WHERE LINING IS INDICATED ON PLANS ARE MINIMUM INSIDE CLEAR DIMENSIONS REQUIRED,

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674.

MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

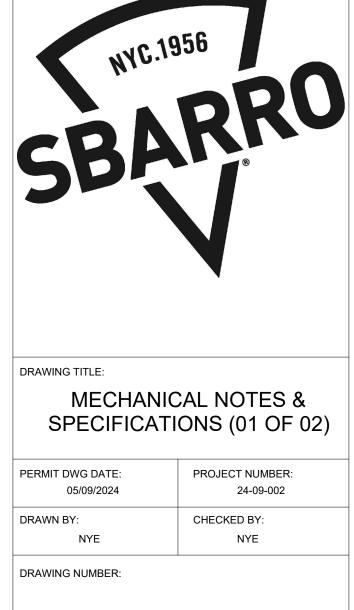
	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024



DATE ISSUED:



05/22/2024



SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTS

1.1 CONSTRUCTION

- A. EACH DUCT SYSTEM SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FOR THE SPECIFIC SMACNA DUCT PRESSURE CLASSIFICATIONS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. WHERE NO PRESSURE CLASSES ARE SPECIFIED BY THE DESIGNER, THE SMACNA 2-1/2 INCH WG PRESSURE CLASS IS THE BASIS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARDS. REGARDLESS OF THE VELOCITY IN THE DUCT.
- B. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO SMACNA 2" WG DESIGN AND NOT LESS THAN THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS:
- 1. DUCTWORK SHALL BE TRANSVERSELY JOINTED BY CONNECTING SEAMS OF COMPANION ANGLES, FORMED FROM 1-1/2"X1-1/2"X1/8" GALVANIZED ANGLES, TACK-WELDED OR RIVETED TO THE DUCT THE ANGLE FRAME SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY FLANGED UP INTO UPRIGHT OF ANGLE AND EACH CORNER SHALL BE FILLED IN AND GROUND SMOOTH. JOINTS SHALL BE GASKETED WITH 1/8" THICK REINFORCED GASKET, OVERLAPPED AT CORNERS, GASKET SIMILAR TO 3M-1202 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- 2. RECTANGULAR FITTINGS AND ALL TRANSITION PIECES FROM RECTANGULAR TO ROUND SHALL BE NO. 16 GAUGE ALL WELDED CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. HORIZONTAL DUCTS SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON NOT MORE THAN 6' CENTERS. VERTICAL RISERS SHALL BE SUPPORTED AT EACH FLOOR.
- 4. LONGITUDINAL SEAMS FOR RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK SHALL BE PITTSBURGH LOCK SEAMS WITH SEALING COMPOUND, EQUAL TO BENJAMIN FOSTER NO. 30-03 INSERTED INTO SEAM. ALL SEAMS SHALL BE BRUSHED WITH NO. 30-02 AND COVERED WITH APPROVED SEALING TAPE.
- 5. RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK 18 GAUGE AND HEAVIER, FILLER RODS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS FOR IRON AND STEEL GAS WELDING RODS, ASTM 215; AWG A5.2.
- 6. ALL FITTINGS SUCH AS ELBOWS, TEES, ETC., SHALL BE NO. 20 GAUGE ZINC COATED STEEL. ELBOWS SHALL BE OF FIVE (5) PIECE WELDED AIRTIGHT CONSTRUCTION.
- C. WHERE LATEST EDITION OF SMACNA DOES NOT CLEARLY STATE GAUGES AND/OR STIFFENERS TO BE USED OR, WHERE SMACNA STANDARDS REQUIRE INTERPRETATION, THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM METAL GAUGES AND BRACING SHALL BE USED:
- MAX. SIDE INCHES TRANSVERSE JOINTS AND BRACING
- UP TO 12 S SLIP, DRIVE SLIP, ONE INCH 22 POCKET LOCK ON 8 FOOT CENTERS
- 13 TO 24 1"X1"X1/8" ANGLES ON 4 22 FOOT CENTERS
- 25 TO 35 1"X1"X1/8" ANGLES ON 2 20 FOOT CENTERS
- D. PROVIDE TAPPING IN DUCTS FOR THERMOMETERS WHERE SPECIFIED. IN ADDITION, PROVIDE AN AIRTIGHT PLUGGED TAPPING LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:
 - 1. UPSTREAM OF EACH REHEAT COIL AND VAV BOX.
 - 2. DOWNSTREAM OF EACH REHEAT COIL AND VAV BOX.
- E. FLAT OVAL OR ROUND DUCTWORK MAY BE PROVIDED IN LIEU RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK WITH THE REINFORCEMENT FOR FLAT SIDES SAME AS SPECIFIED FOR THE RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK, AND AS PER SMACNA FLAT OVAL DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SHOWN IN FIG. 3-6 AND AS SHOWN IN FIG. 3-1 AND 3-2 FOR ROUND DUCTWORK.

1.2 MATERIALS

- A. SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS.
- B. DOUBLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS. 1. FIBROUS-GLASS OR FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC DUCT LINER FOR INTERSTITIAL INSULATION.
- 2. PERFORATED INNER DUCT.
- C. SINGLE-WALL ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCTS AND FITTINGS.
- D. DOUBLE-WALL ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCTS AND FITTINGS.
 - 1. FIBROUS-GLASS OR FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC DUCT
- LINER FOR INTERSTITIAL INSULATION.
- 2. PERFORATED INNER DUCT.
- E. SHEET METAL MATERIALS:
 - 1. GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL
 - 2. PVC-COATED, GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL
 - 3. CARBON-STEEL SHEETS.
 - 4. STAINLESS-STEEL SHEETS.

 - 5. ALUMINUM SHEETS.
 - 6. FACTORY-APPLIED ANTI-MICROBIAL COATING.
- F. DUCT LINER:
- 1. FIBROUS GLASS, TYPE I, FLEXIBLE a. WITH ANTI-MICROBIAL EROSION-RESISTANT COATING.
- 2. FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC.
- 3. NATURAL FIBER.
- G. SEALANT MATERIALS:
- 1. TWO-PART TAPE SEALING SYSTEM.
- 2. WATER-BASED JOINT AND SEAM SEALANT.
- 3. SOLVENT-BASED JOINT AND SEAM SEALANT
- 4. FLANGED JOINT SEALANT.
- 5. FLANGE GASKETS.
- 6. ROUND DUCT JOINT O-RING SEALS.

1.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

- A. CHANNEL SUPPORT SYSTEM.
- B. STAINLESS-STEEL RESTRAINT CABLES. C. HANGER ROD STIFFENER: STEEL TUBE OR STEEL SLOTTED-SUPPORT-SYSTEM SLEEVE WITH INTERNALLY BOLTED CONNECTIONS OR REINFORCING STEEL ANGLE

1.4 DUCT CLEANING

- A. CLEAN EXISTING DUCT SYSTEM(S) BEFORE TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING.
- B. CLEAN THE FOLLOWING ITEMS

CLAMPED TO HANGER ROD.

- 1. AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.
- 2. SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST FANS
- 3. AIR-HANDLING UNITS.
- 4. COILS AND RELATED COMPONENTS.
- 5. RETURN-AIR DUCTS, DAMPERS, ACTUATORS, AND TURNING VANES.
- 6. SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS, DAMPERS, ACTUATORS, AND TURNING VANES.
- 7. DEDICATED EXHAUST AND VENTILATION COMPONENTS AND MAKEUP AIR SYSTEMS.
- 1.5 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. ALL DUCTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

MOIST ENVIRONMENT DUCT MATERIAL: ALUMINUM.

THERMOSTATIC CONTROLS:

END OF SECTION 233113

A. THERMOSTATIC CONTROLS (MANDATORY) THE SUPPLY OF HEATING AND COOLING ENERGY TO EACH ZONE SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY INDIVIDUAL THERMOSTATIC CONTROLS CAPABLE OF RESPONDING TO TEMPERATURE WITHIN THE ZONE. WHERE HUMIDIFICATION OR DEHUMIDIFICATION OR BOTH IS PROVIDED, NOT FEWER THAN ONE HUMIDITY CONTROL DEVICE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH HUMIDITY CONTROL SYSTEM.

EXCEPTION:

- INDEPENDENT PERIMETER SYSTEMS THAT ARE DESIGNED TO OFFSET ONLY BUILDING ENVELOPE HEAT LOSSES, GAINS OR BOTH SERVING ONE OR MORE PERIMETER ZONES ALSO SERVED BY AN INTERIOR SYSTEM PROVIDED THAT BOTH OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
- THE PERIMETER SYSTEM INCLUDES NOT FEWER THAN ONE THERMOSTATIC CONTROL ZONE FOR EACH BUILDING EXPOSURE HAVING EXTERIOR WALLS FACING ONLY ONE ORIENTATION (WITHIN ± 45 DEGREES) (0.8 RAD) FOR MORE THAN 50 CONTIGUOUS FEET (15 240 MM).
- THE PERIMETER SYSTEM HEATING AND COOLING SUPPLY IS 3. CONTROLLED BY THERMOSTATS LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONES SERVED BY THE SYSTEM.
- C. DEADBAND (MANDATORY)

WHERE USED TO CONTROL BOTH HEATING AND COOLING. ZONE THERMOSTATIC CONTROLS SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO PROVIDE A TEMPERATURE RANGE OR DEADBAND OF NOT LESS THAN 5°F (2.8°C) WITHIN WHICH THE SUPPLY OF HEATING AND COOLING ENERGY TO THE ZONE IS SHUT OFF OR REDUCED TO A MINIMUM.

EXCEPTIONS 1. THERMOSTATS REQUIRING MANUAL CHANGEOVER BETWEEN HEATING AND COOLING MODES.

OCCUPANCIES OR APPLICATIONS REQUIRING PRECISION IN 2 INDOOR TEMPERATURE CONTROL AS APPROVED BY THE CODE OFFICIAL.

D. SETPOINT OVERLAP RESTRICTION (MANDATORY)

- WHERE A ZONE HAS A SEPARATE HEATING AND A SEPARATE COOLING THERMOSTATIC CONTROL LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE, A LIMIT SWITCH, MECHANICAL STOP OR DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM WITH SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO PREVENT THE HEATING SETPOINT FROM EXCEEDING THE COOLING SETPOINT AND TO MAINTAIN A DEADBAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION DEADBAND.
- G. OFF-HOUR CONTROLS (MANDATORY) EACH ZONE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THERMOSTATIC SETBACK CONTROLS THAT ARE CONTROLLED BY EITHER AN AUTOMATIC TIME CLOCK OR PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL SYSTEM.

EXCEPTIONS:

- ZONES THAT WILL BE OPERATED CONTINUOUSLY. 1
- ZONES WITH A FULL HVAC LOAD DEMAND NOT EXCEEDING 6,800 BTU/H (2 KW) AND HAVING A MANUAL SHUTOFF SWITCH LOCATED WITH READY ACCESS.
- H. THERMOSTATIC SETBACK (MANDATORY)
 - THERMOSTATIC SETBACK CONTROLS SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SET BACK OR TEMPORARILY OPERATE THE SYSTEM TO MAINTAIN ZONE TEMPERATURES DOWN TO 55°F (13°C) OR UP TO 85°F (29°C).

I. AUTOMATIC SETBACK AND SHUTDOWN (MANDATORY)

- AUTOMATIC TIME CLOCK OR PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF STARTING AND STOPPING THE SYSTEM FOR SEVEN DIFFERENT DAILY SCHEDULES PER WEEK AND RETAINING THEIR PROGRAMMING AND TIME SETTING DURING A LOSS OF POWER FOR NOT FEWER THAN 10 HOURS. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTROLS SHALL HAVE A MANUAL OVERRIDE THAT ALLOWS TEMPORARY OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM FOR UP TO 2 HOURS; A MANUALLY OPERATED TIMER CONFIGURED TO OPERATE THE SYSTEM FOR UP TO 2 HOURS; OR AN OCCUPANCY SENSOR.
- J. AUTOMATIC START (MANDATORY) AUTOMATIC START CONTROLS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH HVAC SYSTEM. THE CONTROLS SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO AUTOMATICALLY ADJUST THE DAILY START TIME OF THE HVAC SYSTEM IN ORDER TO BRING EACH SPACE TO THE DESIRED OCCUPIED TEMPERATURE IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SCHEDULED OCCUPANCY.

A. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED, ALL DUCTWORK AND OTHER SHEET METAL WORK SHALL BE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, INC. DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, PRESSURE CLASSIFICATION 2 IN. W.G. B. DUCTWORK STATIC PRESSURE CLASSIFICATION: a. 2 IN OF W.G. UP TO 2 IN OF W.G. b. 6 IN OF W.G. ABOVE 2 IN & UP TO 6 IN WG

C. SEALING OF DUCTWORK SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 603.9 OF THE MECHANICAL CODE OF MASSACHUSETTS STATE OR IN MASSACHUSETTS STATE, THE MASSACHUSETTS STATE CONSTRUCTION CODES.

SHEET METAL WORK

D. VOLUME DAMPERS: GALVANIZED STEEL, PER SMACNA "LOW VELOCITY MANUAL," EXCEPT PROVIDE BEARING AT ONE END OF DAMPER ROD AND QUADRANT, WITH LEVER AND LOCKSCREW AT OTHER END. FOR INSULATED DUCTS, QUADRANTS MOUNTED ON COLLAR TO CLEAR INSULATION. INSTALL WITH LEVERS ACCESSIBLE.

E. ACCESS DOORS: INSULATED OR UNINSULATED, SAME AS DUCT

1) PROVIDE MINIMUM 20 IN. X 20 IN. (OR EQUIVALENT) ON ALL DUCTS. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED. AT FIRE DAMPERS. AND AT ALL DUCT ACCESSORIES SUCH AS HUMIDIFIERS, DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS, AUTO DAMPERS, AND LOUVERS.

2) ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DUCT OR ON THE SIDE, AND NOT MORE THAN 16 INCHES FROM THE DUCT ACCESSORY THAT IT SERVES (FIRE DAMPER,

FSD, ETC.). 3) WHERE DUCT SIZE DOES NOT PERMIT A 20 IN. X 20 IN. (OR EQUIVALENT AREA) ACCESS DOOR, THE ACCESS DOOR SHALL BE FABRICATED OF AN AREA EQUIVALENT TO A 20 IN. X 20 IN. WITH THE SMALLER DIMENSION BEING 2 INCHES SMALLER THAN THE DUCT SIZE WHERE IT WILL BE LOCATED, AND LOCATED NOT LESS THAN 1" FROM ANY DUCT EDGE.

4) FOR DUCTS WHICH LARGEST DIMENSION IS 12 INCHES (WIDTH AND OR HEIGHT), IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO PROVIDE A 10 IN. X 10 IN. (OR EQUIVALENT AREA) ACCESS DOOR LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OR THE SIDE OF THE DUCT. THAN

5) ALL ACCESS DOORS TO BE HINGED, WITH LATCH SIMILAR TO VENTLOCK NO. 100.

A. KITCHEN RANGE HOOD EXHAUST DUCT INCLUDING FAN DISCHARGE TO ATMOSPHERE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

NOTE: IF ALL DUCTWORK IS INSIDE BUILDING.

1. NO. 10 USSG BLACK STEEL.

- NOTE: MASSACHUSETTS STATE CODE REQUIRES THAT ALL DUCTWORK MUST BE WELDED AND THICKER BLACK STEEL IF SOME DUCTWORK IS OUTDOORS. CHECK LOCAL CODE FOR OTHER AREAS.
- 2. BLACK STEEL OF FOLLOWING GAUGES AND THICKNESSES. INSIDE BUILDING SHALL BE NO. 10 USSG. OUTDOOR DUCTWORK TO 7 SQ FT SHALL BE 1/8 INCH, ABOVE 7 SQ FT TO 12.5 SQ FT SHALL BE 3/16 INCH, AND OVER 12.5 SQ FT SHALL BE 1/4 INCH

3. ALL SEAMS, JOINTS AND PENETRATIONS SHALL BE LIQUIDTIGHT CONTINUOUS EXTERNAL ARC WELDED, EXCEPT WHERE THE DUCT STUB COLLAR OF THE HOOD IS CONNECTED TO THE EXHAUST DUCT. CONNECTION TO THE HOOD SHALL BE CONTINUOUS LIQUIDTIGHT EXTERNAL ARC WELDED OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 96, 1984.

4. ANGLE REINFORCING SHALL BE MINIMUM 1-1/2 INCH X 1-1 INCH X 3/16 INCH AT MAXIMUM 4 FT ON CENTERS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SMACNA RECTANGULAR INDUSTRIAL DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SHALL BE MOUNTED.

5. CLEANOUT DOORS ON HORIZONTAL DUCTS SHALL BE MOUNTED MAXIMUM 12 FT APART AND IN CHANGE OF DIRECTION. CLEANOUT DOORS ON HORIZONTAL DUCT SHALL BE MOUNTED ON SIDE OF DUCT. BOTTOM EDGE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 2 INCH ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF DUCT. CLEANOUT DOORS AT VERTICAL DUCTS SHALL BE MOUNTED AT BASE. DOOR AND FRAME SHALL BE SAME GAUGE AS DUCT. HINGES SHALL BE VENTLOCK NO. 260, EXTRA HEAVY ZINC PLATED. LATCHES SHALL BE VENTLOCK NO. 140, CAST ZINC. GASKETS SHALL BE BETWEEN DOOR AND FRAME. GASKETS SHALL BE 1/8 INCH DOUBLE THICKNESS RATED FOR 2000OF. CLEANOUT DOOR SIZE HALL BE MAXIMUM 24 INCH X 24 INCH AND MINIMUM SHALL BE 24 INCH ONE SIDE, AND OTHER SIDE SHALL BE 2 INCH LESS THAN DUCT HEIGHT.

FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS: NEOPRENE-COATED GLASS FABRIC, 30 OZ PER SQ YD WITH SEWED AND CEMENTED SEAMS, SIMILAR TO VENT FABRICS. PROVIDE WITH METAL COLLARS. ALLOW MINIMUM MOVEMENT OF 1 IN.

TURNING VANES: GALVANIZED STEEL SMALL DOUBLE-THICKNESS VANES WITH 2 IN. INSIDE RADIUS.

FIRE DAMPERS: UL LISTED, GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION, MULTIBLADED TYPE, SPRING LOADED, EQUIPPED WITH FUSIBLE LINK, CONFORMING TO NFPA STANDARD 90A AND APPROVED BY MASSACHUSETTS STATE BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS FOR MASSACHUSETTS STATE CAL-100-65-5M. SIMILAR TO AIR BALANCE MODEL 319-P, RATED AS REQUIRED. SEE INSTALLATION ON DRAWING.

J. DUCTWORK FOR AREAS WITH HIGH HUMIDITY SHALL BE ALUMINUM FABRICATED ONE GAGE LARGER THAN GALVANIZED FOR THE SAME PRESSURE CLASSIFICATION. THESE DUCTS INCLUDE SHOWERS, OUTDOOR AIR INTAKE, HUMIDIFIERS, ETC.

K. ALL DUCT DIMENSIONS INDICATED ON PLANS ARE INSIDE CLEAR DIMENSIONS.

- L. AUTOMATIC DAMPERS: COMPLETE WITH LINKAGE AND ELECTRIC OPERATOR. OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER OR GALVANIZED STEEL MIN. 4 IN., MAX. 8 IN. WIDE WITH COMPRESSIBLE EDGE SEALS TO PREVENT LEAKAGE. FACTORY-ASSEMBLE STEEL LINKAGE AND SHAFT WITH NYLON OR OIL-IMPREGNATED BRONZE BEARINGS. MOTOR WITH SUFFICIENT POWER TO LIMIT LEAKAGE TO 10 CFM PER SQ FT. LINKAGE TO WITHSTAND LOAD EQUAL TO TWICE MAXIMUM OPERATING FORCE WITHOUT DEFLECTION. DAMPER MOUNTED IN WELDED STEEL CHANNEL FRAME.
- M. WIRE MESH SCREEN (WMS): NO. 16 USSG, 3/4 SQUARE MESH, 1 IN. WIDE GALVANIZED STEEL ENCLOSING FRAME. FLANGED DUCT OPENING TO RECEIVE FRAME.
- N. COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS: UL LISTED, GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION MULTI-BLADED TYPE BLADES SHALL BE AIRFOIL SHAPED, DOUBLE SKIN, SINGLE PIECE CONSTRUCTION. EQUIPPED WITH FUSIBLE LINK CONFORMING TO NFPA STANDARD 90A, 92A & 92B, AND COMPLY WITH LATEST STANDARD UL555 AND UL555S WITH LEAKAGE CLASS I SMOKE DAMPERS, BLADE SEALS. SIMILAR TO RUSKIN MODEL FSD 60, MASSACHUSETTS STATE BSA LISTING# 176-82-SM. ACTUATOR SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY POWERED, 120 V/1 PH, AND MOUNTED IN THE FACTORY AT THE TIME OF FABRICATION 3. NOISE CONTROL

A. ALL ROOM NC LEVELS SHALL BE 35 OR LESS.

- B. PROVIDE SOUND LINING FOR THE FOLLOWING DUCTWORK:
- 1) ALL DUCTWORK WITHIN MECHANICAL ROOMS AND NOT LESS THAN 20 FT ON EACH SIDE OF ALL FANS AND AC UNITS.
- 2) AIR TRANSFER DUCTS.
- 3) DOWNSTREAM OF ALL VARIABLE AIR VOLUME AND CONSTANT VOLUME BOXES FOR A MINIMUM OF 15 FT.
- 4) ALL MIXED AIR PLENUMS, EXCEPT WHERE MOISTURE CARRYOVER FROM OUTDOOR AIR LOUVER WILL OCCUR.
- 5) FULL EXTENT OF SUPPLY DUCTS SERVING CONFERENCE ROOMS.
- 6) ALL EXPOSED INTERIOR SUPPLY DUCTWORK.
- 7) ALSO WHERE NOTED ON A DRAWING.
- C. SOUND LINING IN DUCTWORK: FIBROUS GLASS, MINIMUM 3 LB DENSITY, 1 IN. THICKNESS, MAXIMUM 0.25 K FACTOR AT 75 DEG F MEAN TEMPERATURE WITH ACRYLIC COATED FINISH FACTORY APPLIED EDGE COATING AND STENCILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEPA 90. FLAMESPREAD SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 25. LINING SHALL NOT SUPPORT MICROBIAL GROWTH AND SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 1071 AND ASTM G21/G22. SIMILAR TO MANVILLE PERMACOTE LINA COUSTIC.

D. ALL SOUND LINING, ADHESIVES, FACES AND ACCESSORIES TO BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED

GREASE DUCT SPECIFICATIONS.

- GREASE DUCTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 0.0575 INCH (NO. 16 GAGE) OR STAINLESS STEEL NOT LESS THAN 0.0450 INCH (NO. 18 GAGE) IN THICKNESS.
- JOINTS, SEAMS AND PENETRATIONS OF GREASE DUCTS SHALL BE MADE WITH A CONTINUOUS LIQUID TIGHT WELD OR BRAZE MADE ON THE EXTERNAL SURFACE OF THE DUCT SYSTEM.
- DUCT JOINTS SHALL BE BUTT JOINTS, WELDED FLANGE JOINTS WITH A MAXIMUM FLANGE DEPTH OF 1/2 INCH OR OVERLAPPING DUCT JOINTS OF EITHER THE TELESCOPING OR BELL TYPE. OVERLAPPING JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PREVENT LEDGES AND OBSTRUCTIONS FROM COLLECTING GREASE OR INTERFERING WITH GRAVITY DRAINAGE TO THE INTENDED COLLECTION POINT. THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE INSIDE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF OVERLAPPING SECTIONS OF DUCT SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4 INCH. THE LENGTH OF OVERLAP FOR OVERLAPPING DUCT JOINTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2 INCHES.
- DUCT-TO-HOOD JOINTS SHALL BE MADE WITH CONTINUOUS INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL LIQUID-TIGHT WELDED OR BRAZED JOINTS. SUCH JOINTS SHALL BE SMOOTH, ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION, AND WITHOUT GREASE TRAPS
- DUCT-TO-EXHAUST FAN CONNECTIONS SHALL BE FLANGED AND GASKETED AT THE BASE OF THE FAN FOR VERTICAL DISCHARGE FANS; SHALL BE FLANGED, GASKETED AND BOLTED TO THE INLET OF THE FAN FOR SIDE-INLET UTILITY FANS; AND SHALL BE FLANGED, GASKETED AND BOLTED TO THE INLET AND OUTLET OF THE FAN FOR IN-LINE FANS. GASKET AND SEALING MATERIALS SHALL BE RATED FOR CONTINUOUS DUTY AT A TEMPERATURE OF NOT LESS THAN 1.500°F.
- PRIOR TO THE USE OR CONCEALMENT OF ANY PORTION OF 6. A GREASE DUCT SYSTEM, A LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED. DUCTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE CONCEALED WHERE INSTALLED IN SHAFTS OR COVERED BY COATINGS OR WRAPS THAT PREVENT THE DUCTWORK FROM BEING VISUALLY INSPECTED ON ALL SIDES. THE PERMIT HOLDER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM THE GREASE DUCT LEAKAGE TEST. A LIGHT TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THAT ALL WELDED AND BRAZED JOINTS ARE LIQUID TIGHT.A LIGHT TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED BY PASSING A LAMP HAVING A POWER RATING OF NOT LESS THAN 100 WATTS THROUGH THE ENTIRE SECTION OF DUCTWORK TO BE TESTED. THE LAMP SHALL BE OPEN SO AS TO EMIT LIGHT EQUALLY IN ALL DIRECTIONS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DUCT WALLS. A TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR THE ENTIRE DUCT SYSTEM, INCLUDING THE HOOD-TO-DUCT CONNECTION. THE DUCT WORK SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE TESTED IN SECTIONS, PROVIDED THAT EVERY JOINT IS TESTED. FOR LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GREASE DUCTS. THIS TEST SHALL BE LIMITED TO DUCT JOINTS ASSEMBLED IN THE FIELD AND SHALL EXCLUDE FACTORY WELDS.

- GREASE DUCT BRACING AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE OF NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE AND DESIGNED TO CARRY GRAVITY AND SEISMIC LOADS WITHIN THE STRESS LIMITATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE. BOLTS, SCREWS, RIVETS AND OTHER MECHANICAL FASTENERS SHALL NOT PENETRATE DUCT WALLS.
- DUCT SYSTEMS SERVING A TYPE I HOOD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND INSTALLED SO THAT GREASE CANNOT COLLECT IN ANY PORTION THEREOF, AND THE SYSTEM SHALL SLOPE NOT LESS THAN ONE-FOURTH UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2% SLOPE) TOWARD THE HOOD OR TOWARD A GREASE RESERVOIR DESIGNED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 506.3.7. WHERE HORIZONTAL DUCTS EXCEED 75 FEET IN LENGTH, THE SLOPE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN ONE UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (8.3% SLOPE).
- GREASE DUCT CLEAN-OUTS AND OPENINGS SHAL COMPLY WITH ALL OF THE FOLLOWING: GREASE DUCTS SHALL NOT HAVE OPENINGS EXCEPT WHERE REQUIRED FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SYSTEM. SECTIONS OF GREASE DUCTS THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE FROM THE HOOD OR DISCHARGE OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH CLEAN-OUT OPENINGS SPACED NOT MORE THAN 20 FEET APART AND NOT MORE THAN 10 FEET FROM CHANGES IN DIRECTION GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES. CLEAN-OUTS AND OPENINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TIGHT-FITTING DOORS CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL HAVING A THICKNESS NOT LESS THAN THAT REQUIRED FOR THE DUCT. CLEAN-OUT DOORS SHALL BE INSTALLED LIQUID TIGHT, DOOR ASSEMBLIES INCLUDING ANY FRAMES AND
- GASKETS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE APPLICATION AND SHALL NOT HAVE FASTENERS THAT PENETRATE THE DUCT GASKET AND SEALING MATERIALS SHALL BE RATED FOR NOT LESS THAN 1,500°F. LISTED DOOR ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- CLEAN-OUTS SERVING HORIZONTAL SECTIONS OF GREASE DUCTS SHALL:BE SPACED NOT MORE THAN 20 FEET APART. BE LOCATED NOT MORE THAN 10 FEET FROM CHANGES IN DIRECTION THAT ARE GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES. BE LOCATED ON THE BOTTOM ONLY WHERE OTHER LOCATIONS ARE NOT AVAILABLE AND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INTERNAL DAMMING OF THE OPENING SUCH THAT GREASE WILL FLOW PAST THE OPENING WITHOUT POOLING. BOTTOM CLEAN-OUTS AND OPENINGS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE APPLICATION AND INSTALLED LIQUID TIGHT. NOT BE CLOSER THAN 1 INCH FROM THE EDGES OF THE DUCT. HAVE OPENING DIMENSIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES BY 12 INCHES. WHERE SUCH DIMENSIONS PRECLUDE INSTALLATION, THE OPENING SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES ON ONE SIDE AND SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE. BE LOCATED AT GREASE RESERVOIRS. BE LOCATED WITHIN 3 FEET OF HORIZONTAL DISCHARGE FANS.
- A COMMERCIAL KITCHEN GREASE DUCT SERVING A TYPE I HOOD THAT PENETRATES A CEILING, WALL, FLOOR OR ANY CONCEALED SPACE SHALL BE ENCLOSED FROM THE POINT OF PENETRATION TO THE OUTLET TERMINAL. IN-LINE EXHAUST FANS NOT LOCATED OUTDOORS SHALL BE ENCLOSED AS REQUIRED FOR GREASE DUCTS. A DUCT SHALL PENETRATE EXTERIOR WALLS ONLY AT LOCATIONS WHERE UNPROTECTED OPENINGS ARE PERMITTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE. THE DUCT ENCLOSURE SHALL SERVE A SINGLE GREASE DUCT AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN OTHER DUCTS. PIPING OR WIRING SYSTEMS DUCT ENCLOSURES SHALL BE A SHAFT ENCLOSURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 506.3.11.1. A FIELD-APPLIED ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY IN

ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 506.3.11.2 OR A FACTORY-BUILT ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 506.3.11.3. DUCT ENCLOSURES SHALL HAVE A FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF NOT LESS THAN THAT OF THE ASSEMBLY PENETRATED AND NOT LESS THAN 1 HOUR. FIRE DAMPERS AND SMOKE DAMPERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN GREASE DUCTS.

- GREASE DUCTS CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 506.3.1 SHALL BE ENCLOSED BY A LISTED AND LABELED FIELD-APPLIED GREASE DUCT ENCLOSURE MATERIAL, SYSTEMS, PRODUCT, OR METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICALLY EVALUATED FOR SUCH PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E2336. THE SURFACE OF THE DUCT SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY COVERED ON ALL SIDES FROM THE POINT AT WHICH THE DUCT ORIGINATES TO THE OUTLET TERMINAL. DUCT PENETRATIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH A THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM TESTED AND LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E814 OR UL 1479 AND HAVING A "F" AND "T" RATING EQUAL TO THE FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLY BEING PENETRATED. THE GREASE DUCT ENCLOSURE AND FIRESTOP SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LISTING AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. PARTIAL APPLICATION OF A FIELD-APPLIED GREASE DUCT ENCLOSURE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF REDUCING CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES AT ISOLATED SECTIONS OF GREASE DUCT. EXPOSED DUCT-WRAP SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROTECTED WHERE SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE.
- 13. WHERE CLEAN-OUT OPENINGS ARE LOCATED IN DUCTS WITHIN A FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED ENCLOSURE, ACCESS OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE ENCLOSURE AT EACH CLEANOUT POINT. ACCESS OPENINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TIGHT-FITTING SLIDING OR HINGED DOORS THAT ARE EQUAL IN FIRE-RESISTIVE PROTECTION TO THAT OF THE SHAFT OR ENCLOSURE. AN APPROVED SIGN SHALL BE PLACED ON ACCESS OPENING PANELS WITH WORDING AS FOLLOWS: "ACCESS PANEL. DO NOT OBSTRUCT."

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674 MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

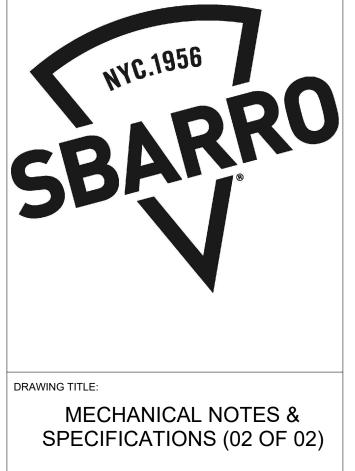
	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:



DATE ISSUED: 05/22/2024





PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024

DRAWN BY

24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

PROJECT NUMBER:

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES:

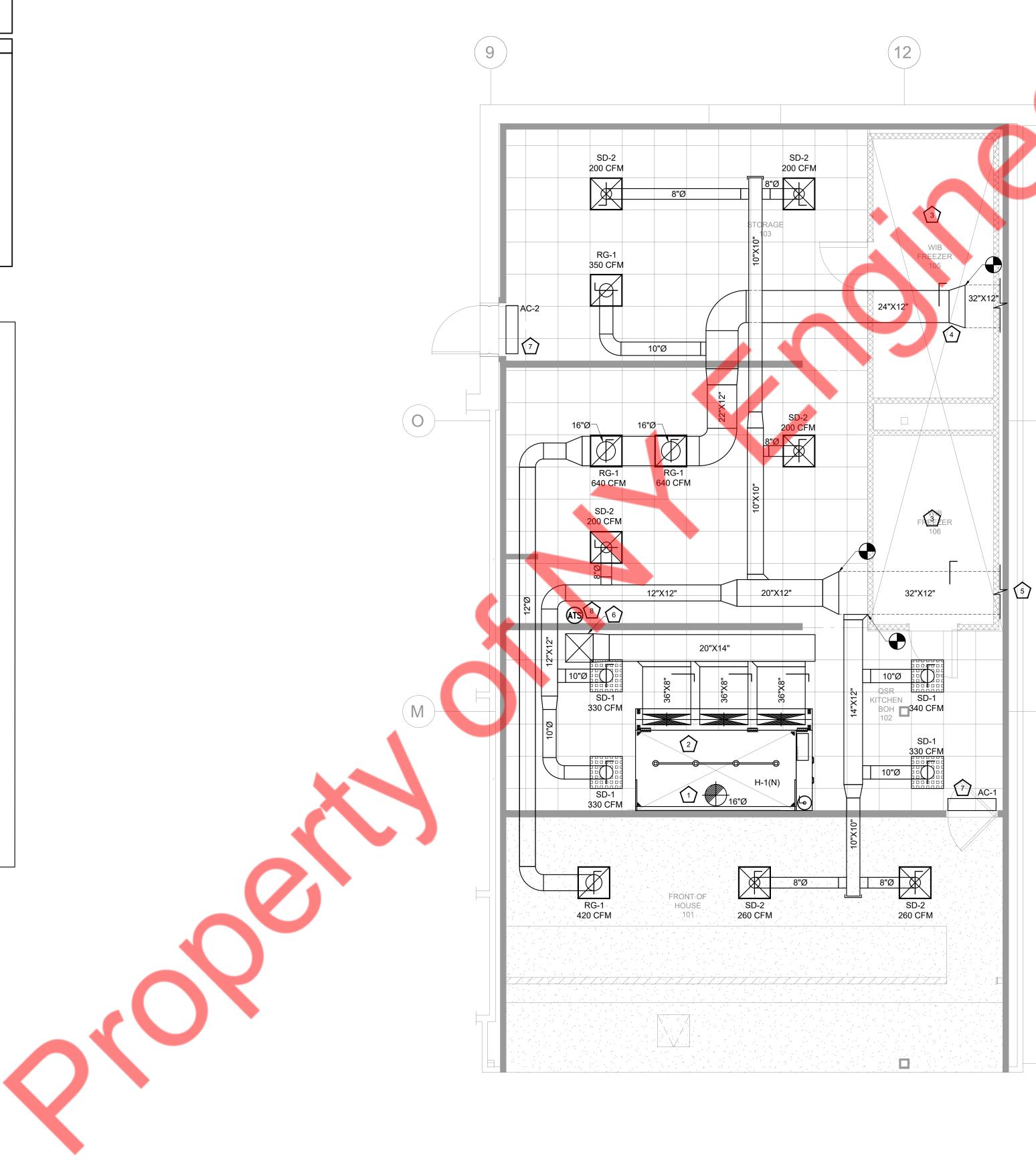
- 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EQUIPMENT/ DUCT LOCATIONS WITH STRUCTURAL DRAWING.
- 2. PROVIDE FIRE OR FIRE+SMOKE DAMPER WHEREVER DUCTS ARE CROSSING FIRE/SMOKE RATED WALLS/BARRIERS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FIRE RATINGS OF THE WALLS COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL ENGINEER FOR POWER REQUIREMENT FOR FSD.
- 3. THE SUSPENSION OF ANY ITEMS FROM BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF DRILLING, WELDING, SHOOTING ARE PROHIBITED. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE ALL THE EQUIPMENTS, DUCTS TO BE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF THE BEAM CLAMPS.
- 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AN INDICATOR PILOT LAMP 12" ABOVE THERMOSTAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF VERIFYING EXHAUST FAN OPERATION.
- 5. ODOR EXHAUST AND MAKEUP AIR FAN OPERATION SHALL BE CONTINUOUS DURING OCCUPIED HOURS.
- 6. INTERIOR MAKE-UP AIR DUCTWORK SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH 1-1/2" THICK, FOIL-FACED, FIBERGLASS INSULATION.

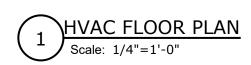
KEY NOTES MECHANICAL PLAN 🅢

- 1. EXHAUST DUCT DOWN AND TRANSITION TO FIELD CUT EXHAUST CONNECTION AT HOOD.
- 2. SEE HOOD, MAKEUP AIR UNIT AND KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN DETAILS ON SHEET M-300 TO M-309.
- 3. EVAPORATOR AND CONDENSER FOR FREEZER AND COOLER TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS.
- 4. CONNECT 24"X12" DUCT TO EXISTING 32"X12" DUCT PROVIDE VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER AND BALANCE THE CFM TO 2050 FOR RETURN. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AT SITE FOR THE DUCT CONNECTION.
- 5. EXTENT THE EXISTING DUCT AS PER THE SIZE SHOWN. PROVIDE VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER AND BALANCE THE CFM TO 2650 FOR SUPPLY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AT SITE FOR THE DUCT CONNECTION.
- 6. 22" X 22" DUCT CONNECTED TO THE MAU-1 ON ROOF.
- 7. MOUNT AIR CURTAIN TIGHT TO CEILING.
- 8. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE NEW AVERAGING TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND WIRE BACK TO THE EXISTING THERMOSTAT OF RTU-5(E)

KITCHEN EXHAUST NOTES:

- 1. PROVIDE CLEAN OUT AT ALL ELBOWS AND BOTTOM OF RISER AND EVERY 20 FEET HORIZONTAL KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT AND SHALL COMPLY ALL THE REQUIREMENTS PER 2020 NYS MECHANICAL CODE 506.3.8 & 506.3.9.
- 2. COMMERCIAL KITCHEN GREASE DUCTS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE TYPE OF COOKING APPLIANCE AND HOOD SERVED. COMMERCIAL KITCHEN GREASE DUCTS SHALL BE OF 16 GAUGE MINIMUM STEEL OR FACTORY FABRICATED GREASE DUCT WITH LISTED AND LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1978.
- 3. JOINTS, SEAMS AND PENETRATIONS OF GREASE DUCTS SHALL BE MADE WITH A CONTINUOUS LIQUID TIGHT WELD OR BRAZE MADE ON THE EXTERNAL SURFACE IF THE DUCT SYSTEMS.
- 4. A VIBRATION ISOLATION CONNECTOR FOR CONNECTING A DUCT TO A FAN SHALL CONSIST OF NON-COMBUSTIBLE PACKING IN A METAL SLEEVE JOINT OF APPROVED DESIGN OR SHALL BE A COATED-FABRIC FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTOR LISTED AND LABELED FOR THE APPLICATION. VIBRATION ISOLATION CONNECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED ONLY AT THE CONNECTION OF A DUCT TO A FAN INLET OR OUTLET.
- 5. PRIOR TO THE USE OR CONCEALMENT OF ANY PORTION OF A GREASE DUCT SYSTEM, A LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED AS PER NYS MC SECTION 506.3.2.5. DUCT SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE CONCEALED WHERE INSTALLED IN SHAFTS OR COVERED BY COATINGS OR WRAPS THAT PREVENT THE DUCTWORK FROM VISUALLY INSPECTED ON ALL SIDE. THE DUCT INSTALLER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND PERFORMING THE GREASE DUCT LEAKAGE TEST. THE DUCT LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR ALL THE DUCT SYSTEMS, INCLUDING THE DUCT-TO-DUCT CONNECTION. THE DUCTWORK SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE TESTED IN SECTIONS, PROVIDED THAT EVERY JOINT IS TESTED (IF TEST IS FAILED, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE NEW KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT).
- 6. PROVIDE SMOKE TEST TO PROOF TIGHTNESS OF THE GREASE DUCT.
- 7. GREASE DUCT BRACING AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE OF NON-COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE AND DESIGNED TO CARRY GRAVITY AND SEISMIC LADS WITHIN THE STREET LIMITATIONS OF THE NYS MECHANICAL CODE. BOLTS, SCREWS, RIVETS AND OTHER MECHANICAL FASTENERS SHALL NOT PENETRATE DUCT WALLS.
- 8. A RESIDUE TRAP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE BASE OF EACH VERTICAL RISER WITH PROVISION FOR CLEANOUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 96.
- 9. CLEANOUT OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY CHANGE IN DIRECTION, WITHIN 3 FEET OF THE EXHAUST FAN.
- 10. CLEANOUT OPENINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TIGHT-FITTING DOORS CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL HAVING A THICKNESS NOT LESS THAN THAT REQUIRED FOR THE DUCT. DOORS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A SUBSTANTIAL METHOD OF LATCHING, SUFFICIENT TO HOLD THE DOOR TIGHTLY CLOSED. DOOR ASSEMBLIES SHALL HAVE A GASKET OR SEALANT THAT IS NONCOMBUSTIBLE AND LIQUID TIGHT AND SHALL NOT HAVE FASTENERS THAT PENETRATED THE DUCT
- 11. A GREASE DUCT SERVING THE TYPE-1 HOOD THAT PENETRATED A CEILING, WALL OR FLOOR SHALL BE ENCLOSED FROM THE FIRE POINT OF PENETRATION TO THE OUTLET TERMINAL. DUCT ENCLOSURES SHALL HAVE A FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING NOT LESS THAN THAT OF THE FIRE-RESISTANCE RATED ASSEMBLY PENETRATED BUT NEED NOT EXCEED 2 HOURS.
- 12. PROVIDE MINIMUM 2HR INSULATION COVERING OF 2 INCHES AND SUCH MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E2336. FIELD APPLIED GREASE DUCT ENCLOSURE SHALL COMPLY ALL REQUIREMENTS PER 2020 NYS MECHANICAL CODE SECTION 506.3.11.2.







-(O

-(M

-(K

NY ENGINEER

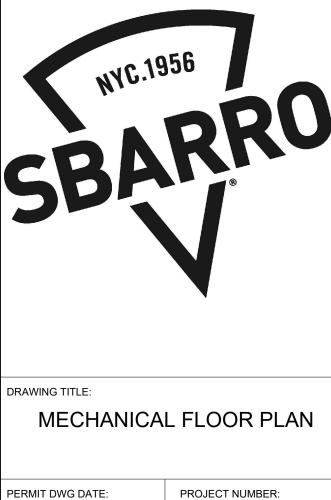
382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:

DATE ISSUED:

05/22/2024



PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:

24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

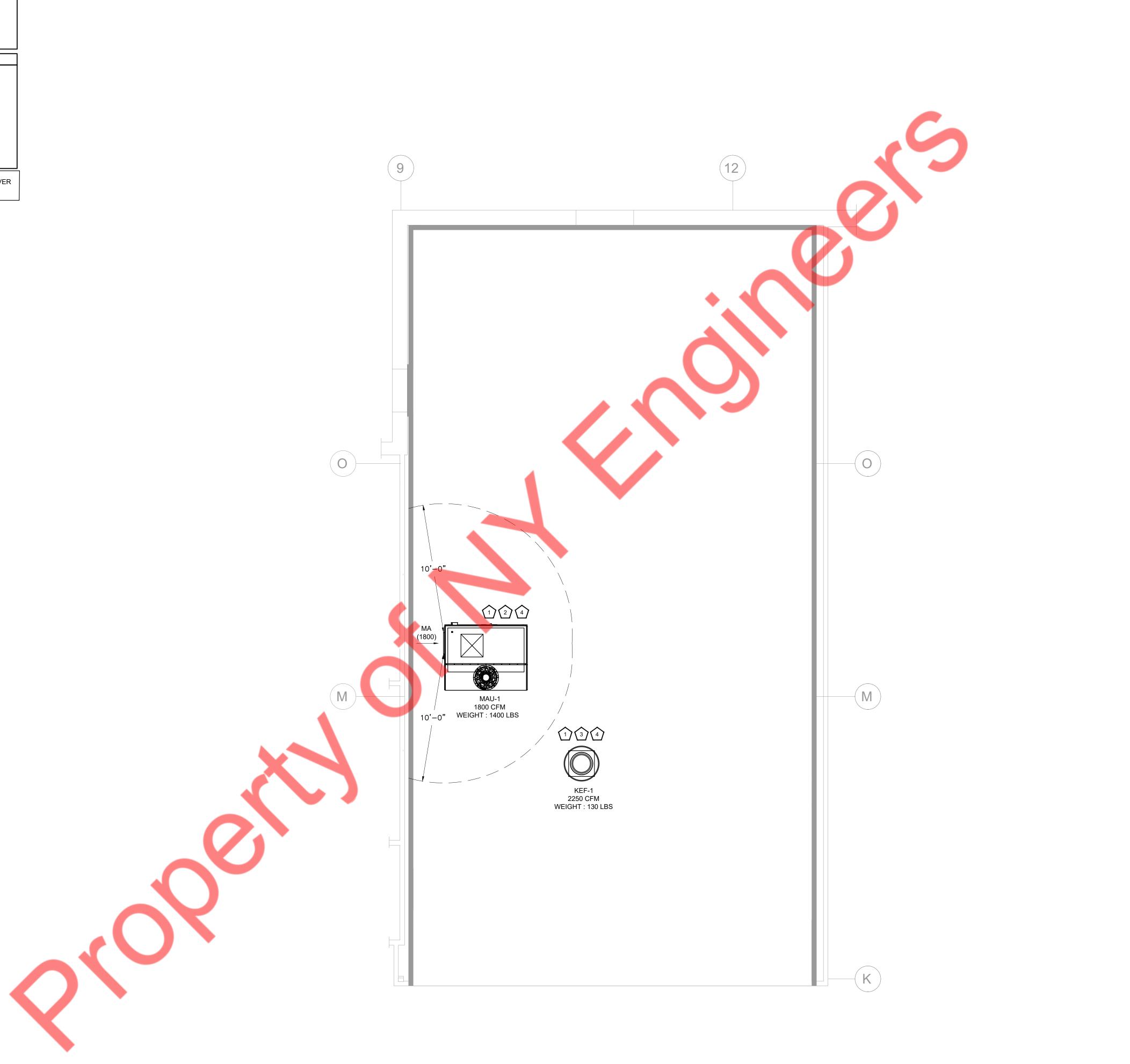
MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES:

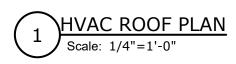
- 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS WITH EXISTING EQUIPMENT ON THE ROOF.
- 2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING RTU IS CAPABLE OF DELIVERING THE REQUIRED CFM TO THE SPACE AS SHOWN IN THE FLOOR PLAN.

KEY NOTES MECHANICAL PLAN 🅢

- 1. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR FOR POWER CONNECTION TO ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.
- 2. OA INTAKE SHALL BE 10' AWAY FROM ANY EXHAUST AND LOT LINE.
- TERMINATE KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT AT LEAST 40" ABOVE THE SURFACE. EXHAUST OUTLET SHALL BE LOCATED NOT LESS THAN 10' HORIZONTALLY FROM PARTS OF SAME OR CONTIGUOUS BUILDINGS. ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND ADJACENT PROPERTY LINES. EXHAUST OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED NOT LESS THAN 10' HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM OR NOT LESS THAN 3' ABOVE AIR INTAKE OPENINGS INTO ANY BUILDING.
- 4. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION IN FIELD AND MAINTAIN REQUIRED CLEARANCE FROM ADJACENT EQUIPMENT.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DbCo ROOFING COMPANY FOR PENETRATIONS AND PATCHING WHEREVER REQUIRED. COORDINATE TO MAINTAIN ROOFING WARRANTY.





NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

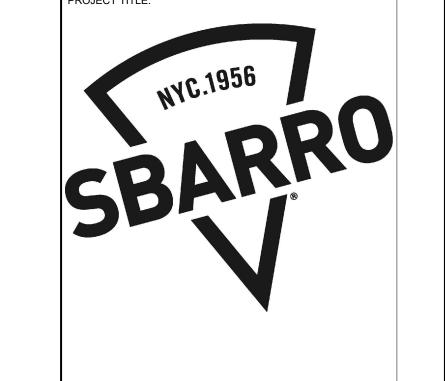
	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW

DATE ISSUED:

PROJECT TITLE:

05/22/2024



DRAWING TITLE: MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN

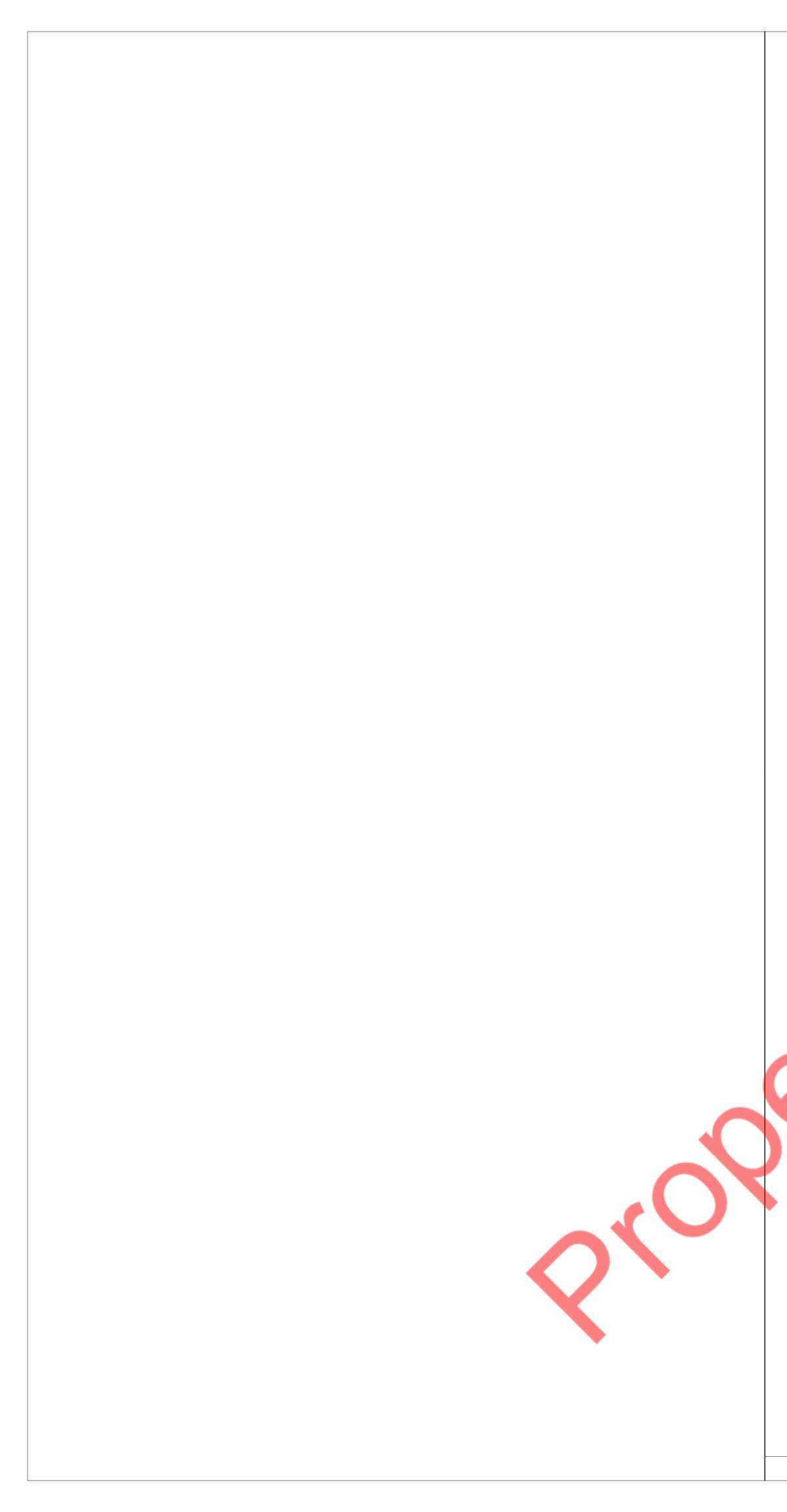
PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:

PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002 CHECKED BY:

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

NYE



							Μ	ECHANICAL F	AN SCHEDULE							
	FLOW RATE	STATIC	PRESSURE	=			ELECTRIC	DATA			WEIGHT	-		BASIS OF DES		
TAG		EXT	ERNAL	SPEE	D	Γ	MOTOR SIZI	E	V/HZ/PH		WEIGHT					\square
	CFM	IN	W.G.	RPN	Л	FLA		HP	v/112/111		LBS	N	1ANUF/	ACTURER	MODEL	
KEF-1	2250		1.0	153	0	11.6		1	115/60/1		94		CAPTI	VEAIRE	DU85HFA	
OTES:																
	E FACTORY MOL															
	AS PER MANUE				N											
COORDI	NATE WITH ELEC	CTRICAL C	ONTRACT	OR.												
REFER TO	O CAPTIVEAIRE	ORAWING	GS FOR AD	DITIONALI	NFORMA	TION ON S	HEET M-30	3.								
CONTRA	CTOR TO PROVI	DE MOUN	ITING FRA	MES AND \	/IBRATIO	N ISOLATO	RS FOR FAN	N MOUNTING .	ALSO PROVIDE F	LEXIBLE C	ONNECT	ION AT DUC	T CONN	IECTION TO F	4N.	
ALL DIRE	CT DRIVE FANS	TO HAVE	ECM MOT	ORS.												
FAN SPE	ED SHALL BE FIE	LD ADJUS	TIBLE.													
PROVIDE	E MOTOR START	ERS, DISC	ONNECTS	WITH NEN	/IA-3R (IF	NOT FACTO	ORY PROVIE	DED). ALL EQUII	PMENT NORMAL	POWER V	/IRING B	Y ELECTRICA	L CONT	FRACTOR. CO	ORDINATE REQ	JIF
INTERCO	NNECT KEF-1 W	/ITH MAU	I-1													
						SCHEDU	JLE OF AIF	R REGISTERS								
TAG	ТҮРЕ		M RANGE	NECK SIZ	E FRA	ME SIZE		TY	DE				TIIDE	MODEL NO		
TAG	ITPE	Сгі		(IN)		(IN)		II	PC					NODEL NO		
SD-1	SUPPLY DIFFU	SER 3	300-500	12X12	2	4X24	PERFORAT	ED DROP FACE	4 WAY SQUARE [DIFFUSER	25	TITUS	5	PAS		
SD-2	SUPPLY DIFFU	SER 2	200-300	8"	2	4X24		4 WAY SQUA	RE DIFFUSER		25	TITUS	5	OMNI		
RG-1	RETURN GRIL	LE 3	50-1500	_	2	4X24	D	UCT/CEILING N	IOUNTED GRILLE		25	TITUS	5	350 RL		
OTES:		I		I	I	L		·		1		1	I			
CONTRA	CTOR SHALL CO	ORDINATI	E WITH LA	TEST ARCH	ITECTURA	AL REFLECT	ED CEILING	PLANS PLANS	TO ENSURE PROF	PER AIR DE	VICE BO	RDER SELEC	TION.			
	NATE COLOR/FI															
	E AIR SCOOP DA															
			Doctino	ONTED ON												
													-		•	1
	1				1		нос	DD SCHEDULE				-				
		LENGT	ГН						EXHAUST						WEIGHT	
UNITID	MANUFACTURE	(1) (1)	-0)	MODEL	SE	RVICE	SUPPLY CFN	AIR COLLAR	WIDTHXLENGTH	S.F	,	CONSTRU	JCTION	HOOD TYPE	(1.5.0)	
		(INCHE	=5)					(CFM)	(INCH)	(IN. W	′.G.)				(LBS)	
H-1	CAPTIVEAIRE	120	6024	ND-2-PSP-F	SFF	PLAN	1800	2250	36X8	0.73	37	430	55		771	
	CAPTIVEAIRE HOC							2230	50/10	0.73		130			,,,_	
	BE INSTALLED AS					ACCESSONIE										
							N									
	TO BUILDING MA						IN.									
									L BE UNDER THIRD	-						
. INCLUDE F		RWITHCC	JNTROL PAI	NEL FOR COM	NIROLOFF	100D, EXHA	UST FAN ANL	MAKE-UP AIR UI	NIT. THE CONTROLL	ER SHOULD	INTEGRA	TE AND CONTI	RULKII	LHEN EXHAUST I	-AN AND MAKEUF	l
											<u> </u>					
								AIR CURTAI	N SCHEDULE							
MARK	COUNT		DESCR			AREA SEF	RVED MA	NUFACTURER	MODEL	V/PH/H	IZ M	ICA N	ЛОСР	CFM	BLOWER FPM	1
AC-1	SEE PLANS	5	AIR CURT	AIN- 36 IN		FRONT-D	OOR	BERNER	SHD07-1036A	120/1/0	50 7	7.5	15	1846	2110	
AC-2	SEE PLANS	5	AIR CURT	AIN- 36 IN		REAR-DO	DOR	BERNER	SHD07-1036A	120/1/0	50 7	7.5	15	1846	2110	T
NOTE:	I						I		1	•		I			-	_
		DE DOOR	SWITCH, I	NSF LISTIN	G & DELA	Y TIMER.										
CONTRA																
		ECONDS.														
.SET DELA	Y TIMER TO 30 S				E OF AIR	CURTAIN										
.SET DELA .MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC	e for MC	DTOR ACC													
.SET DELA .MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S	e for MC	DTOR ACC				ACTURER.									
.SET DELA .MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC	e for MC	DTOR ACC				ACTURER.									
.SET DELA .MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC	e for MC	DTOR ACC				ACTURER.		кітсн	EN MAKI	EUP AIR	UNIT				
.SET DELA .MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC	e for MC	DTOR ACC					TING	кітсн	EN MAKI						
2.SET DELA 3.MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC	E FOR MC						TING	КІТСН	EN MAKI		OLING				
2.SET DELA 3.MAINTAI 1.FINAL ELI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC ECTRIC REQUIRE	E FOR MC	E.S.P.		D WITH T		HEA				co	OOLING TOTAL	SENSIB	LE FLECT		
2.SET DELA 3.MAINTAI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC ECTRIC REQUIRE	E FOR MC		MOTOR		HE MANUF	HEA OUTPUT	EFFICIENCY	CONNECTION	EN MAKI	co	OLING		LE TV ELECT.		NO
2.SET DELA 3.MAINTAI I.FINAL ELI	Y TIMER TO 30 S N 7" CLEARANC ECTRIC REQUIRE	E FOR MC	E.S.P.		D WITH T		HEA				co	OOLING TOTAL		LE TY		

NOTE: 1. UNIT TO BE PROVIDED WITH CLASS 1A LOW LEAKAGE MOTORIZED DAMPER, NEMA 3R DISCONNECT, FAN WITH VFD, VIBRATION ISOLATION SPRING SUPPORTED BLOWER, INTAKE HOOD, SCI 2. DOUBLE WALL CONSTRUCTION WITH WEATHER PROOF COATING WITH 1 INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION ALL AROUND THE UNIT. 3. PROVIDE 14 INCH HIGH CURB FOR UNIT.

4. REFER TO CAPTIVEAIRE DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

RS BASIS OF DESIGN I MADULATURER MODEL NO.	RTU-5 (E) SEE PLAN 2650 600 2050 MAU-1 HOOD-1 - - 2250 TOTAL: 2650 2400 2050 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	RTU-5 (E) SEE PLAN 2650 600 2050 MAU-1 HOOD-1 - - 2250 TOTAL: 2650 2400 2050 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE 150 POSITIVE	RTU-5 (E) SEE PLAN 2650 600 2050 MAU-1 HOOD-1 - - - 2250 KF-1 HOOD-1 - - - 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE 350 POSITIVE B	Basis of DEsign HTU-S(E) SEE PLAN 2650 600 2050 MAU-1 HOOD-1 - - - 2250 TOTAL: 2650 2400 2050 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIV	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
RS BASIS OF DESIGN I MADULATURER MODEL NO.	MAU-1 HOOD-1 - 1800 - ICTAL: 2250 2250 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	MAU-1 HOOD-1 - 1200 - 2250 TOTAL: 2650 2400 2050 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE 150 POSITIVE	BASIS OF DESIGN MODEL NO. Cash House Cas	Rids Basis of Design HT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. Total: 2650 2400 2050 2250 Buildows 150 POSITIV 150 POSITIV	
BS BASIS OF DESIGN IT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-ST-MPU	S BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE S HUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	TOTAL: 2650 2400 2050 2250 BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	BS BASIS OF DESIGN T MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200 18-5T-MPU	BS BASIS OF DESIGN IT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-ST-MPU	
BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE Image: Solution of the state of	BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIVE	BUILDING PRESSURE: 150 POSITIV	
BS BS BS BS BS BASIS OF DESIGN T MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-ST-MPU	IS	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-ST-MPU	BS	IBS	
BS	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-1.200-18-ST-MPU	BS	B5 Image: Imag	
BASIS OF DESIGN IT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN T MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	HT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	
BASIS OF DESIGN IT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	BASIS OF DESIGN T MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	HT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO.	
IT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	T MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	HT MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. 7 CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	
CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	MANOFACTORER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	MANUFACTURER MODEL NO. CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU) MANOFACTORER MODELINO. 7 CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	
CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	7 CAPTIVEAIRE CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	

NY ENGINEERS NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM REVISIONS MBER REMARKS DATE **REVIEW SET** 05/22/2024 PERMIT SET 09/06/2024 _____ _____ UED FOR: DATE ISSUED: REVIEW 05/22/2024 OJECT TITLE: NYC.1956 SBARRC AWING TITLE: MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:

PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE



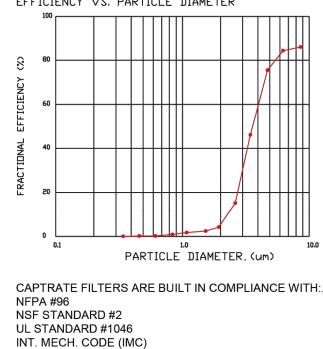
	INFOF	<u>rmation -</u>	<u>JOB#6703617</u>		МАХ								ST PLENUN			TOTAL		HOOD	CONFIG			
HOOD NO	TAG	MODEL	MANUFACTUREF	RLENGT		G TYPE	APPLIANCE DUTY	DESIGN CFM/FT	TOTAL EXH CFM	WIDTH	LENG HE		<u>SER(S)</u> DIA CFI	A VEL	SP	- SUPPLY CFM	HOOD CONSTRUCTION	END TO END	ROW			
1		6024 ND-2-PSP-F	CAPTIVEAIRE	10' 0"	450 DEG	I	MEDIUM	225	2250			4"	16" 225) 1611	-0.737"	1800	430 SS WHERE EXPOSED	ALONE	ALONE			
OOD	INFOF	MATION														•		T(0)			I	1
HOOD	TAG					EFFIC	IENCY @ 7			LIGHT(S)		WIRE			0175		UTILITY CABINE FIRE SYSTEM	1(5)	ELECTRICAL	SWITCHES	FIRE SYSTEM	HOOD HANGING
NO			TYPE		HT LENGTH	N	IICRONS	QTY		TYPE		GUARD	LOCATIC		SIZE	TYPE	SIZE		MODEL #	QUANTITY	PIPING	WEIGHT
1		CAPTRATE	SOLO FILTER	7 20"	' 16"		EE FILTER SPEC	4	RECESS	SED ROUI	ND	NO	LEFT	12"x	60"x24"	TANK FS	S 4.0		DCV-1111	1 LIGHT 1 FAN	YES	771 LBS
IOOD HOOD	OPTIC	ONS	•	•	•							•		ľ		•	i				L L	
NO	TAG			169 001 1 0																		
			H 122.00" HIGH X RTER END PANEL 2				H, 23" HIGH 4	430 SS.														
1			TER END PANEL 23				,							1/2" - 13 CRADE							1/2" - 13 TPI	
		RISER SENS	OR INSTALL 6IN PLE	N.										STEEL H	5 (MINIMUM) HEX NUTS		HANGING ANGLE				GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) - STEEL HEX NUTS	
ERF(ORATE	D SUPPLY	<u>PLENUM(S)</u>	I		P	ISER(S)							1/2" GR/ (MINIMU FLAT W	JM) STEEL 🔶						1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHER	
HOOD NO	TAG	POS L	ENGTH WIDTH H	EIGHT T	YPE WIDT		DIA CFM	SP						. معدر		Ĩ		T			401 40 701	
		Ere-t	120" 40"		MUA 8"	36"	600	0.162"							5 TPI 5 (MINIMUM) ALL-THREAD						1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL ALL-THREAD	
		Front	132" 16"		MUA 8" MUA 8"	36" 36"	600 600	0.162" 0.162"							5 (MINIMUM)	-					1/2" - 13 TPI	
LEA	RANCE	то сом	BUSTIBLES		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. I	,I							1/2" GR/			HOOD CORNER HANGING ANGLE				GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) - STEEL HEX NUT	$\mathbf{\mathbf{b}}$
HO	ODS #	SURF	ACE *	CLEARAN	CE									(MINIMU FLAT W	JM) STEEL 🥆 ASHER		(WEIGHT BEARING ANCHOR POINT FOR HOOD)				1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHER	
		тс		18"													Ē				N	
	1	FRC BA		0" 18"													1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHER				Ľ	V
	I	LE		18" 0"													1/2" - 13 TPI					
		RIG		18"												1	GRADE 5 (MINIMUM)					
			JSTIBLES CONFORM	IS TO UL71	0										ASSE	MBLY INST	RUCTIONS				ASSEM	BLY IN
	ANDARD		CABINETS REQUIRE :	36" SER\/IC)F													1/0" 10 T			HANGING ANG	
	EARANC				-									(MIN	IMUM) ALL	L-THREAD. S	SANDWICH HANGING	GANGLES	AND CEILING		(MINIMUM) ALL	-THREAD
														AND	1/2" - 13 T	FPI GRADE 5	2" GRADE 5 (MINIMU 5 (MINIMUM) HEX NU	TS AS SHO	WN. MUST USE		ANCHOR POIN AND 1/2" - 13 T	PI GRADE
														ANG	LES AND	ABOVE CEIL	IGURATION BENEAT	NTAIN 1/4"	OF EXPOSED		DOUBLED HEX SINGLE HEX N	JT BENEA
														THRI FT-LI		NEATH BOTT	OM HEX NUT. TORG	QUE ALL HE	EX NUTS TO 57		FULL LENGTH	
																					FT-LBS.	
																				•		
																		EVCE		PECIFICATI		
																				E DUCT EQ		
																				E 430 STAII		
																-				EALED WIT		
																			-	RE WELDI		
																X				RES INSTA		
																				ACCESS D		
																	MA	NUFA	CTURES	LISTING M	ODEL "D	W" H
																	THO	RIZON	NTAL RUN	IS MORE T	HAN 75	FT. C
			•		۵													CT S⊢	IOULD BE	SLOPED	AS MUCI	H AS
PEC	IFICAT	ION: CAP1	RATE GREASE-	STOP S	OLŐ FILTE	R													NTAL RUN			-

THE CAPTRATE GREASE-STOP SOLO FILTER IS A SINGLE-STAGE FILTER FEATURING A UNIQUE S-BAFFLE DESIGN IN CONJUNCTION WITH A SLOTTED REAR BAFFLE DESIGN. TO DELIVER EXCEPTIONAL FILTRATION EFFICIENCY FILTER IS STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION, AND SIZED TO FIT INTO STANDARD

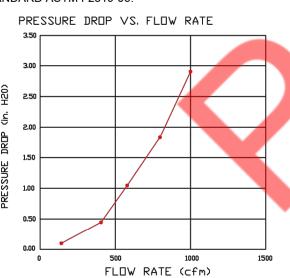
2-INCH DEEP HOOD CHANNEL(S). UNITS SHALL INCLUDE STAINLESS STEEL HANDLES AND A FASTENING DEVICE TO SECURE THE TWO COMPONENTS WHEN ASSEMBLED

GREASE EXTRACTION EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE SHALL REMOVE AT LEAST 75% OF GREASE PARTICLES FIVE MICRONS IN SIZE, AND 85% GREASE PARTICLES NINE MICRONS IN SIZE AND LARGER, WITH A CORRESPONDING PRESSURE DROP NOT TO EXCEED 1.0 INCHES OF WATER GAUGE.

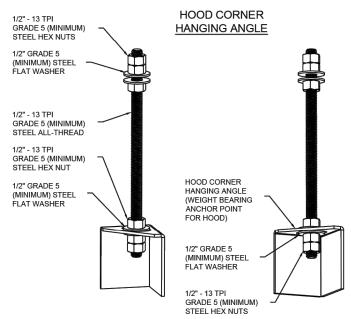
THE CAPTRATE GREASE-STOP SOLO WAS TESTED TO ASTM STANDARD ASTM F2519-05. EFFICIENCY VS. PARTICLE DIAMETER



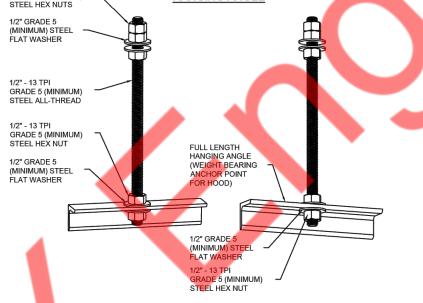
ULC-S649







FULL LENGTH HANGING ANGLE



STRUCTIONS

BE SUPPORTED WITH 1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 SANDWICH HANGING ANGLES AND CEILING I/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHERS 5 (MINIMUM) HEX NUTS AS SHOWN. MUST USE IFIGURATION ABOVE CEILING ANCHORS. TH HANGING ANGLE IS ACCEPTABLE FOR ANGLES. MAINTAIN 1/4" OF EXPOSED TTOM HEX NUT. TORQUE ALL HEX NUTS TO 57

1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL HEX NUTS 1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEI FLAT WASHER

1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL HEX NUT

1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHER

TIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL "DW" DUCTWORK. MODEL "DW" USING "V" CLAMP LOCKING ARRIER 2000 PLUS. MODEL "DW" IG IT HAS BEEN INSTALLED PER DE.

ERY CHANGE IN DIRECTION AND EVERY 12' ON CENTER. PER IORIZONTAL RUNS LESS THAN 75 FT. CAN BE SLOPED 1/16" PER 12", CAN BE SLOPED 3/16" PER 12". POSSIBLE TO REDUCE THE CHANCE OF GREASE ACCUMULATION IN HORIZONTAL RUNS.

IF THE DUCT IS WITHIN 18 INCHES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL, PROVIDE UL-2221 LISTED DOUBLE WALL GREASE DUCT EQUAL TO CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL "DW- 2R, 3R, OR 3Z" ROUND 20 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS INNER DUCT INSULATED WITH A 24 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS OUTER SHELL.

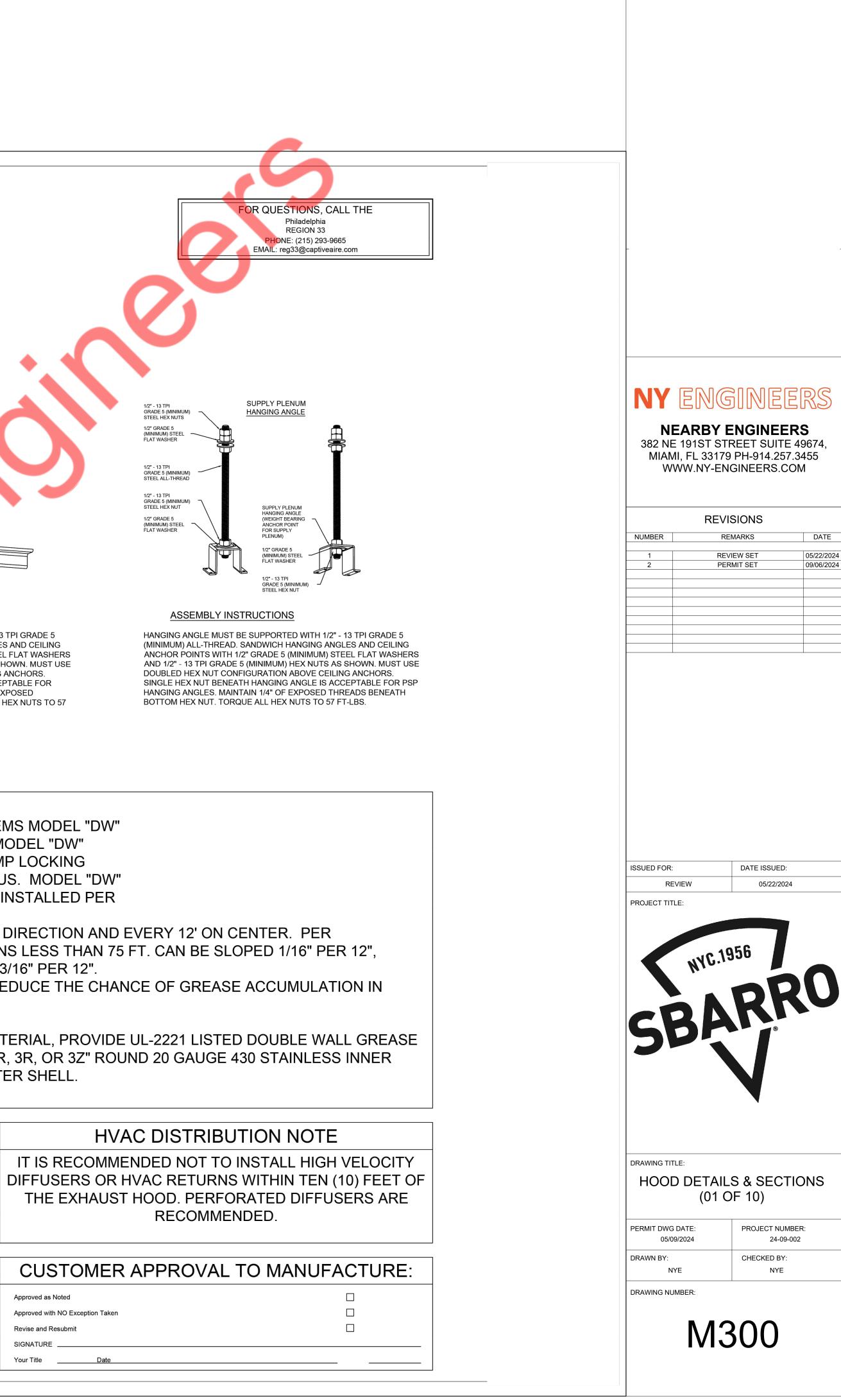
CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF LISTED, PRE-FABRICATED ROUND GREASE EXHAUST DUCT TO REDUCE STATIC PRESSURE IN THE SYSTEM, MINIMIZE INSTALLATION AND INSPECTION TIMES, AND ENSURE DUCT IS LIQUID TIGHT

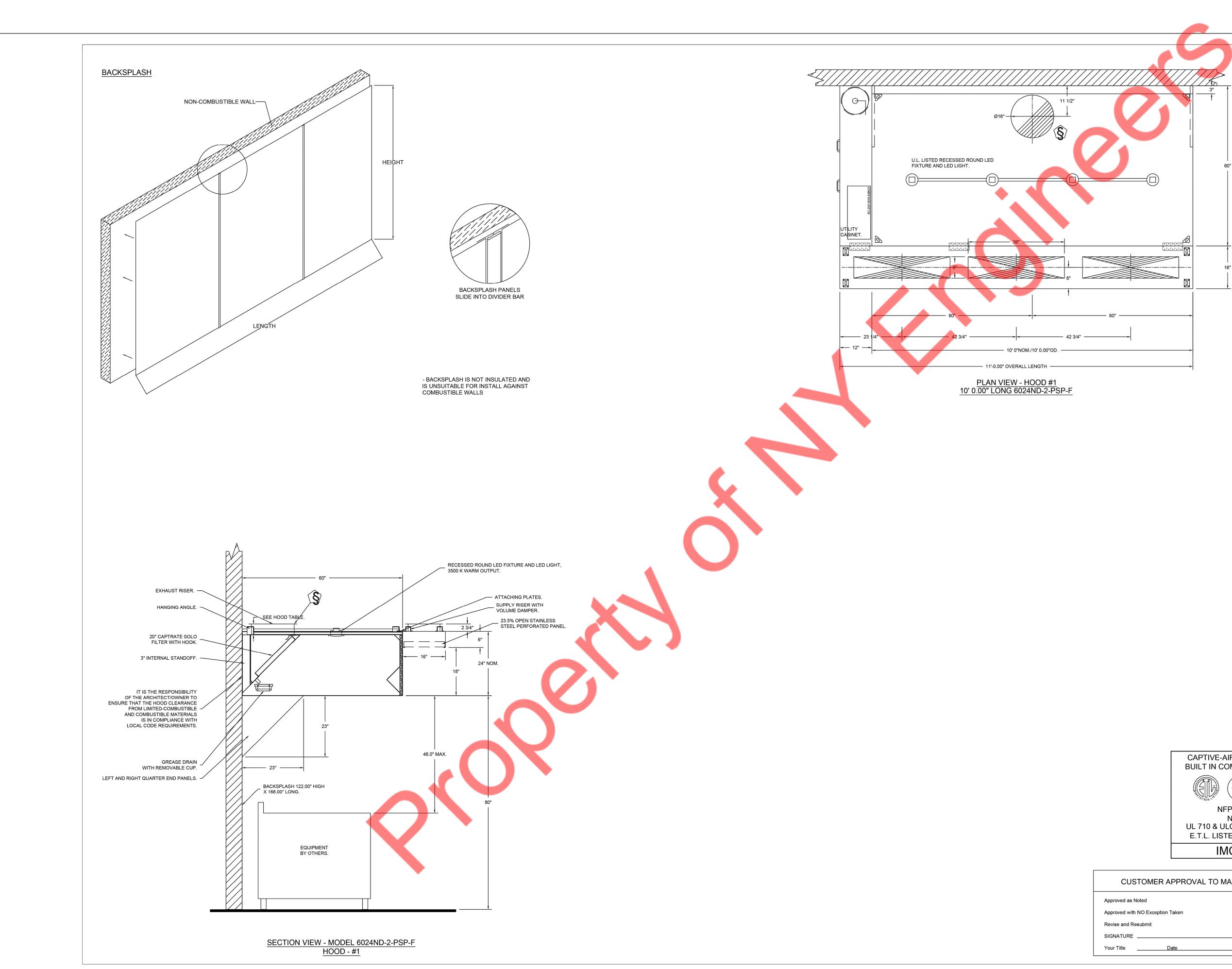
VERIFY CEILING HEIGHT

____' _ ____"

Approved as Noted Approved with NO Exception Taken Revise and Resubmit SIGNATURE Your Title Date

HEIGHT REQUIRED TO VERIFY THAT HOOD FITS SPACE AND TO SIZE THE ENCLOSURE PANELS

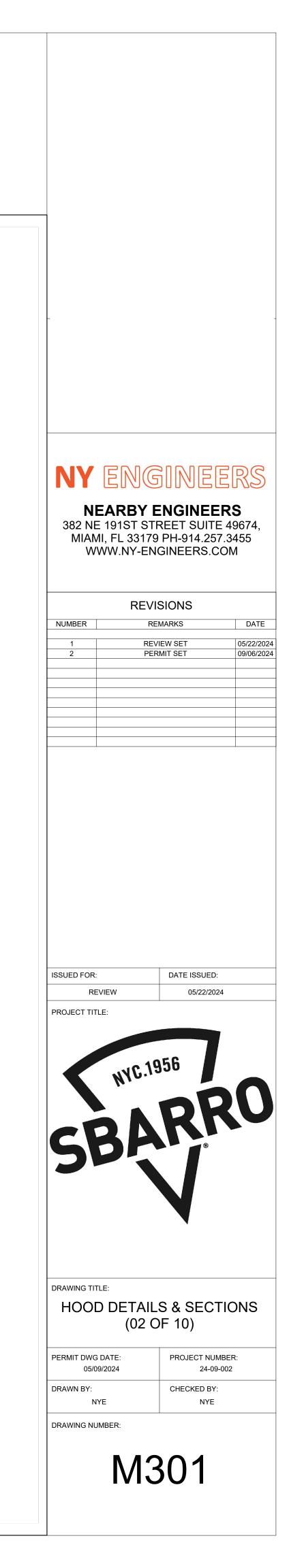


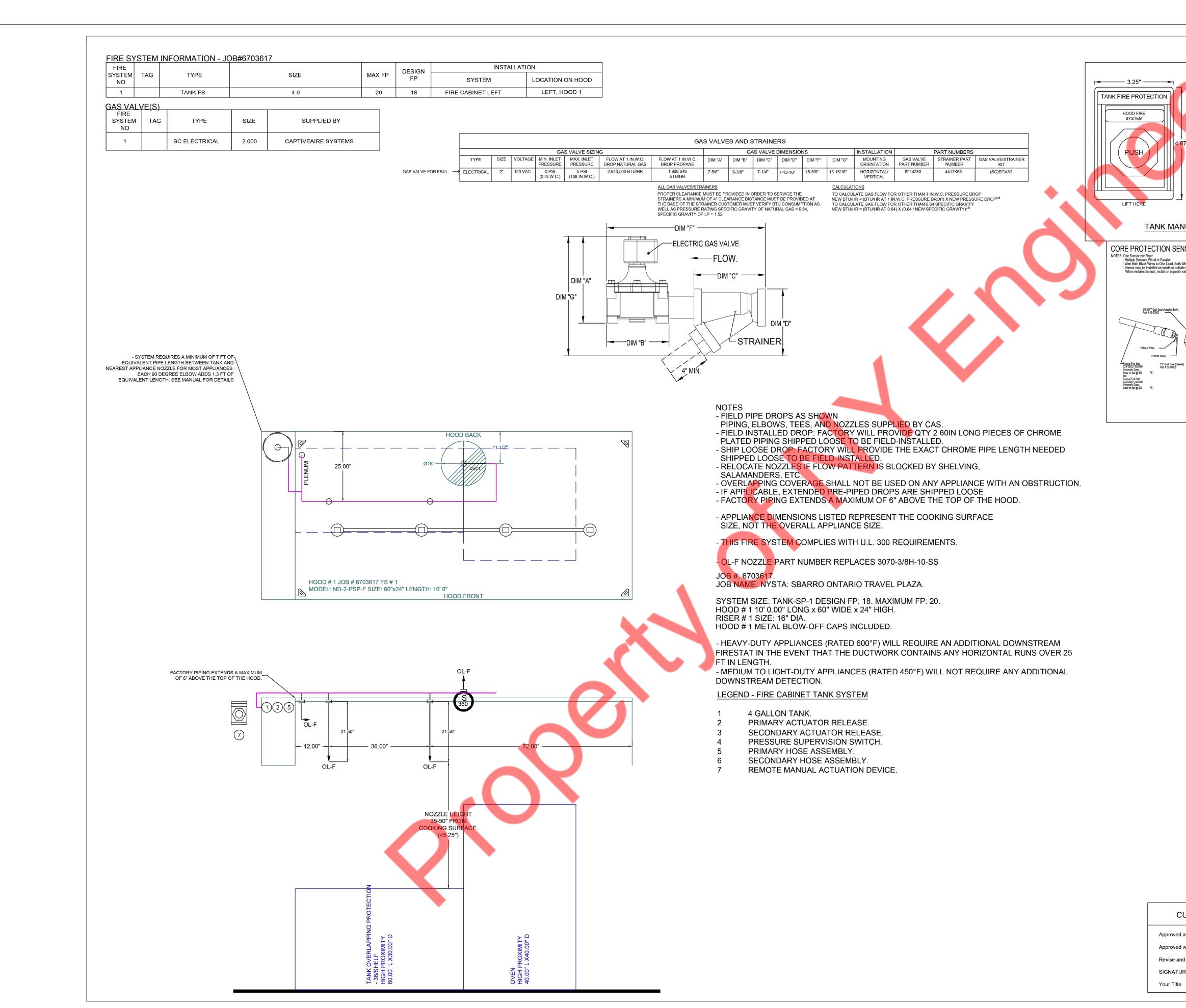


CAPTIVE-AIRE HOODS ARE BUILT IN COMPLIANCE WITH
BUILT BUILT NACCORDANCE WITH NEPA No. 96 ULISTED
NFPA #96
NSF
UL 710 & ULC710 STANDARDS
E.T.L. LISTED 3054804-001
IMC 2018

CUSTOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:

as Noted	
with NO Exception Taken	
d Resubmit	
RE	
Date	





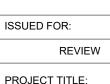
THE PUSH/PULL STATION IS A REMOTE MANUAL ACTIVATION DEVICE TO ACTIVATE THE FIRE SYSTEM. THIS REMOTE MANUAL ACTIVATION DEVICE (PUSH/PULL STATION) CONTAINS ONE SET OF NORMALLY OPEN CONTACTS, AND MOUNTS TO ANY STANDARD JUNCTION BOX. WHEN THE FRONT BUTTON IS PRESSED, THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO THE FIRE SYSTEM IS COMPLETED, THUS ACTIVATING THE FIRE SYSTEM.	
4.87" THE REMOTE MANUAL ACTIVATION (PUSH/PULL STATION) SHOULD BE MOUNTED AT A POINT OF EGRESS AND POSITIONED AT A HEIGHT DETERMINED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ). THIS POSITION IS USUALLY 10 TO 20 FEET FROM THE HOOD AND 42 TO 48 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR. TO RESET, TWIST THE PUSH-BUTTON CLOCKWISE UNTIL THE INTERNAL LATCH IS RELEASED.	
THE CLEAR PROTECTIVE COVER MUST BE INSTALLED TO PROTECT THE DEVICE FROM ACCIDENTAL ACTIVATIONS. THE COVER IS PROVIDED AS PART OF THE MANUAL ACTIVATION DEVICE.	
IANUAL ACTIVATION STATION DETAIL	
SENSOR - FACTORY INSTALLED	
i, Both White Wires to Second Lead or outside of quick seal. When installed in riser, install as shown for sensor access from hood. posite side of quick seal, or as shown with access door for cleanability.	
Body) Body) al (Gaskel) Body) al (Gaskel) Body) al (Gaskel) Body) Conset Duct (External Duct (External Surface) To I/4" Dameter Hole To VICTE: EXTENSION HOTE: EXTE	
CUSTOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:	
oved as Noted Implementation Control Implementation Con	
ATURE	
Title Date	

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024



DATE ISSUED:

PROJECT TITLE:

05/22/2024



DRAWING TITLE: HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS

(03 OF 10) PERMIT DWG DATE: PROJECT NUMBER:

05/09/2024

NYE

DRAWING NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

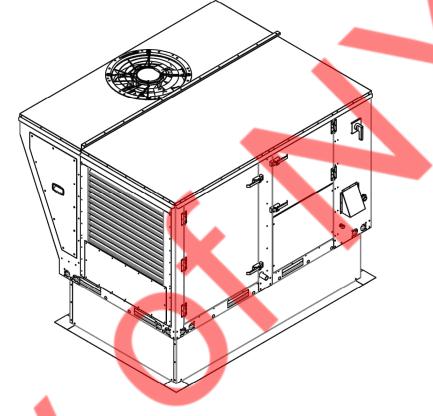
FAN UNIT	UST FA	AN INF	ORMATION - JOB#6703617 FAN UNIT MODEL #	MANUFACTURER	CFM	ESP	RPM	MOTOR	HP	BHP	PHASE	VOLT	FLA		CHARGE		WEIGHT	SONES		
NO 1		1	DU85HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	2250	1.000	1530	ENCL TEAO-ECM		0.6330	1	115	11.6		LOCITY 12 FPM		(LBS) 94	16.2		
AN NIT	/RTU F		DOAS/RTU MODEL #	FAN INFORMATION	BLOWER	RETURN AIR CFM	MAX OUTSIDE	TOTAL CFM	WEIGH	T ESP		ELECTRI	VOLT	RMATIO MCA	N MOCP			MIXED AIF	2	OLING INFOR
0 2		1	CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18-5T-MPU	CAPTIVEAIRE 1	18MF-1-RTU		AIR CFM 1800	1800	(LBS) 1297	1.000	0 2.00	3	208	29.4A	35A	DB 80.7°F	WB 74.7°F	<u> </u>	VB DB 7°F 65.9°	+ +
1. IN 2. D 3. IN	IRECT DI	RIVE PLE	COMPRESSOR WITH INTEGRATED OI NUM BLOWER. BELT DRIVEN BLOWEF ITORING VIA CELLULAR CONNECTION RESSURE MONITORING ON HIGH AND	S ARE NOT ACCEPT	ABLE					25										
5. E 6. E 7. S	C MOTOR LECTRON	R CONDE NIC EXP LINE AC	ENSING FANS ANSION VALVE. TXV NOT ACCEPTABLE SUMULATOR SIONING WITH 5 YEAR PARTS WARRAI	1																
9. A 10. 1 11. 1	VERAGIN 81% EFFI SUPPLY	NG INTAK ICIENT F CFM MO	KE, EVAP AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATU URNACE, WITH MODULATING INDUCER NITORING INTEGRAL TO UNIT WITH CF ING HOT GAS REHEAT	IRE SENSORS (DISCH TO MAINTAIN CONS	ARGE SEN	SOR TO BE I USTION EFF	FACTORY N FICIENCY A	IOUNTED V	VITHIN UI		URNDOV	/N WITH	NG AND {	5:1 TURI	NDOWN W	/ITH LP				
14.	1" EXTER	RIOR DU	CONDENSING COIL AL-WALL CONSTRUCTION W/ R-4.3 INSL	ILATION-MINIMUM 24	GA EXTERIC)R W/ 18GA	BASE													
AN C FAN JNIT NO	DPTION TAG	QTY		DESCR	IPTION															
1		1 1 1 1	GREASE BOX ECM WIRING PACKAGE - PWM SIGNAL FROM ECPMO3 PREWIRE (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION 2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY INLET PRESSURE GAUGE, 0-35"																	
		1	MANIFOLD PRESSURE GAUGE, 0 TO 1 TOTAL CFM MONITORING	0" WC, 1 FURNACE																
		1 1 1	INTAKE FIRESTAT SET TO 135°F FREEZESTAT DISCHARGE FIRESTAT SET TO 240°F																	
		1	SHIP LOOSE GAS STRAINER 3/4" SINGLE POINT ELECTRICAL CONNECT PREWIRE CONTROLS THIS UNIT, THE BE SELECTED. DOES NOT PROVIDE S	#28, #47, "MA", OR "E	2" PREWIRE			DCV												
		1 1 1	CASLINK BUILDING MONITORING SYS 2" MERV 13 FILTERS FOR RTU1 (QTY. 4 2" MERV 8 FILTERS FOR RTU1 (QTY. 4	4)	CELLULAR C	ONNECTION	N REQUIRE	D												
		1 1 1	RTU1 DOWN DISCHARGE RTU FIXED 100% OA INTAKE CONTRO RTU1 NO RETURN - 100% OA - MPU	L																
2		1 1 1	RTU1 CURB DUCT HANGER 120V FIRE INPUT OCCUPIED SCHEDULING																	
		1	CLOGGED FILTER SWITCH - NOTIFICA RTU1 CONVENIENCE OUTLET (GFCI), INCLUDES RECEPTACLE, COVER AND	15 AMP - REQUIRES S J BOX																
		1	5 TON MODULATING COOLING OPTION COMPRESSOR, ECM CONDENSING FA 5 TON MODULATING REHEAT OPTION RTU1 HAIL GUARD	Ň			SPEED													
		1	RTU HEATED FURNACE CONDENSATE 0 DEGREES F AND LOWER CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE HEATE																	
		1	LESS THAN 0°F UNIT MOUNTED VFD CONFIGURED FC 5 YEAR ENTIRE UNIT PARTS WARRAN MONITORING AND CAPTIVEAIRE SERV	TY, 10 YEAR ENTIRE																
N A	CCES		PARTS WARRANTY (SEE ADDITIONAL				TUNNAGE													
FAN JNIT NO	TAG	GREAS		SUPPLY RAVITY MOTORIZE DAMPER DAMPER																
	ASSE	YES			MOONT															
NO	ON FAN # 1	WE	IGHT ITEM BS CURB 23	3.000"W X 23.000"L X 2		NTED HING	GED.													
2	#2	103	LBS CURB 4'	I.000"W X 71.000"L X 2 DULE	20.000"H IN															
F.	NUMBEF AN #2 AN #2	२			MP AVERAG OT AVERAG AVERAGED	ED	MODBUS ADDRESS 55 56													
						I														
																			23	"
																	23"			
	<u>F/</u>	AN #1 DU8	5HFA - EXHAUST FAN					FEATU	RES:							20"				6
			317					- DIRECT DRI - ROOF MOUN - RESTAURAN	ITED FANS		NO BELTS	PULLEYS	L						P	
								- UL705 AND U - VARIABLE S - INTERNAL W - THERMAL O	PEED CON /IRING.	TROL.		E PHASE).				~			K	
								- HIGH HEAT (- GREASE CL) - NEMA 3R SA	SSIFICATI	ON TESTIN	NG.						,	/		∽ 3" FLANG
)	23"		NORMAL TEN EXHAUST FA WHILE EXHA UNTIL ALL FA	N MUST OF JSTING AIF N PARTS F	PERATE CO R AT 300°F HAVE REAC	(149°C) CHED						22 ب	1/2"	22 1/2	2" ROOF
					GREASE D	RAIN.		THERMAL EC DETERIORAT WOULD CAU	ING EFFEC	OPERATIO	E FAN WHI						22	112		
				/8"]	<u> </u>		ABNORMAL F EXHAUST FAI WHILE EXHAU AT 600°F (316	N MUST OF JSTING BU °C) FOR A	PERATE CO RNING GRI PERIOD OF	EASE VAP F									
								15 MINUTES \ DAMAGED TC AN UNSAFE C	ANY EXTE	ENT THAT (USE					1			$\overline{}$
								OPTIONS - GREASE - ECM WII FROM EC CCW ROT	RING PACK PMO3 PRE	AGE - PWI WIRE (TEL	M SIGNAL .CO MOTOI	२),								
			V	\checkmark					PARTS WA	RRANTY.										
			317.																	
			24 3/	4"																
													K							
					Ň															
				<i>]]]</i>																
					//															
			7																	

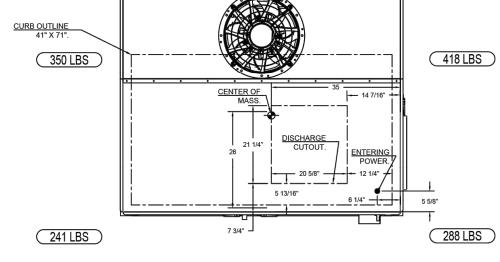
						_										
ORMATION REHEAT INFORMATION										GAS HEAT INFORMATION						
IR		CAPACITY		IEED	ISMRE		DISCHARGE CAP		PACITY MOISTURE REMOVAL		GAS	INPUT	OUTPUT	TEMP	REQUIRED INPUT	NOTES
	DP	TOTAL	SENS.	IEEK K	IEEK	IEEK	IEEK	ISIVIRE	DB			GAS PRESSURE				
6	4.0°F	66.0 MBH	27.9 MBH	17.9	6.1	70.0°F	65.9°F	7.9 MBH	53 MBH	34.4 LBS/HR	NATURAL	182054	147464	69°F	7 IN. W.C 14 IN. W.C.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14

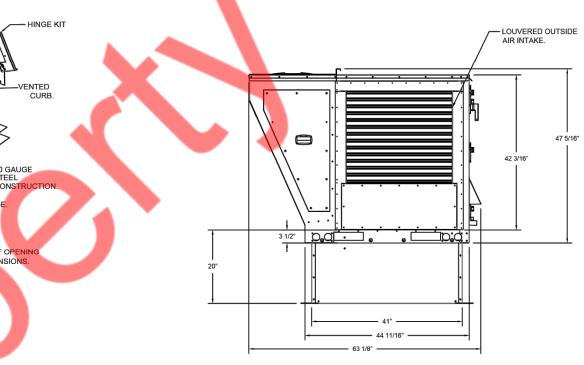
FAN #2 CAS-HVAC1-I.200-18MF-5T-MPU - HEATER

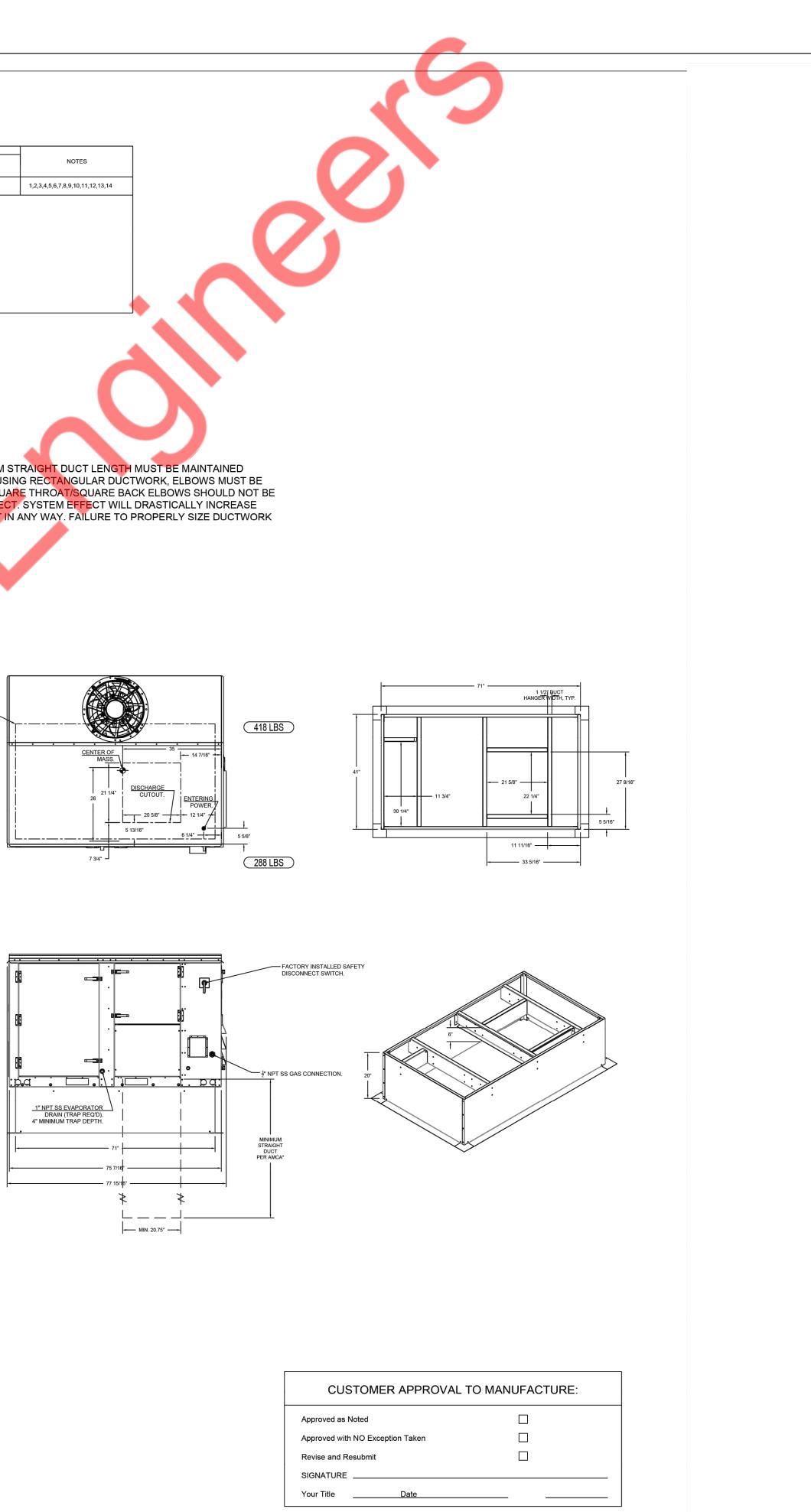
- NOTES: 1. DO NOT OBSTRUCT OUTSIDE AIR INLET, OUTSIDE AIR COIL OR
- OUTSIDE AIR FAN.
 <u>DEN</u>DTES CORNER WEIGHT.
 ROOF OPENING MUST BE 2" SMALLER THAN CURB DIMENSIONS IN
- BOTH DIRECTIONS.
- 4. CONNECTION FROM BREAKER TO UNITS SAFETY DISCONNECT SWITCH TO BE COPPER WIRE ONLY.

*NOTE: SUPPLY DUCT MUST BE INSTALLED TO MEET SMACNA STANDARDS. A MINIMUM STRAIGHT DUCT LENGTH MUST BE MAINTAINED DOWNSTREAM OF UNIT DISCHARGE AS OUTLINED IN AMCA PUBLICATION 201. WHEN USING RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK, ELBOWS MUST BE RADIUS THROAT, RADIUS BACK WITH TURNING VANES. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK AND SQUARE THROAT/SQUARE BACK ELBOWS SHOULD NOT BE USED. ANY TRANSITION AND/OR TURNS IN THE DUCTWORK WILL CAUSE SYSTEM EFFECT. SYSTEM EFFECT WILL DRASTICALLY INCREASE STATIC PRESSURE AND REDUCE AIRFLOW. DO NOT RELY ON UNIT TO SUPPORT DUCT IN ANY WAY. FAILURE TO PROPERLY SIZE DUCTWORK MAY CAUSE SYSTEM EFFECTS AND REDUCE PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT. SUGGESTED STRAIGHT DUCT SIZE IS 20.75" x 21.5".











NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674,

MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVISIONS							
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE					
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024					
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024					

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:

DATE ISSUED:

05/22/2024



DRAWING TITLE: HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS

(04 OF 10) PROJECT NUMBER: PERMIT DWG DATE:

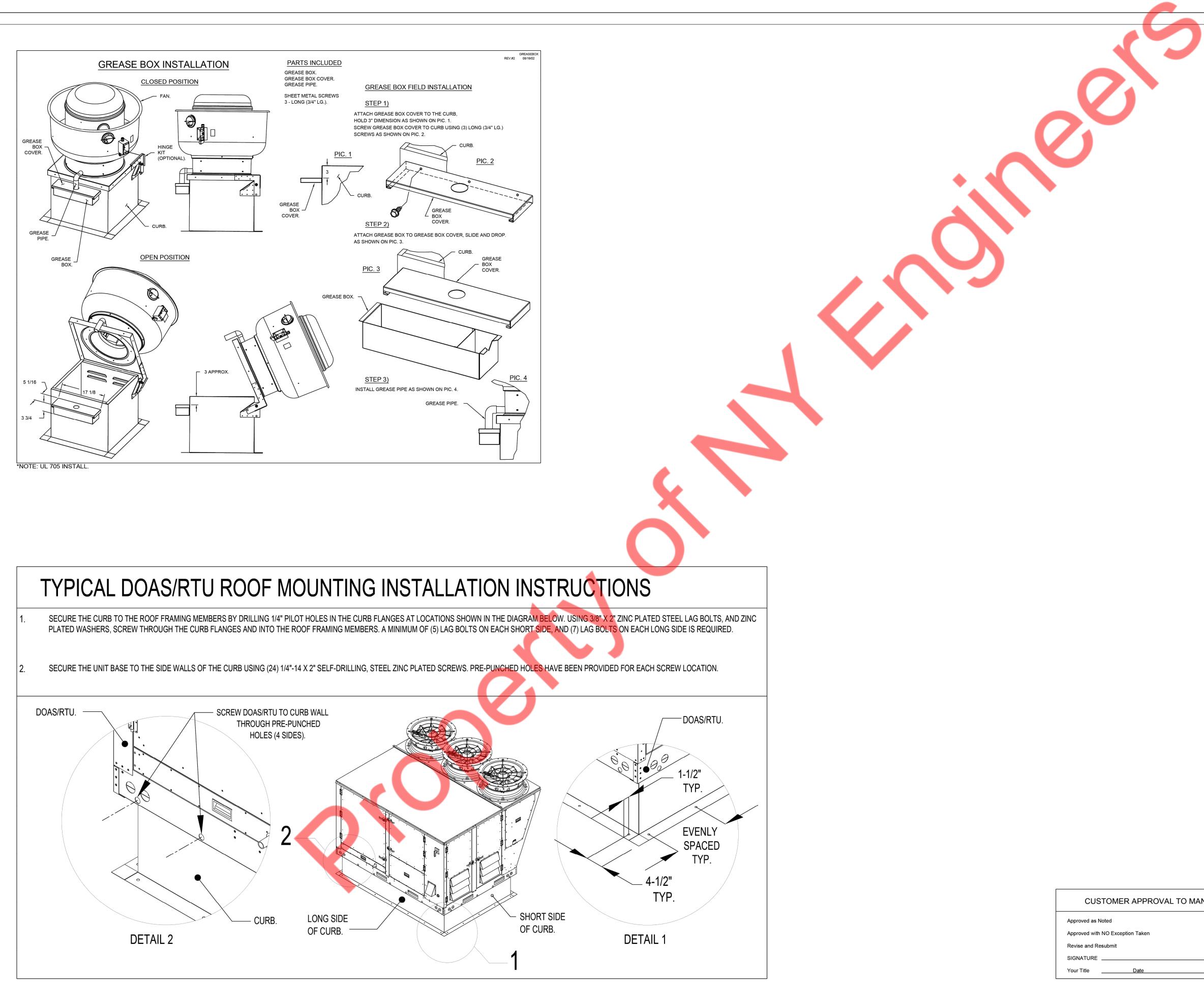
> 05/09/2024 CHECKED BY: NYE

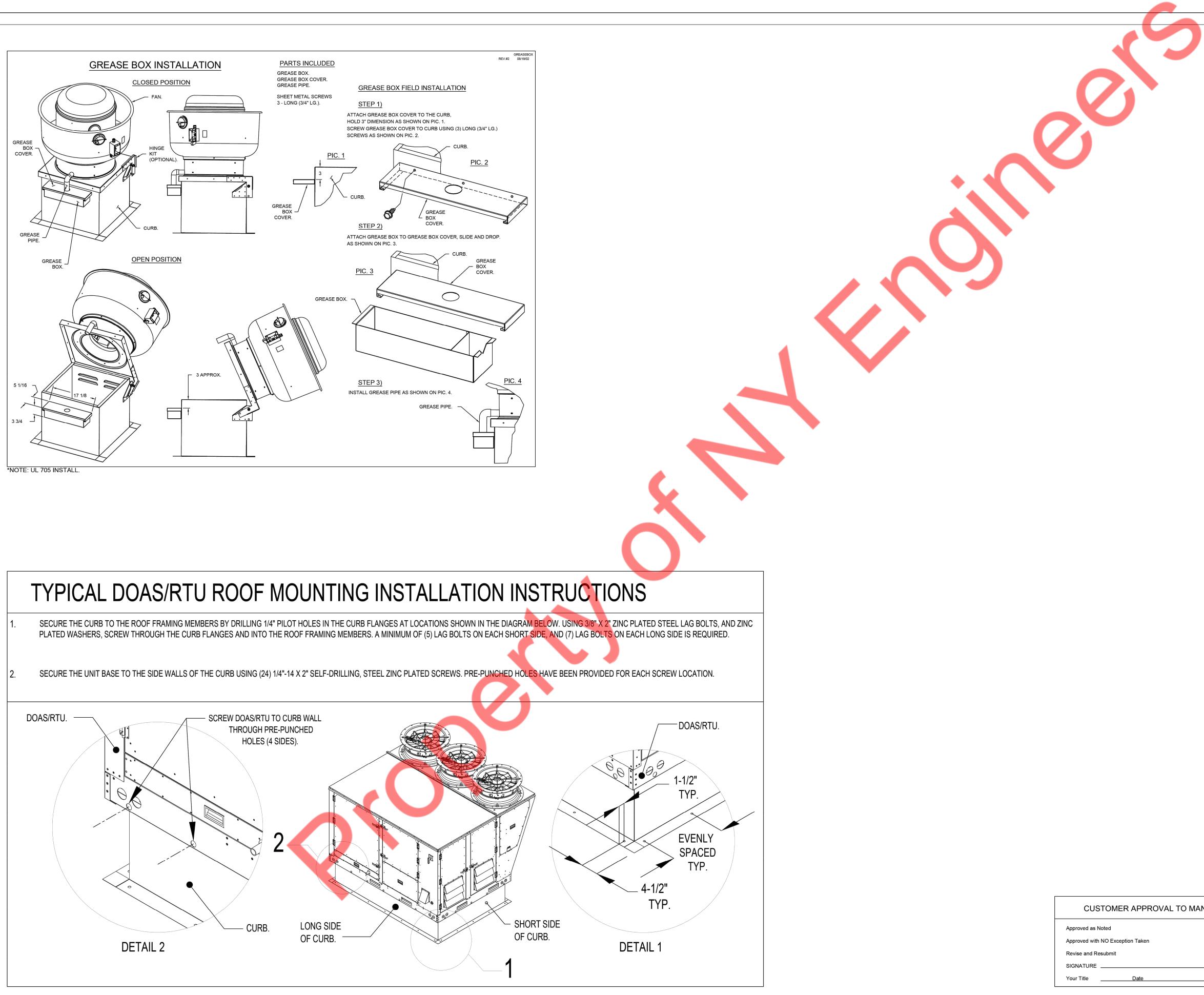
DRAWN BY:

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

24-09-002





ISTOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:								
s Noted								
vith NO Exception Taken								
Resubmit								
E								



NEARBY ENGINEERS

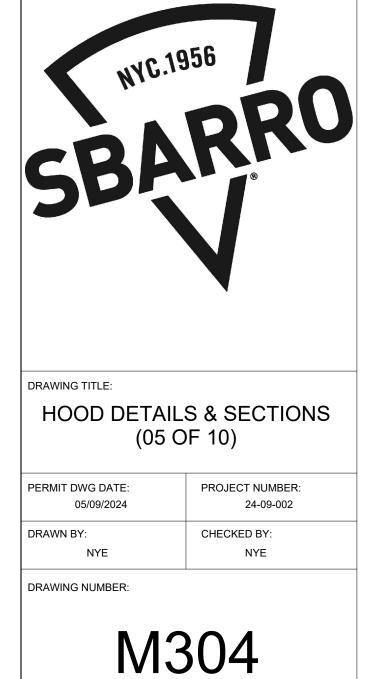
382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

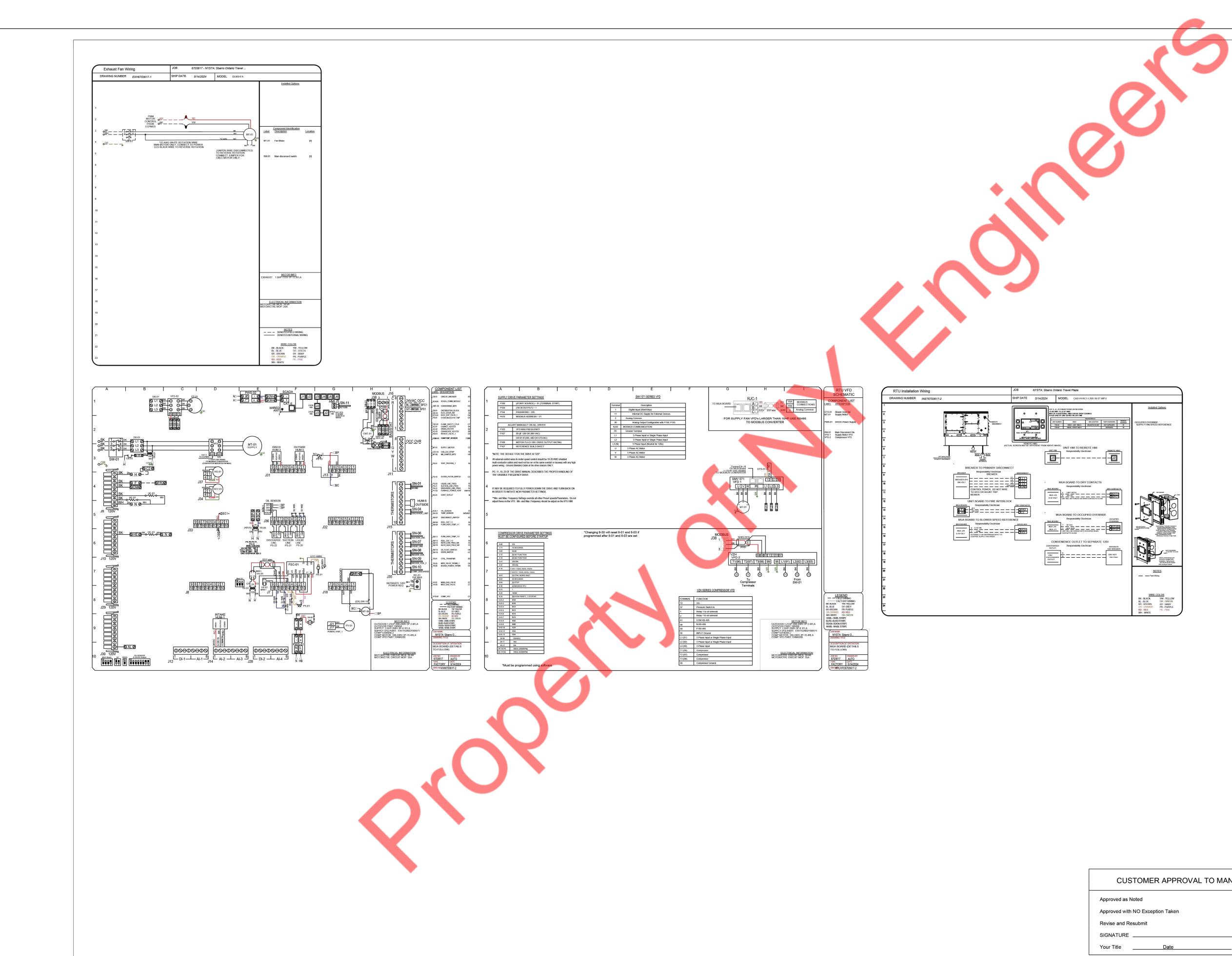
	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
i		
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:

DATE ISSUED:

05/22/2024





	Installed Options
0815 18255 56 56	OCCUPIED OVERRIDE SUPPLY FAN SPEED REFERENCE
	All and the second seco
	And a second sec
	NOTES Field Weing
	WIRE COLOR BK-BLACK WY-YELLOW BL-BLUE GR-GREEN BR-BROWN GY-GRAY CR-GRANGE PR-PURVLE RO-RED PK-PBWK WH-WHITE

JSTOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:	
	_

as Noted	
with NO Exception Taken	
d Resubmit	
RE	
Date	

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM REVISIONS NUMBER REMARKS DATE **REVIEW SET** 05/22/2024 PERMIT SET 09/06/2024 ISSUED FOR: DATE ISSUED: REVIEW 05/22/2024 PROJECT TITLE: NYG.1956 SBARRC DRAWING TITLE: HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (06 OF 10)

NY ENGINEERS

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:

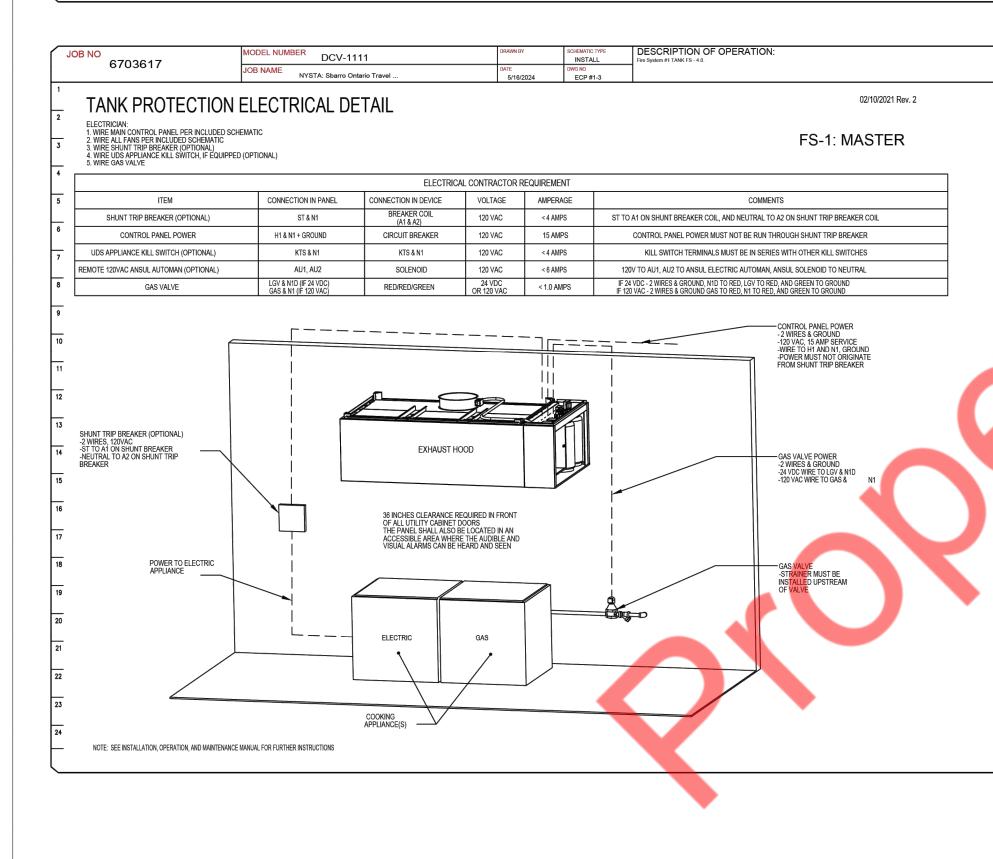
DRAWING NUMBER:

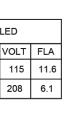
NYE

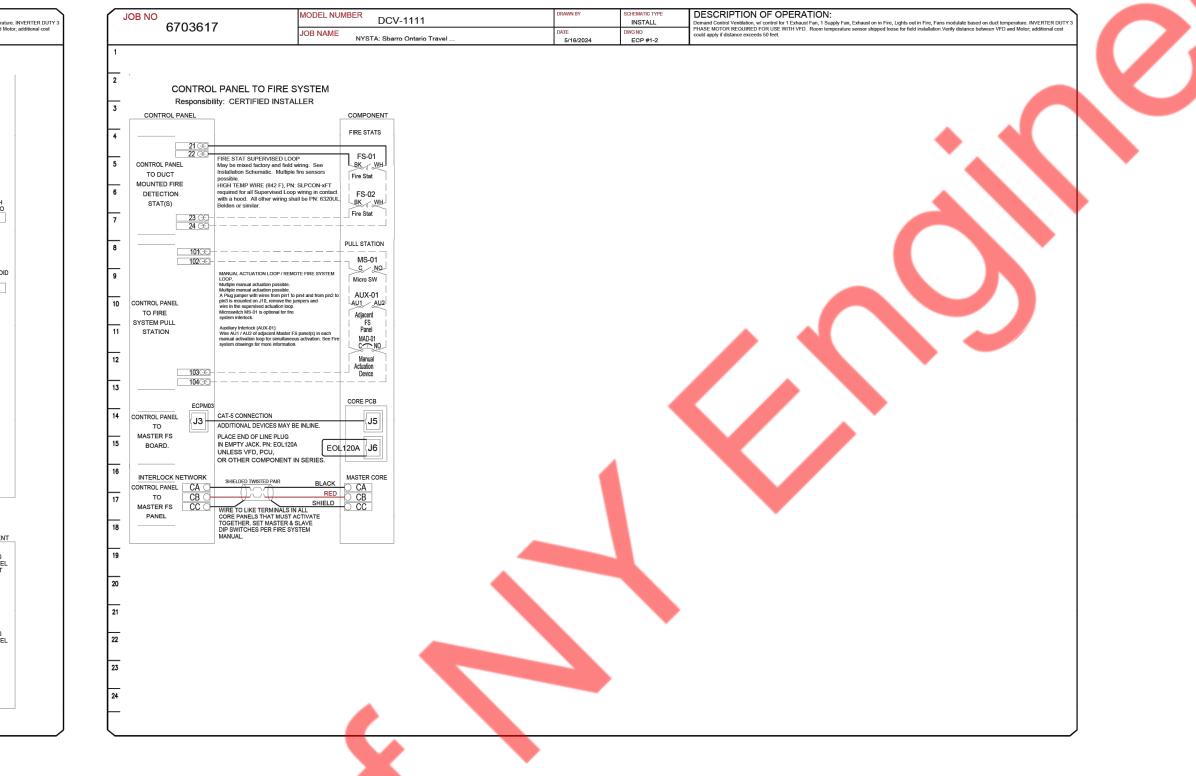
PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

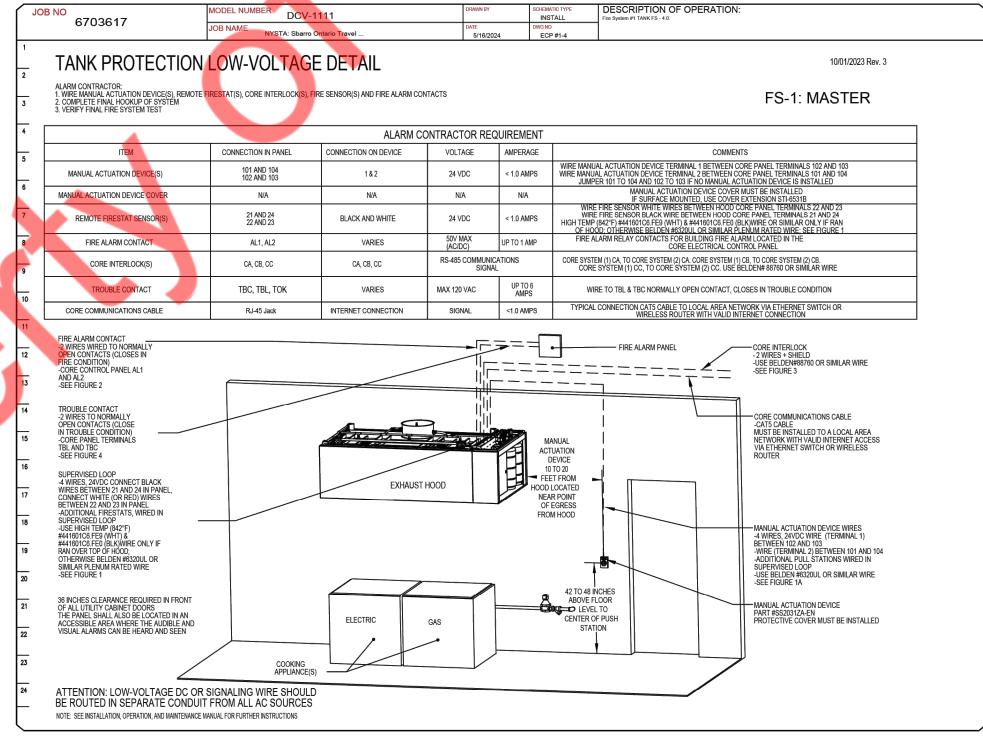
FANS CONTROLLE			.LE
TYPE	?	HP	V
EXHAUST	1	1.000	
SUPPLY	3	2.000	2
	TYPE EXHAUST	TYPE ? EXHAUST 1	TYPE ? HP EXHAUST 1 1.000

JOB NO	47	MODEL NUMBER DCV-11	11	DRAWN BY	SCHEMATIC TYPE INSTALL	DESCRIPTION OF OPERA Demand Control Ventilation, w/ control for 1 Exhaust	t Fan, 1 Supply Fan, Exhaust on in Fire, Lights out in Fire, F	Fans modulate based on du
67036	017	JOB NAME NYSTA: Sbarro Oni	ario Travel	DATE 5/16/2024	DWG NO ECP #1-1	PHASE MOTOR REQUIRED FOR USE WITH VFD. could apply if distance exceeds 50 feet.	. Room temperature sensor shipped loose for field installati	tion.Verify distance between
	IEL TO PRIMARY CO Responsibility: Electrician	NTROL PANEL		PANEL TO ACCESSO	RY ITEMS	CONTROL PANE DRY CONTAC		
	E SHOWN IS THE MAXIM	IUM ALLOWED PRIMARY CONTROL PANEL	CONTROL PANEL		COMPC	SUFFLITAN	N SEC2	COMMON IALLY OPEN
BREAKER 1PH			CONTROL PANEL	ALL SWITCHES FACTORY WIRE CAT-5 CONNECTION	D	GROUP 1	SPARE CONTACTS WILL MAKE COMMON TO NORMALLY OPEN WHEN SUPPLY FAN IS ON.	N
120 V 15 A CON TO	ITROL POWER. DO NOT GFCI OR SHUNT TRIP BR	WIRE Ground O GND	SWITCHES			VFD ANALOG 0-10V OUTPUT	т 20	+
	IOOD LIGHT BREAKER SHARED W ER. SWITCH #1	// CONTROL	CONTROL PANEL B1 C	2		HTS 1	IN VFD WIRE TO VFD TERMINAL STRIP PROPORTIONAL TO FREQUEN SEE VFD OWNERS MANUAL.	NCY. BMS
			HOOD LIGHTS GNDC	WIRE TO J-BOX ON TOP OF HC	GREEN			
	REAKER PANEL TO F Responsibility: Electrician	FANS	COM CONTROL PANEL	CAT-5 ETHERNET CONNECTIO		EXTERNAL SWITCH	SIGNAL SWITCH THROUGH WILL ACTIVATE ZONE1 FANS LIGHTS	IS AND
BREAKER PANEL	coponoisinty. Elocatolari	FANS	TO UNDE	WIRE DIRECTLY TO COMMUNIC MODULE. NET REQUIRES 1) DH	CP 2)	- CONTROL PANE		VALVE
BREAKER 3PH		LINE LINE POWER TO LINE REMOTE VFD	WEB	UDP PORT 1444 & 1445 OPEN F OUTBOUND TRAFFIC ONLY.		TO GAS VALVE 24V DC ONLY	N1DO ONLY ENERGIZED THROUG HMI WHEN FIRE SYSTEM A	ARMED.
	JP-2 SM-1	ECT	CONTROL PANEL J1 or J2	CAT-5 ETHERNET CONNECTIO	- — — — — -{	- CONTROL PANE		COMMON
BREAKER 1PH			TO RTU	OF RTU. SEE CASLINK OWNER MANUAL FOR FURTHER INSTR	s	INTERLOCK DRY CONTAC	EXHAUST FAN IS OPERATING.	IER
115V MCA: 14.5A MOCP: 25A	 (H-1	GroundECM FANS	CONTROL PANEL TIAC				DU02	
			ROOM TEMP SENSOR	WIRE TO CONTROL BOARD. IN SENSOR IN ROOM AWAY FROM SOURCES. DO NOT INSTALL SE ON THE CEILING GRID, SEE MA	HEAT GRO	I TEMP INTERLOCK	EXHAUST FAN IS OPERATING.	IER
Ci	ONTROL PANEL TO F	FANS	CONTROL PANEL T2A C TO T2B C	FACTORY WIRED TEMPERATU	,	CONTROL PANE		
F PRIMARY PANEL	Responsibility: Electrician	FANS	CAPTURE VOLUME SENSOR	SENSOR. MOUNTED IN HOOD O VOLUME.			EXHAUST FAN IS OPERATING.	IER
PWM	FEED STP THROUGH INN COOLING TUBE. ALLOW F ENOUGH SLACK ON STP	FOR PROPER BK TO GR	CONTROL PANEL GAS		VALVE GAS SC NEUTRAL			YSTEM
SPEED SIGNAL ECM-01 CONTROL	HINGING. (EXHAUST ONL' NOTE: PWM SIGNAL IS PO SENSITIVE.		GAS VALVE 120V ONLY	ONLY ENERGIZED THROUG HMI WHEN FIRE SYSTEM A		CONTROL	Responsibility: ALARM CONTRAC	
PANEL TO ECM P1B		EXH-1 ECM-01 FAN: 01		THE FOLLOWING CONNEC MAY OR MAY NOT B REQUIRED BASED ON JOB	E	CONTROL PAN	FI	E ALA FII
OCCUPIED OVERRIDE SUP-2						SIGNAL FOR	AL1	
SUP-2	ANALOG OUTPUT VOLTAG ANALOG INPUT OF IBT BO		SIGNAL FOR N1 C EXTERNAL SHUNT TRIP	ST TERMINAL IS ENERGIZE		PANEL	WIRE DIRECTLY TO CORE CIRC BOARD. AL1 WILL MAKE AL2 IN CONDITION.	N FIRE
VDC ANALOG OUTPUT SUP-2			CONTROL PANEL KS (SIGNAL FOR N1 (HOT_TO_CONTAC		SIGNAL FOR	1 100 0	
	ANALOG OUTPUT VOLTAG ANALOG INPUT OF MUA B		EXTERNAL CONTACTOR COIL	KS TERMINAL IS DE-ENERG	IZED	BUILDING TROUBLE ALARM		LY CLOSED









CU Approved a Approved \ Revise and

SIGNATUR Your Title



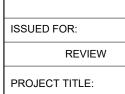
JSTOMER APPROVAL	TO MANUFACTURE:	
as Noted		
with NO Exception Taken		
l Resubmit		
RE		
Date		

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

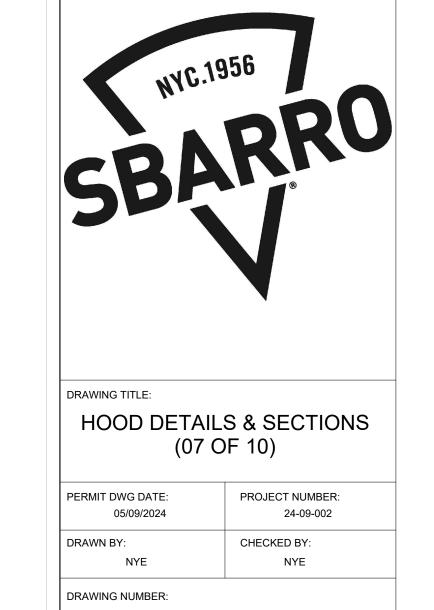
382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

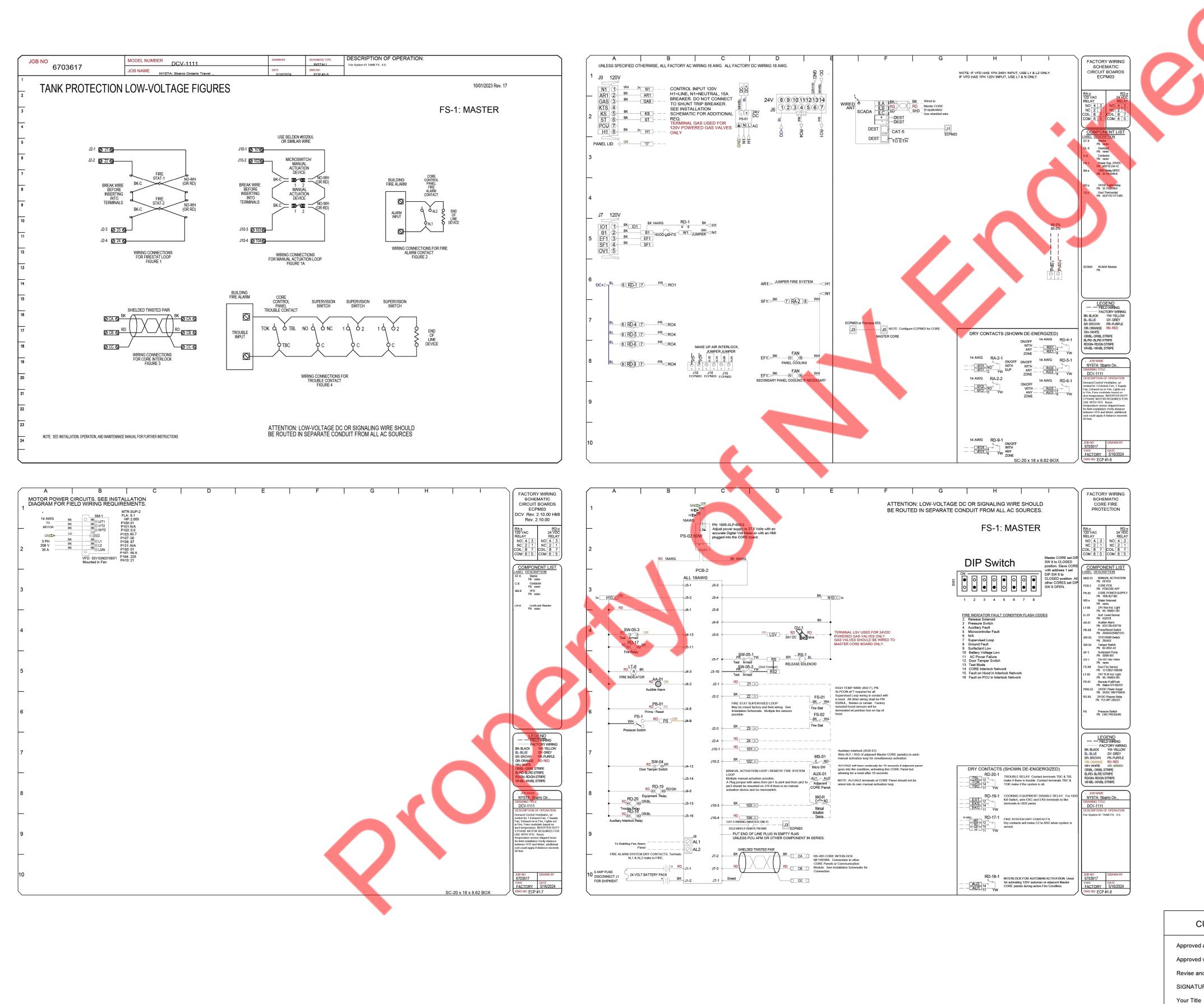
	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024



DATE ISSUED:

05/22/2024





_____ Approved a Approved \ Revise and

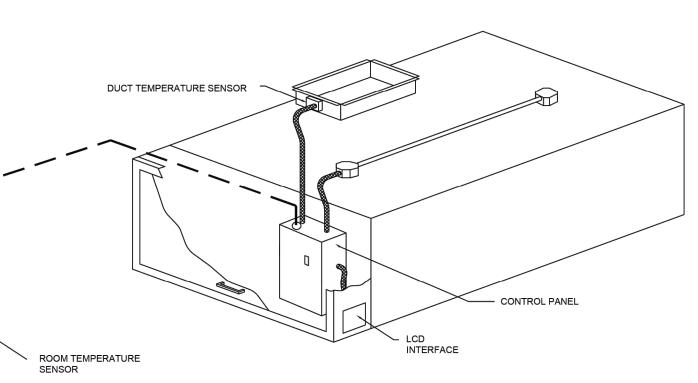


CUSTOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:	

as Noted	
with NO Exception Taken	
d Resubmit	
RE	
Date	

NYE			
382 NE 19 MIAMI, F	RBY EN 01ST STREI FL 33179 PH /.NY-ENGIN	ET SUITE 1-914.257	E 49674 7.3455
	REVISIO	ONS	
NUMBER 1 2	REMAR REVIEW PERMIT	SET	05/22/ 09/06/
ISSUED FOR:		ATE ISSUED:	
ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:		ATE ISSUED: 05/22/202	4
REVIEW	V	05/22/202	
REVIEW		05/22/202	4
REVIEW	V	05/22/202	
REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:	NYC.195	05/22/202	
REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:	V	05/22/202	
REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:		05/22/202	TIONS MBER:
REVIEW PROJECT TITLE: SSB SSB DRAWING TITLE: HOOD E PERMIT DWG DAT 05/09/202 DRAWN BY: NYE		05/22/202	TIONS MBER:
REVIEW PROJECT TITLE: SSB SSB DRAWING TITLE: HOOD C PERMIT DWG DAT 05/09/202 DRAWN BY:		05/22/202	TIONS MBER:

	emand Control Ventilation Hood Control Panel Specifications: Controls shall be listed by ETL (UL 508A) and shall comply with demand ventilation system	
_	turndown requirements outlined in IECC 403.2.8 (2015).	DUCT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
-	exhaust hood utility cabinet. The control enclosure may be constructed of stainless steel or painted steel.	
-	Temperature probe(s) located in the exhaust duct riser(s) shall be constructed of stainless steel.	
-	A digital controller shall be provided to activate the hood exhaust fans dynamically based on a fixed differential between the ambient and duct temperatures sensors. This function shall meet the requirements of IMC 507.2.1.1	
-	A digital controller shall provide adjustable hysteresis settings to prevent cycling of the fans after the cooking appliances have been turned off and/or the heat in the exhaust system is reduced.	
-	A digital controller shall provide an adjustable minimum fan run-time setting to prevent fan	
-	cycling. Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) shall be provided for fans as required. The digital	ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	controller shall modulate the VFDs between a minimum setpoint and a maximum setpoint on demand. The duct temperature sensor input(s) to the digital controller shall be used to calculate the speed reference signal.	TYPICAL HOOD CONTROL PANEL INS
-	The VFD speed range of operation shall be from 0% to 100% for the system, with the actual minimum speed set as required to meet minimum ventilation requirements.	Sequence of Operations:
-	An internal algorithm to the digital controller shall modulate supply fan VFD speed proportional to all exhaust fans that are located in the same fan group as the supply fan.	The hood control panel is capable of operating in one or more of the following states at any given time: - Automatic: The system operates based on the differential between room temperature
-	The system shall operate in PREP MODE during light cooking load or COOL DOWN MODE when sufficient heat remains underneath the hood system after cooking operations have	the temperature at the hood cavity or exhaust duct collar. Fans activate at a configurable temperature differential threshold. Depending on the job configuration each
	completed. Operation during either of these periods will disable the supply fans and provide an exhaust fan speed that is equal to the minimum ventilation requirement.	zone can be configured as static or dynamic. These terms refer to whether a variable motor (such as EC Motors or VFD driven motors) modulate with temperature. If the pane equipped with variable speed fans and the zone is defined as "dynamic", these will mod
-	A digital controller shall disable the supply fan(s), activate the exhaust fan(s), activate the appliance shunt trip, and disable an electric gas valve automatically when fire condition is detected on a covered hood.	within a user-defined range based on the temperature differential. Panels equipped with variable speed fans and a fan zone defined as "static", fans will run at a set speed calculated for the drive. Demand control ventilation systems are capable of modulating exhaust and make up air fan speeds per the requirements outlined in IECC 403.2.8.
-	A digital controller shall allow for external BMS fan control via Dry Contact (external control shall not override fan operation logic as required by code).	- <u>Manual:</u> The system operates based on human input from an HMI.
-	An LCD interface shall be provided with the following features:	- <u>Schedule:</u> A weekly schedule can be set to run fans for a specified period throughout day. There are three occupied times per day to allow for the user to set up a time that is
	 a. On/Off push button fan & light switch activation b. Integrated gas valve reset for electronic gas valves (no reset relay required) c. VFD Fault display with audible & visual alarm notification 	suitable to their needs. Any time that is within the defined occupied time, the system will at modulation mode and follow the fan procedure algorithm based on temperature during time. During unoccupied time, the system will have an extra offset to prevent unintended
	 d. Duct temperature sensor failure detection with audible & visual alarm notification e. Mis-wired duct temperature sensor detection with audible & visual alarm notification f. A single low voltage Cat-5 RJ45 wiring connection 	- Other: The system operates based on the input from an external source (DDC, BMS o
	g. An energy savings indicator that utilizes measured kWh from the VFDs	hard-wired interlock)
		ROOM TEMPERAT
		ALARM INDICATING LCD SCREEN. BUTTON FUNCTIONS VARY BY
		ROOM TEMPE
	GAS RESET	4.5"
	SAVINGS: 73%	DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION SAVINGS INDICATOR
	LIGHTS FANS	CAT-5 CONNECTION ON REVERSE.
		CONNECTED TO HOOD CONTROL PANEL.
		Room temperature sensor used to automatically exceeds 15 deg F of room temperature. Mountin
		panel by others. Two strand 18 AWG thermostat sensor to be field installed in a safe location free install room temperature sensor on an external w
		GANG JUNCTION BOX



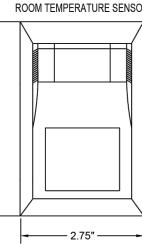
TYPICAL HOOD CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION

ations:

he system operates based on the differential between room temperature and at the hood cavity or exhaust duct collar. Fans activate at a nperature differential threshold. Depending on the job configuration each fan figured as static or dynamic. These terms refer to whether a variable EC Motors or VFD driven motors) modulate with temperature. If the panel is ariable speed fans and the zone is defined as "dynamic", these will modulate fined range based on the temperature differential. Panels equipped with ans and a fan zone defined as "static", fans will run at a set speed

weekly schedule can be set to run fans for a specified period throughout the hree occupied times per day to allow for the user to set up a time that is needs. Any time that is within the defined occupied time, the system will run ode and follow the fan procedure algorithm based on temperature during this ccupied time, the system will have an extra offset to prevent unintended system during a time where the system is not being occupied.

ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR DETAIL NOTE: Thas 2 wires that connect to control cabinet ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR



Room temperature sensor used to automatically activate fans when temperature in the exhaust duct exceeds 15 deg F of room temperature. Mounting and wiring of room temperature sensor to control panel by others. Two strand 18 AWG thermostat wire provided by CaptiveAire. Room temperature sensor to be field installed in a safe location free of influence from external heat sources. Do not install room temperature sensor on an external wall.

Terminal Blocks for wired connection Connection for Modbus Factory wired OR Field Wired Field Connection to Router

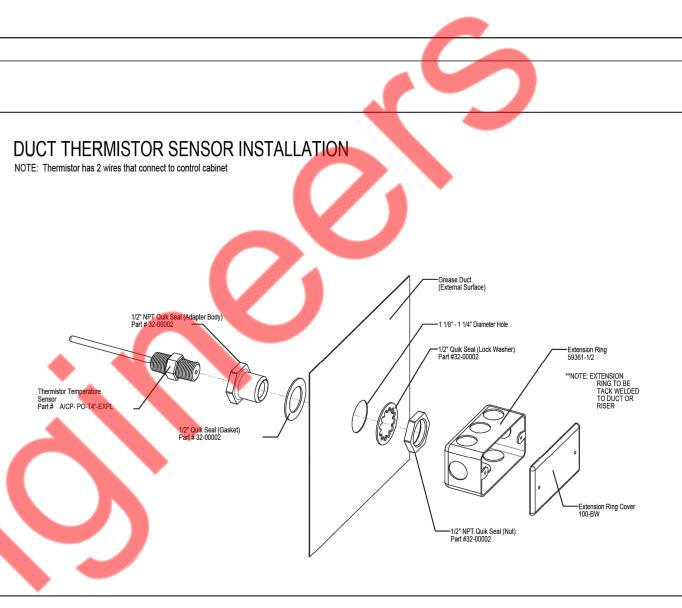
NOTE: Thermistor has 2 wires that connect to control cabinet

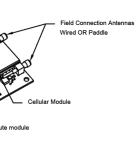
CASlink Monitor and Control

Hood control panel to support communications to cloud-based Building Management System.
 Hood Control Panel to allow cloud-based Building Management System to monitor real time parameters outlined as MONITOR in the points list.
 Hood Control Panel to allow cloud-based Building Management System to control parameters outlined as CONTROL in the points list.
 Hood Control Panel to allow cloud-based Building Management System to implement SYSTEM ECONOMIZER control strategies for fully integrated Building Management.

DCV Packages	Function	SC Packages	Function
Room Temperature	MONITOR	Room Temperature(s)	MONITOR
Duct Temperature(s)	MONITOR	Duct Temperature(s)	MONITOR
MUA Discharge Temperature	MONITOR	MUA Discharge Temperature	MONITOR
Kitchen RTU Discharge Temperature	MONITOR	Kitchen RTU Discharge Temperature	MONITOR
Fan Speed	MONITOR	Controller Faults	MONITOR
Fan Amperage	MONITOR	Fan Faults	MONITOR
Fan Power	MONITOR	Fan Status	MONITOR
VFD Faults	MONITOR	PCU Faults	MONITOR
Controller Faults	MONITOR	PCU Filter Clog Percentages	MONITOR
Fan Faults	MONITOR	Fire Condition	MONITOR
Fan Status	MONITOR	CORE Fire System	MONITOR
PCU Faults	MONITOR	Building Pressures	MONITOR
PCU Filter Clog Percentages	MONITOR	Fans Button(s)	MONITOR & CONTROL
Fire Condition	MONITOR	Lights Button(s)	MONITOR & CONTROL
CORE Fire System	MONITOR	Wash Button	MONITOR & CONTROL
Building Pressures	MONITOR		
Prep Time Button	MONITOR & CONTROL		
Fans Button	MONITOR & CONTROL		
Lights Button	MONITOR & CONTROL		
Wash Button	MONITOR & CONTROL		

Cl Approved a Approved \ Revise and SIGNATUR Your Title

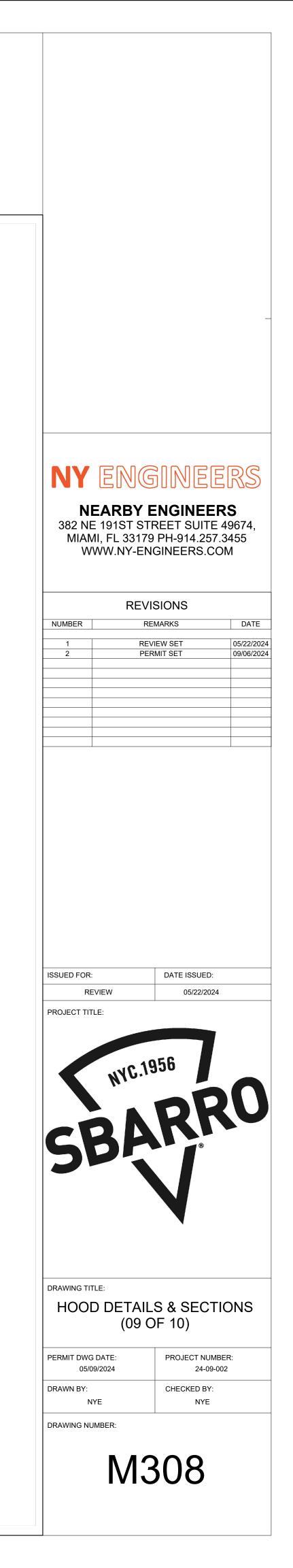




MONITORING AND CONTROL POINTS LIST

USTOMER APPROVAL	TO MANUFACTURE:
as Noted	

as Noted	
with NO Exception Taken	
d Resubmit	
RE	
Date	



TAG	PART#	CFM	GPM	ZON	COVEREDBY	SP	WEIGHT	VELOCITY	QTY	DESCRIPTIO
H1-E1	DW20DWRISER-2R-S	2250				-0.7365	8.36	0.00	1	DOUBLE WAL STAINLESS S OUTER CON
P1	DW1645DWASY-2R-S	2250				-0.042	22.06	1611.44	1	DOUBLE WAL
P2	DW1645DWASY-2R-S	2250				-0.06	22.06	1611.44	1	DOUBLE WAL
P3	DW1647DWAJD-2R-S	2250				-0.012	103.34	1611.44	1	DOUBLE WAL OUTER SHELI TO BE CUT. IN
P4 ASSEMBLED W/P5	DW164550DWLTTP-2R-S	2250				-0.015	68.55	1611.44	1	DOUBLE WAL OUTER SHEL
P5 SSEMBLED W/P4 O=B	DW2616TP	2250				_	11.62	1611.44	1	DUCT TO CUF
SYSTEM AT P5						-0.8655	0.00			
RC1	DW20DWRISER-2R-S						8.36		1	DOUBLE WAL STAINLESS S OUTER CONN
	3M-2000PLUS						0.80		2	DUCT - 3M FIF
	DW16DWCLASY-2R-S						7.96		1	DUCT - 16" DU CLEARANCE.
TOTAL WEIGHT							253.91			

DOUBLE WALL FACTORY BUILT DUCTWORK

- ALL DUCTWORK IS REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE MAXIMUM SUPPORT SPACING LISTED BELOW.

- FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF APPROVED SUPPORT METHODS, SEE THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION MANUAL

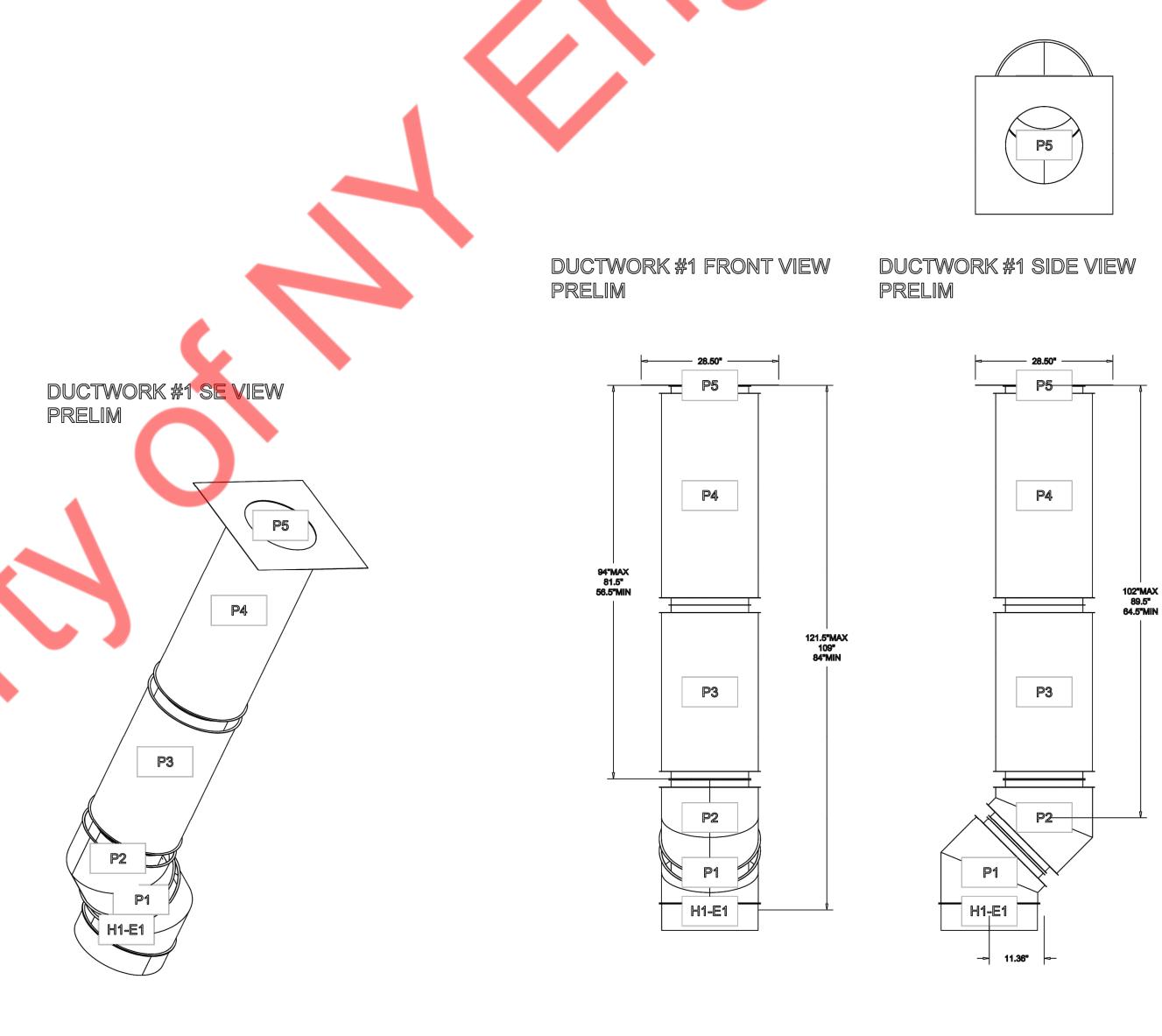
- DUCTWORK SHALL SLOPE NOT LESS THAN 1/16" PER LINEAR FOOT TOWARDS THE HOOD OR AN APPROVED GREASE COLLECTION RESERVOIR.

- WHERE HORIZONTAL DUCTS EXCEED 75 FEET IN LENGTH, THE SLOPE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3/16" PER LINEAR FOOT.

HORIZONTAL				
DUCT DIAMETER	SUPPORT SPACING (FT)			
5"	7'			
6*	7'			
7~	7'			
8 ^w	7'			
10™	7'			
12™	7'			
1 4 "	7'			
16*	7'			
18"	5'			
20"	5'			
22"	5'			
24 "	5'			
26*	5'			
28"	5'			
30™	5'			
32"	5'			
34"	5'			
36"	5'			

VERTICAL										
TYPE	WALL SUPPORT (FT)	CURB SUPPORT (FT)	FLOOR SUPPORT (FT)							
2R & 2R HT (5"-16")	20'	24'	24'							
2R (18")	18'	24'	24'							
3R & 3Z (5"-24")	10'	24'	24'							
3Z (26" -36")	10'	20'	20'							





WALL RISER COVER - USED ON 16" INNER RISER, 4" LONG - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20"

LL PRELIM

TION

SS STEEL OUTER RISER SHELL ASSEMBLY. INCLUDES INSULATION & SINGLE V CLAMPS FOR INNER & ONNECTIONS.

WALL DUCT - 16" INNER 45 DUCT - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20" STAINLESS STEEL OUTER SHELL.

WALL DUCT - 16" INNER 45 DUCT - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20" STAINLESS STEEL OUTER SHELL.

WALL ADJUSTABLE DUCT - 16" INNER DUCT - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20" STAINLESS STEEL

SHELL. MIN LENGTH = 11" / MAX LENGTH = 48.5" / ADJUSTMENT = 30.5" / ADJUSTABLE SECTION MAY NEED UT. INCLUDES SINGLE AND DOUBLE WALL "V" CLAMPS.

WALL DUCT - 16" INNER DUCT, 45.5" LONG - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20" STAINLESS STEEL HELL - USED WITH TRANSITION PLATE.

CURB TRANSITION, 26-1/2" CURB TO 16" DUCT, 16 GA ALUMINIZED. USED ON BDU18.

WALL RISER COVER - USED ON 16" INNER RISER, 4" LONG - 2 LAYERS REDUCED CLEARANCE - 20" SS STEEL OUTER RISER SHELL ASSEMBLY. INCLUDES INSULATION & SINGLE V CLAMPS FOR INNER &

ONNECTIONS.

M FIRE BARRIER 2000 PLUS SILICONE - USED AS SEALANT TO SEAL DUCT JOINTS. 3" DUCT - 20" DOUBLE "V" CLAMP - 2R INSULATION & SINGLE "V" CLAMP INCLUDED - REDUCED

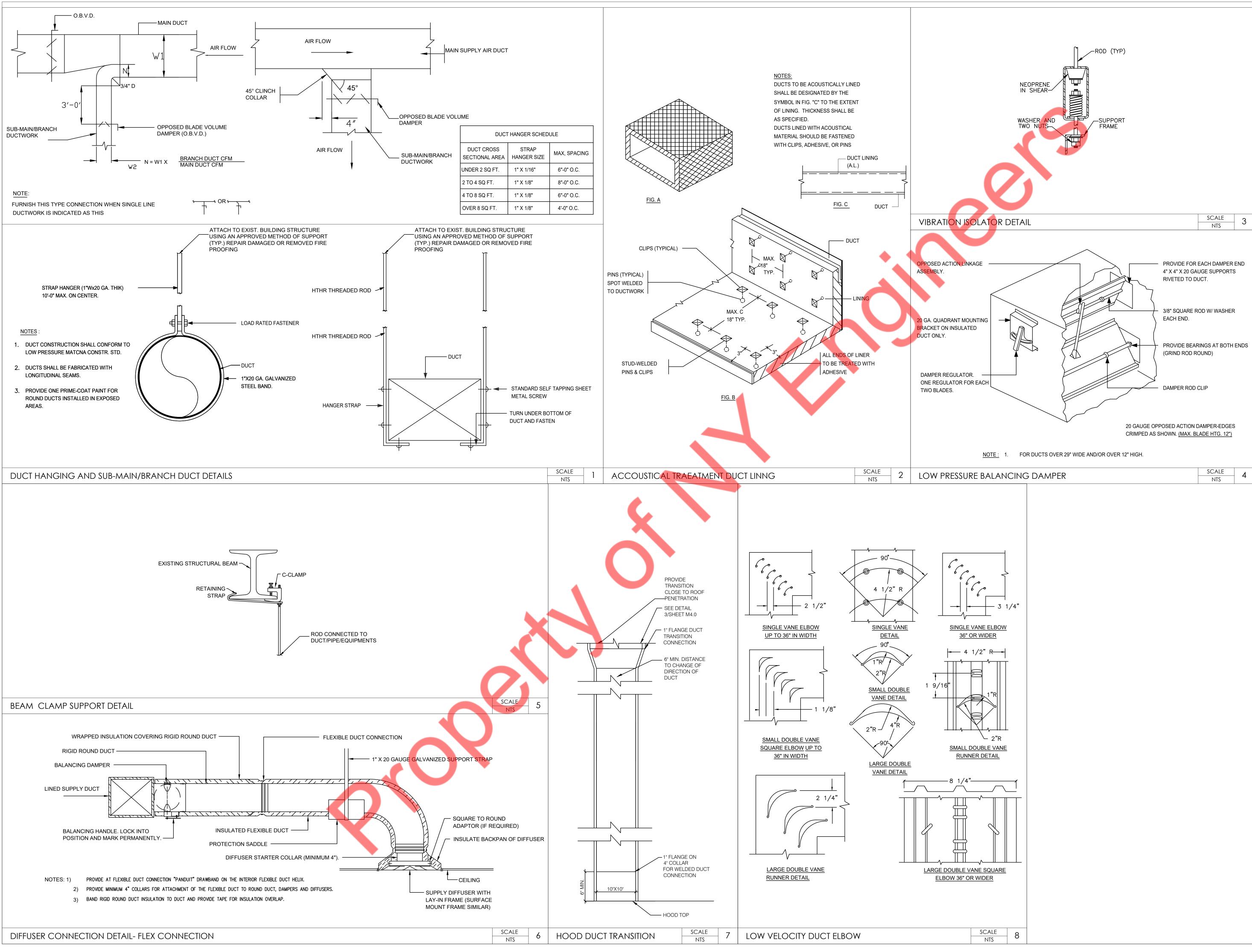
> C Approved Approved Revise and SIGNATU Your Title



DUCTWORK #1 TOP VIEW PRELIM

USTOMER APPROVAL	STOMER APPROVAL TO MANUFACTURE:								
as Noted									
with NO Exception Taken									
d Resubmit									
RE									

NY ENGINEERS NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM REVISIONS NUMBER REMARKS DATE **REVIEW SET** 05/22/2024 PERMIT SET 09/06/2024 ISSUED FOR: DATE ISSUED: REVIEW 05/22/2024 PROJECT TITLE: NYG.1956 SBARRO DRAWING TITLE: HOOD DETAILS & SECTIONS (10 OF 10) PERMIT DWG DATE: PROJECT NUMBER: 05/09/2024 24-09-002 DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: NYE NYE DRAWING NUMBER: M309



382 NE ² MIAMI,	ARBY E 191ST STI FL 33179 W.NY-EN	ENGINE REET SU PH-914.3	EERS ITE 49 257.34	5 9674, 155
		SIONS		
NUMBER 1 2	REV	MARKS IEW SET MIT SET		DATE 05/22/2024 09/06/2024
ISSUED FOR:		DATE ISSU		
REVII		05/22	2/2024	
	NYC.19	56		Λ
SĒ	3Ą	K	B	
		V		
DRAWING TITLE				
	CHANIC	AL DET 9F 02)	AILS	;
PERMIT DWG D/ 05/09/2 DRAWN BY: NYE	024	CHECKED	4-09-002	:
	BER:			
	M4	+00		

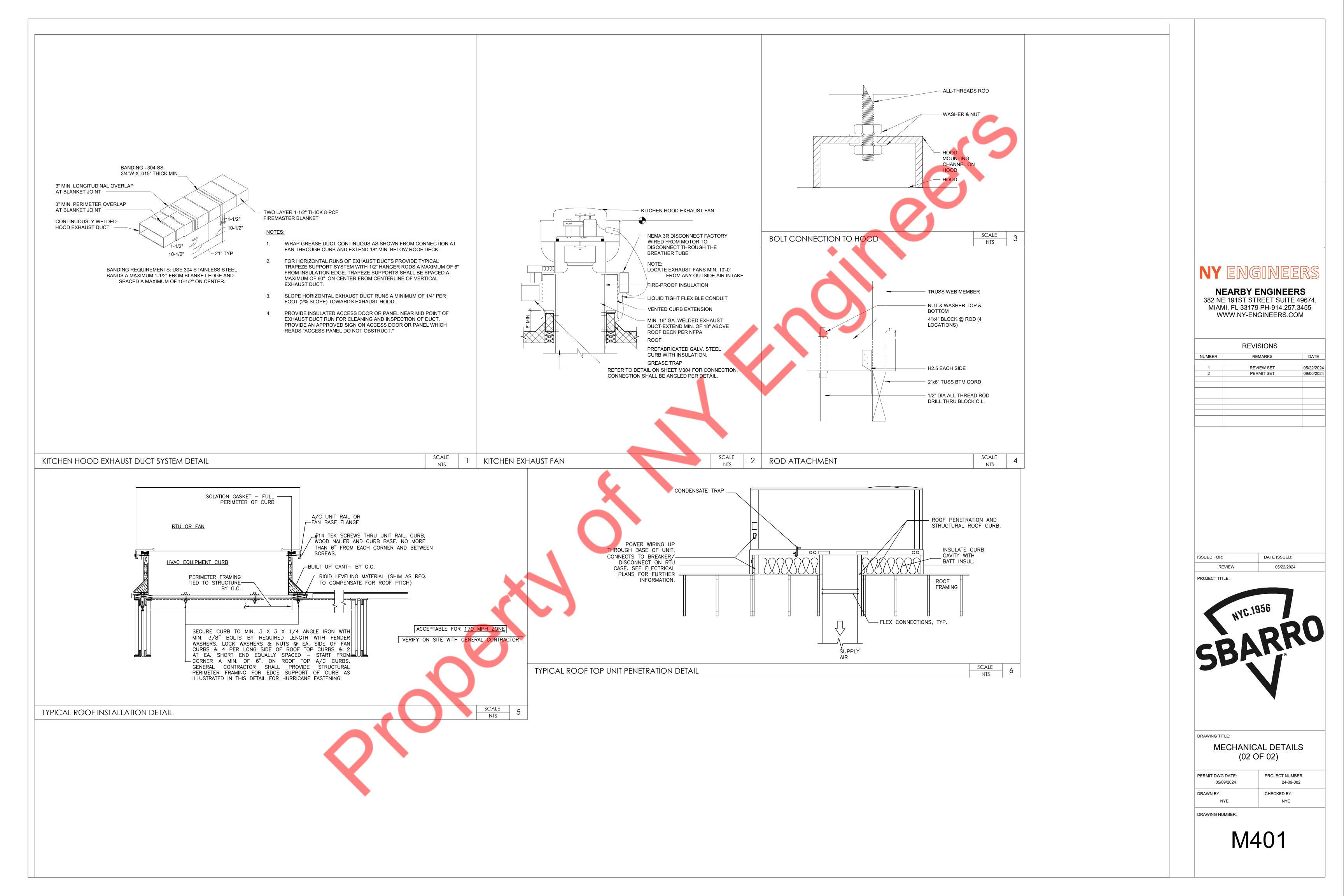


Image:	Image: Public Record Libration Products and outling back have shaded products and the shaded pr	H TY CONDUIT/ CTRICAL CONTRACTOR AUST FAN RGENCY CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Image: State	HDURBALENT LUMINARY TWO: INDUCATE BAX, HARD JOUCE IBOX, RAD SHADE DEVICE OR OWN AC. AC. AIR CONDITIONING LINT E.C. BUTTONING LINTS E.C. BUTTONING LINTS BUTTONING LINTS BUTTONING LINTS BUTTONING LINTS BUTTONING LINTS BUTTONING LINTS BUTTO	TY CONDUIT/ CTRICAL CONTRACTOR AUST FAN RGENCY CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
	Service. UoA. Service. UOA. Servic	AUST FAN RGENCY CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Bit Note: Bit Note: <t< td=""><td>Dominance if the indicate B of OPERADSE LETTERS SUBJECT TRUE DULL 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM SWITCHING INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM EM EM NL DENOTES HUMMARE INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM EM NL DENOTES HUMMARE INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM</td><td>RGENCY CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE</td></t<>	Dominance if the indicate B of OPERADSE LETTERS SUBJECT TRUE DULL 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM SWITCHING INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM EM EM NL DENOTES HUMMARE INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM EM EM NL DENOTES HUMMARE INDICATED BY LOWER CASE LETTERS. 20. 129V, SPLIT WRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AFF ASOVE FINSHED FLOOR EM	RGENCY CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Control Control <t< td=""><td>GRCUIT NUMBER: INDICATED BY NUMBER Image: Indicated BY Indicated BY NUMBER</td><td>CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE</td></t<>	GRCUIT NUMBER: INDICATED BY NUMBER Image: Indicated BY Indicated BY NUMBER	CTRICAL METALLIC TUBING IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
	switching indicated by Lower Case Letters. image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD, ISOLATED GROUND AC AMPS INTERRUPTING CAPACITY Image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AT AMP FRIP Image: 20x 000 Control Image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AT AMP FRIP Image: 20x 000 Control Image: 20x 125V. Oud DRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AT AMP FRIP Image: 20x 000 Control Image: 20x 000	IPMENT TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Ham And And <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE</td>	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	TING TO BE RELOCATED TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Arr	NL → 20A, 125V, SPLIT WIRED QUADRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WALL MTD AII AIII AIII AIII AIII AIII AIII AIII AIII AIIIIIII AIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	TING TO REMAIN CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Note that the start set of the start set	UNSWITCHED CIRCUIT. AIS ANDIGATE TRANSPERSIMENT EIR 0 EIR 0 0 RECESSED AUTOMATIC TRANSPERSIMENT EIR 0 EIR 0 EIR 0 0 RECESSED AUTOMATIC MARKER IS AND CO. STATES AN	CTRIFIED WORKSTATION NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Notation Notation Part of the state of	• Recessed → 20,4 125V, SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE (NEMA 5-20R), WALL MTD ISOLATED GROUND AUTO AUTO EWF FURN • SAME AS ABOVE, EXCEPT WALLWASHER. • 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	NITURE CTRIC WATER HEATER ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Outset Outset<	SAME AS ABOVE, EXCEPT WALLWASHER. Image: constant of the constan	ALARM NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Image: main matrix description of the start of	Image: Hubber Serie Lighting Fixture and outlet Box. Image: Descent Strip Lighting Fixture and	NISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALL RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Image: Second	CEILINGWALL MOUNTED SELF POWERED EXIT LIGHT FIXTURE WITH DIRECTIONALARROWS AS INDICATED. SHADED AREA DENOTES FACE(S). ISOLITE ELITE SERIES LED EXIT SIGN Image: 20, 125V, QUADRUPLEX RECEPTACLE, FLOOR MTD C/B, CB CIRCUIT BRAKER FBO FUN MARK WIRK WIRK WIRK WIRK Image: Construct of the series Led exit sign Image: Construct of the ser	RED BY EC DER NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
Image: Section in the instrumentane (Section Section S	Directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated. shaded area denotes face(s). isolite elite series led exit sign Image: cite directional arrows as indicated elite series elites elite series elite series elites eliteseries elites elites elites elites elites elites elites	NISHED & INSTALLED BY ERS, WIRED BY EC URE
	Image: Construct of the c	ERS, WIRED BY EC
Image: state intermediation of the state	Image: Constraint of the constrain	URE
SWITCHES AND CONTROLS 0 adds and an additional optimizer states (Serie Series (Serie Series (Series Series (Series Series (Series Series Serie	SWITCHES AND CONTROLS Image: Section for	
δ. 0		
Rest Rest <th< td=""><td></td><td></td></th<>		
No. Absolution (Absolution (Absolution) and (Absolu	$\$_a^3$ 20A 3-WAY LIGHTING SWITCH U.N.O. "a" DENOTES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROLLED \P DECOMPOSITION (SEE CELSIUS) G GROU	
Proceedings of the second		
Sec. Sec. <t< td=""><td>SD DENOTES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROLLED</td><td></td></t<>	SD DENOTES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROLLED	
120 120 <td></td> <td></td>		
m m <	Pos Disconnect the normal the normal terms and term	G CEILING
Notes Notes <t< td=""><td>OS CEILING OCCUPANCY SENSOR</td><td>SEPOWER</td></t<>	OS CEILING OCCUPANCY SENSOR	SEPOWER
Int 0 Cod <	DP DISTRIBUTION PANEL HWH HOW V	/ WATER HEATER
Interaction	ELECTRICAL PANEL / ENCLOSURE AS NOTED ON PLAN DRAWINGS, SURFACE/RECESSED	TZ
Image: Normal states and under sta	TIME CLOCK DWG DRAWING IC INTER	RRUPTING CAPACITY
WIRING SYSTEMS Induction was approximated was appro		/ER PANEL
WILING STOLENS No. Stolens	WIRING SYSTEMS 1 TELE OUTLET, U.N.O. XIRING SYSTEMS 2 NUMBER OF TELEPHONE PORTS	YVINYL CHLORIDE
Number wase used monthers concurred waves manual concurred or preface waves manual monthers are nave manual concurred waves manual monthers are naves manual concurred waves manua concurred waves manual concurred waves manual concur	WIRING SYSTEMS DATA OUTLET, WALL MTD I DATA OUTLET, U.N.O. KV KV KILOVOLT	/ER
INSCIDENTS INSCIDE	POWER OR LIGHTING CIRCUITRY HOMERUN WITH PANELBOARD DESIGNATION, Y = NUMBER OF DATA PORTS 3 NUMBER WHERE USED INDICATES CIRCUIT NUMBER. IT SHALL CONSISTS OF COMBINATION TELE/DATA OUTLET, WALL MTD KVA KILOVOLT-AMPERES R REMOTION	OVE
1 0	P- 1#12 Ø, 1#12 N. & 1#12 G. IN 3/4"C, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. X = NUMBER OF TELEPHONE PORTS KW KILOWATTS RE RELOV	
$ \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac$	POWER OR LIGHTING CIRCUITRY HOMERUN WITH PANELBOARD DESIGNATION,	
112 Pullet in State of Use State of State of Use State of State	P- 2#12 Ø, 2#12 N. & 2#12 G. IN 3/4"C, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.	
No. 3810 3. 187. N. 2817 G. N. NOC. UNLASS DIRAMONDE NOLHO. No. <	3 5 7 NUMBER WHERE USED INDICATES CIRCUIT NUMBER. IT SHALL CONSISTS OF	
• OODUIT TURINEN GOWN. SEE FLOOR FUNNE TO GONDITION. IM MOTOR/PD DAMPER. MOR MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER SMOR L-POLE SAULE PLANE FOR SAU		
CONSULT LINEARING DOWN, SEE FLOOR FLAMS FOR CONDITION CONDUCT AND WIRE TO BUILDING GROUND. CONDUCT AND WIR		
IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	CONDUIT TUIRNING DOWN, SEE FLOOR PLANS FOR CONDITION. MD MOTORIZED DAMPER.	GLE POLE DOUBLE THROW
Image: Constraint operation of the stand operation	FSD FIRE SMOKE DAMPER MER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM SPST SINGL	LE POLE SINGLE THROW
Indeeds of the period of a strate Model Antropy Sw Switch Indeeds of the period of a strate Su MANUAL MOTOR SWITCH Mit Model Switch Switch Indeeds of the period	THERMAL OVERLOAD SWITCH AT MOTOR PROVIDE THERMAL ELEMENTS AS	CIFICATION
$ \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$	PER MOTOR RATING. MLO MAIN LUGS ONLY SW SWITC	ГСН
Image: marking indications of the symbol indicates which indites which indicates which indicates which indicates which indites	S _M MANUAL MOTOR SWITCH MOUNTED SWBD SWITC	CHBOARD
Max Fill Microscope Fight INDICATES MOUNTING HEIGHT, CENTERLINE TO FINSHED FLOOR. NE NEW DEVICE TO REPLACE EXISTING TELE PHONE E001 ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LIST, ABBREVIATIONS & GENERAL NOTES Image: State of the st	ELECTRICAL HEATER, NUMBER DENOTES HEATER RATING MTS MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH SYM	METRICAL
Electrical by Model List, ABBREVIATIONS & GENERAL NOTES Image: Mediation of the mediatis and the mediation of the mediation of the	NEW NEUTRAL SYS SYSTE	TEMS
Left of the control	FLECTRICAL DRAWING LIST +24" INDICATES MOUNTING HEIGHT, CENTER LINE TO FINISHED FLOOR. NE NEW DEVICE TO REPLACE EXISTING TELE	EPHONE
electrical specifications sheet 1 of 2 Image: constraint of the specification sheet 2 of 2 Image: constraint of the specification sheet 2 of 2 NL NIGHT LIGHT Type Ty		PERATURE
Lace reconsistion of left for 2 1 1 Defail Reference: befail NUMBER INDICATED ON BOTTOM NTS Not To Scale TYP TyPical E000 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS SHEET 2 OF 2 1 Defail Reference: befail NUMBER INDICATED ON BOTTOM NtS Not To Scale TYP TyPical E100 ELECTRICAL ROOF POWER PLAN		ET EXHAUST FAN
EACCONSIDER ELECT TICAL POWER PLAN CC OC ON CENTER UON UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED E100 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN CC OC ON CENTER UON UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED E101 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE TYPE CO REFERENCE P PolES V VolT./VolT.AGE E102 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN 1 BUILDING CODE 2020 BUIL DING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (ADOPTS IEG 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PB PULLBOX VA VolT.AMPERE E200 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN 2 EXISTING BUILDING CODE NYS ALCESSIBILITY CODE NYS ALCESSIBILITY CODE NYS ALCESSIBILITY CODE NYS ALCESSIBILITY CODE PA PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VAIABLE AR VOLUME E300 ELECTRICAL DETAILS P PLIMBING CODE NYS ALCESSIBILITY CODE 2002 (ADOPTS IEG 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PC PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VAIABLE AR VOLUME E500 ELECTRICAL DETAILS F MECHANICAL CODE NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS IFC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PNL PHASE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE E600 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES F FEREFERCE<	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS SHEET 1 OF 2 I DETAIL REFERENCE: DETAIL NUMBER INDICATED ON	
End Electrical Roof Power PLAN P Poles	E/2-1 TOP; DRAWING NUMBER INDICATED ON BOTTOM	
Image: constraint of the problem is		
I BUILDING CODE 2020 BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (ADOPTS IBC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PB PULBOX VA VOLT AMPERE E200 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN 2 EXISTING BUILDING CODE NYS EXISTING BUILDING CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IBC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PC PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME E300 ELECTRICAL DETAILS 4 PLUMBING CODE NYS PLUMBING CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IPC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PC PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME E500 ELECTRICAL DETAILS 4 PLUMBING CODE NYS MECHANICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS IPC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) Ø PHASE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE E500 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES 6 ELECTRICAL CODE NYS BELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS IFC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PNL PANEL VFD VAROPRPOOF	E I E CTRICAL FOLLIPMENT SCHEDUL E CLIPMENT SCHEDUL	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS 3 ACCESSIBILITY CODE NYS ACCESSIBILITY CODE 2009 (ADOPTS A117.1, 2009 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS) PC PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME E300 ELECTRICAL DETAILS 4 PLUMBING CODE NYS PLUMBING CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IPC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) Ø PHASE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE E500 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES 6 ELECTRICAL CODE NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS) Ø PHASE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE F500 FIRE PROTECTION CODE 2020 FIRE CODE OF NYS (ADOPTS IFC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PNL PANEL VP VAPORPROOF	1 BUILDING CODE 2020 BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (ADOPTS IBC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PB POLLBOX VA VOLTA E200 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN 2 EXISTING BUILDING CODE NYS EXISTING BUILDING CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IEBC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PB POLLBOX VA VOLTA	
E500 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES 5 MECHANICAL CODE NYS MECHANICAL CODE 2020 (ADOPTS INC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) Ø PHASE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE E500 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES 6 ELECTRICAL CODE NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS) PNL PANEL VP VAPORPROOF 7 FIRE PROTECTION CODE 2020 FIRE CODE OF NYS (ADOPTS IFC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) PNL PANEL VP VAPORPROOF 8 ENERGY CODE NYS ENERGY CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IECC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) VS ENERGY CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IECC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) VP VAPORPROOF	3 ACCESSIBILITY CODE NYS ACCESSIBILITY CODE 2009 (ADOPTS A117.1, 2009 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS) PC PERSONAL COMPUTER VAV VARIA	ABLE AIR VOLUME
0 ELECTRICAL CODE INTO ELECTRICAL CODE INTO ELECTRICAL CODE 2011 (ADOI 10 N/1 A 10, 2011 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS) 7 FIRE PROTECTION CODE 2020 FIRE CODE OF NYS (ADOPTS IFC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) 8 ENERGY CODE NYS ENERGY CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IECC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS)	5 MECHANICAL CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IMC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) Ø PHASE VFD VARIA	IABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
8 ENERGY CODE NYS ENERGY CODE 2020 (ADOPTS IECC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS)		ORPROOF
W WATT WP WEATHER PROOF	8 ENERGY CODE NYS ENERGY CODE 2020 (ADOPTS JECC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS)	THER PROOF

WH

WALL HEATER

EXISTING

ZRT

IG

ZONE REGISTER TERMINALS

ISOLATED GROUND

GENERAL NOTES

(APPLY TO ALL "E" DRAWINGS)

ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ERSION OF THE NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT MENDMENTS), LOCAL JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS, AND ALL GOVERNING LOCAL ODES, LAWS, AND REGULATIONS.

ONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING ONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT THE WORK. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ONSIDERED FOR FAILURE TO DO SO.

ONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, TEST REPORTS, AND ERTIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY AND FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.

IRE STOP ALL PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTION IN A CODE APPROVED MANNER IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN FIRE RATING. ALL PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SLEEVED AND SEALED WATERTIGHT.

ECURE ALL SUPPORTS TO BUILDING STRUCTURE UTILIZING TOGGLE BOLTS (HOLLOW ASONRY), EXPANSION SHIELDS OR INSERTS (CONCRETE AND BRICK), MACHINE CREWS (METAL), BEAM CLAMPS (FRAMEWORK), WOOD SCREWS (WOOD) OR PAN RUSTRAPS (METAL DECK). NAILS, RAWL PLUGS AND WOOD PLUGS ARE NOT RMITTED. WHERE REQUIRED BY STRUCTURE, PROVIDE THRU BOLTS AND FISH LATES, SUPPORT HORIZONTAL RUNS OF METALLIC RACEWAYS NOT MORE THAN 10 FT PART. SUPPORT RACEWAY RISERS AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL. RUN EXPOSED CEWAYS PARALLEL WITH OR AT RIGHT ANGLES TO WALLS.

AVE WIRES WITH SUFFICIENT SLACK TO PERMIT MAKING FINAL CONNECTIONS. CEWAYS OVER 10 FT LONG IN WHICH WIRING IS NOT INSTALLED: FURNISH FISH

RIFY LOCATIONS OF OUTLETS AND SWITCHES IN FINISHED ROOMS WITH RCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS OF INTERIOR DETAILS AND FINISH. IN CENTERING DUTLETS AND LOCATING BOXES AND OUTLETS, ALLOW FOR OVERHEAD PIPES, DUCTS AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, EQUIPMENT, VARIATIONS IN FIREPROOFING AND LASTERING, WINDOW AND DOOR TRIM, PANELING, HUNG CEILINGS AND THE LIKE. ORRECT ANY INACCURACY RESULTING FROM FAILURE TO DO SO WITHOUT EXPENSE O OWNER.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A WARRANTY ON ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND ORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LL UNUSED MATERIALS AND DEBRIS SHALL BE LEGALLY REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WAY FROM THE PREMISES ON A DAILY BASIS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH, PAINT, AND RESTORE EXISTING SURFACES DAMAGED URING THE COURSE OF THIS CONSTRUCTION TO PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS OR ETTER.

NIMUM SIZE OF CONDUIT SHALL BE ³/₄", AND TYPE SHALL BE ELECTRICAL METALLIC JBING (EMT), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PROVIDE NYLON DRAG LINE AND CONDUIT AP FOR ALL EMPTY CONDUITS.

ONNECT CONDUIT TO MOTOR CONDUIT TERMINAL BOXES WITH FLEXIBLE CONDUIT MINIMUM 18 IN. LENGTH AND 50% SLACK). DO NOT TERMINATE IN OR FASTEN ACEWAYS TO MOTOR FOUNDATION.

ULL AND JUNCTION BOXES WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SHALL BE ONSIDERED SHOWN AT THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OCATE THEM AS FIELD CONDITIONS DICTATE. ADDITIONAL PULL AND JUNCTION OXES NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVDED WHERE REQUIRED BY PPLICABLE CODE PROVISIONS OR WHERE CALLED FOR BY FIELD CONDITIONS. PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE SURFACE TYPE IN UNFINISHED AREAS AND NSTALLED CANCEALED IN FINISHED AREAS, AND ALL COVERS TO PULL & JUNCTION OXES SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE.

JPPORT PANEL, JUNCTION AND PULLBOXES INDEPENDENTLY TO BUILDING TRUCTURE WITH NO WEIGHT BEARING ON RACEWAYS.

OR EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT OF LIGHTING FIXTURES AND WITCH/RECEPTACLE OUTLETS, REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING AND OWER PLANS.

LL ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED OUTSIDE OR EXPOSED TO EATHER SHALL HAVE NEMA 3R ENCLOSURES AND SHALL BE TIGHTLY GASKETED FOR COMPLETE RAINTIGHT INSTALLATION. ALL BUILDING EXTERIOR MOUNTED ECEPTACLES SHALL BE GFCI RATED AND MOUNTED IN WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE.

LL ACCESS PANEL LOCATIONS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ISTALLATION.

LECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF VORK WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER ASSOCIATED TRADES IN A MELY MANNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFYING ALL IMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO ALL GENERAL, ECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

LL CONDUITS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE CONCEALED IN FINISHED SPACES UNLESS THERWISE NOTED. CONDUITS SHALL BE ENCASED IN THE CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB.

ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS INSTALLED IN PLENUM CEILINGS SHALL BE PPROVED FOR THAT APPLICATION.

OUTLET BOXES AND JUNCTION BOXES ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF FIRE-RATED WALLS HALL BE SEPARATED BY A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 24 INCHES. JNLESS FIRE-RATED BOXES OR PUTTY PADS ARE UTILIZED.

COORDINATE ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS WITH THE STRUCTURAL AND RCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. CONFIRM PENETRATION LOCATIONS WITH THE ENGINEER ND OWNER BEFORE INSTALLATION.

COORDINATE THE MOUNTING HEIGHT AND LOCATION OF RACEWAYS, OMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS, AND RECEPTACLES WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL ASEWORK DRAWINGS AND DETAILS. COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF LIGHT FIXTURES, WITCHES, AND RELATED DEVICES WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND ETAILS.

EFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR FINAL LOCATIONS OF ALL LUMINARIES AND WITCHES, AND FOR ALL FINISHED CEILING HEIGHTS.

EFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR FINAL LOCATIONS OF ALL ELECTRICAL EVICES, AND FOR FINAL CEILING AND WALL HEIGHTS AND LAYOUTS.

GHTING FIXTURES DESIGNATED AS EMERGENCY TYPE OR PROVIDED WITH MERGENCY BATTERY PACKS AND INDICATED WITH SWITCH CONTROL SHALL BE IRED WITH BATTERY CHARGING/SENSING CIRCUIT WIRED AHEAD OF SWITCH ONTROL DEVICE.

UMBER(S) SHOWN AT RECEPTACLES, JUNCTION BOXES AND EQUIPMENT INDICATES IRCUIT NUMBERS IN PANELBOARD. PROVIDE WIRE AND CONDUIT TO INTERCONNECT QUIPMENT AND DEVICES WITH SAME CIRCUIT NUMBERS AND RUN TO PANELBOARD.

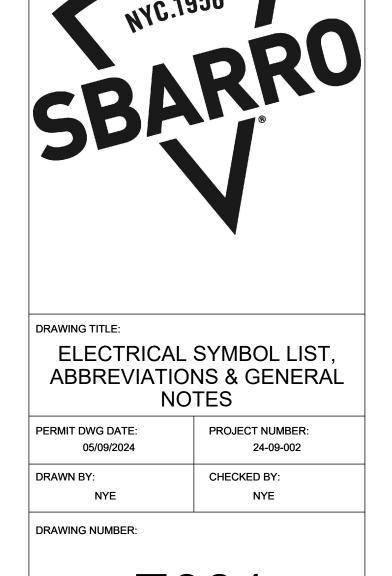
ROVIDE RACEWAY, BACK-BOXES, GROUNDING PROVISIONS AND 120V POWER AS ECESSARY FOR LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS (SECURITY, TELEPHONE DATA, CABLE ELEVISION, PAGING, INTERCOM. ETC. AS APPLICABLE TO PROJECT). REFER TO SSOCIATED CONSULTANT'S DRAWING FOR EXACT REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATIONS OF DEVICES.

29. PROVIDE HANDLE TIES TO ALLOW FOR SIMULTANEOUS DISCONNECTION OF CONDUCTORS IN ANY MULTI-BRANCH CIRCUITS WITH A SHARED NEUTRAL.

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024
SSUED FOR:	DATE ISSUED	:
SUED FOR: REVIEW	DATE ISSUED 05/22/20	
SSUED FOR: REVIEW ROJECT TITLE:		
REVIEW		
REVIEW		
REVIEW	05/22/20	
REVIEW		



E001

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

1. GENERAL:

- THE "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION," AIA Α. DOCUMENT A201, LATEST EDITION, AND THESE SPECIFICATIONS AS APPLICABLE ARE PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
- B. DRAWING ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK. CONDUIT ROUTING IS SHOWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY AND DOES NOT SHOW ALL OFFSETS, DROPS AND RISES OF RUNS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW IN THEIR PRICE FOR ROUTING OF CONDUIT TO AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS, COORDINATION WITH EXISTING SERVICES, INCLUDING THOSE OF OTHER TRADES, IS REQUIRED, MAINTAIN HEADROOM AND SPACE CONDITIONS.
- C. BIDDERS, BEFORE SUBMITTING PROPOSALS, SHALL VISIT AND CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE AREA AFFECTED BY THIS WORK TO FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL ATTEND THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL WILL BE CONSTRUED AS EVIDENCE THAT SUCH AN EXAMINATION HAS BEEN MADE, AND LATER CLAIMS WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED FOR EXTRA LABOR, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS, REQUIRED BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN FORESEEN HAD SUCH AN EXAMINATION BEEN MADE.
- D. INSTALL WORK SO AS TO BE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR. MINOR DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWING MAY BE MADE TO ACCOMPLISH THIS, BUT CHANGES WHICH INVOLVE EXTRA COST SHALL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT APPROVAL.
- REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF CERTAIN EXISTING WORK MAY BE NECESSARY E. FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE GENERAL WORK. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS CANNOT BE COMPLETELY DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SURVEY THE SITE AND INCLUDE ALL CHANGES AND CHARGES IN MAKING UP THE WORK PROPOSAL.
- F. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WORK: INSTALL NEW WORK AND CONNECT TO EXISTING WORK WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE TO EXISTING FACILITIES. TEMPORARY SHUTDOWNS OF EXISTING SERVICES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES, AT TIMES NOT TO INTERFERE WITH NORMAL OPERATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES AND ONLY WITH WRITTEN CONSENT OF OWNER. ALARM AND EMERGENCY SYSTEMS SHALL NOT BE INTERRUPTED. MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS OPERATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES AS REQUIRED WITH NECESSARY TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING WORK. CONNECT NEW WORK TO EXISTING WORK IN NEAT AND ACCEPTABLE MANNER. RESTORE EXISTING DISTURBED WORK TO ORIGINAL CONDITION, INCLUDING MAINTENANCE OF WIRING CONTINUITY AS REQUIRED.
- G. DISCONNECT, REMOVE AND/OR RELOCATE EXISTING MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT AND OTHER WORK AS NOTED OR REQUIRED FOR PROPER INSTALLATION OF NEW WORK
- H. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, AND ALL PARTS OF THE BUILDING EXTERIOR SPACES AND ADJACENT STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PAVEMENTS, FREE FROM MATERIAL AND DEBRIS RESULTING FROM THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. EXCESS MATERIALS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO ACCUMULATE EITHER ON THE INTERIOR OR THE EXTERIOR.
- SEAL OPENINGS THROUGH PARTITIONS, WALLS AND FLOORS WITH MINERAL WOOL OR OTHER NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY FLASHING AND COUNTER FLASHING TO MAINTAIN THE WATERPROOFING INTEGRITY OF THE BUILDING AS REQUIRED BY THE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF CONDUIT AND EQUIPMENT, PROVIDE EQUIPMENT CURBS AS REQUIRED.
- K. ALL EXISTING MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS TO BE REMOVED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE EXCEPTION OF SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUS REQUESTED BY THE BUILDING REPRESENTATIVE, ARCHITECT OR AS NOTED TO BE RELOCATED ON THE DRAWINGS. REMOVED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
- THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL FOR ALL WORK SHALL BE PREDICATED ON THE L. PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DURING REGULAR WORKING HOURS. WHEN SO DIRECTED, HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL WORK DURING OVERTIME HOURS AND THE ADDITIONAL COST TO BE CHARGED THEREFORE SHALL BE ONLY THE "PREMIUM" PORTION OF THE WAGES PAID.
- M. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR SPECIFIED, INCLUDE ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING OF EXISTING FLOORS, WALLS, PARTITIONS AND OTHER MATERIALS IN THE EXISTING BUILDING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THESE AREAS TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
- N. ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUILDING STANDARDS.
- O. INSURANCE: PROVIDE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OWNER/BUILDING REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL INCLUDE A HOLD HARMLESS CLAUSE FOR OWNER AND ENGINEER.
- P. THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE MADE AFTER THE CONTRACTOR HAS ADJUSTED HIS EQUIPMENT, TESTED THE VARIOUS SYSTEMS, DEMONSTRATED THAT IT FULFILLS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND HAS FURNISHED ALL THE REQUIRED CERTIFICATED OF INSPECTION AND APPROVAL
- 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK:
- A. DEFINITIONS:
- "PROVIDE": TO FURNISH, INSTALL AND CONNECT UP COMPLETE AND READY FOR SAFE AND REGULAR OPERATION THE PARTICULAR WORK REFERRED TO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY OTHERWISE NOTED.
- "INSTALL": TO ERECT, MOUNT AND CONNECT COMPLETE WITH RELATED ACCESSORIES.
- "FURNISH" OR "SUPPLY": TO PURCHASE, PROCURE, ACQUIRE. AND DELIVER COMPLETE WITH RELATED ACCESSORIES.
- "WORK": LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS, CONTROLS, ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ITEMS REQUIRED FOR PROPER AND COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
- "WIRING": RACEWAY. FITTINGS, WIRE, BOXES, AND RELATED ITEMS.
- "CONCEALED": EMBEDDED IN MASONRY OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLED IN FURRED SPACES, WITHIN DOUBLE PARTITIONS OR HUNG CEILINGS, IN TRENCHES, IN CRAWL SPACES, OR IN ENCLOSURES.
- "EXPOSED": NOT INSTALLED UNDERGROUND OR "CONCEALED" AS DEFINED ABOVE
- "SIMILAR" OR "EQUAL": EQUAL IN MATERIALS, WEIGHT, SIZE, DESIGN AND EFFICIENCY OF SPECIFIED PRODUCT.
- TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER: PROVIDE TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER Β. SYSTEMS AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREAS FOR THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL TRADES AS HEREIN DESCRIBED. EXTEND SYSTEMS TO NEW CONSTRUCTION AS SOON AS PHYSICALLY POSSIBLE. MAINTAIN SYSTEM DURING WORKING HOURS. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE, INCLUDING LAMPS AND SOCKETS.
- C. QUALITY ASSURANCE
- 1) QUALITY OF MATERIALS: ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW SPECIFICATION GRADE, FREE FROM DEFECTS AND LISTED BY APPROVED TESTING AGENCY AND BEARING THEIR LABEL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT OF SIMILAR APPLICATION SHALL BE OF SAME MANUFACTURER, EXCEPT AS NOTED.
- 2) GUARANTEE: ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE GUARANTEED AS DEFINED IN PARAGRAPH 2.C.

3) HEIGHTS OF OUTLETS: REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR INTERIOR DESIGNER'S PLANS FOR DEVICE HEIGHTS IN NON BOH SPACES.

- a. FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTERLINE OF OUTLETS FOR:
- RECEPTACLES AND TELEPHONES: 1 FT-6 IN.
- WALL SWITCHES: 4 FT-0 IN.
- WALL FIXTURES: 7 FT-0 IN.
- MOTOR CONTROLLERS: 5 FT-0 IN
- CLOCKS: 7 FT 6 IN
- b. EXCEPTIONS: AT JUNCTION OF DIFFERENT WALL FINISH MATERIALS. ON MOLDING OR BREAK IN WALL SURFACE. IN VIOLATION OF CODE, OR AS NOTED OR DIRECTED
- c. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR INTERIOR DESIGNER'S PLANS FOR DEVICE HEIGHTS IN NON BOH SPACES
- D. PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
 - 1) MOVING OF EQUIPMENT: WHERE NECESSARY, SHIP IN CARTED SECTIONS OF SIZE TO PERMIT PASSING THROUGH AVAILABLE SPACES.
 - 2) ACCESSIBILITY: FOR OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, MINOR DEVIATIONS SHALL BE PERMITTED, CHANGES OF MAGNITUDE OR INVOLVING EXTRA COST ARE NOT PERMISSIBLE WITHOUT REVIEW. GROUP CONCEALED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ACCESS WITH EQUIPMENT FREELY ACCESSIBLE THROUGH ACCESS DOORS.
- E. MATERIALS
 - 1) NAMEPLATES: PROVIDE BLACK LAMACOID SHEET WITH 3/4 IN. WHITE LETTERING, FASTENED WITH EPOXY CEMENT FOR EACH DISCONNECT SWITCH, CIRCUIT BREAKER, PANEL, CABINET, TRANSFORMER, ENCLOSURE, MOTOR CONTROLLER AND THE LIKE. NAMEPLATES SHALL DESCRIBE THE NAME AND NUMBER OF EACH COMPONENT.
 - 2) CABLE TAGS: TAG EACH CONDUCTOR PASSING THROUGH SPLICE OR PULL BOX WITH A WHITE LINEN TAG, INDICATING POINT OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATION OF THE CIRCUIT.
 - 3) INSERTS AND SUPPORTS:
 - a. INSERTS: STEEL, SLOTTED TYPE, FACTORY PAINTED. SINGLE ROD: SIMILAR TO GRINNELL FIG. 281.
 - MULTI-ROD: SIMILAR TO FEE AND MASON SERIES 9000 WITH END CAPS
 - AND CLOSURE STRIPS.
 - CLIP FORM NAILS FLUSH WITH INSERTS.
 - MAXIMUM LOADING 75 PERCENT OF RATING. b. SUPPORTS FROM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION: INSERTS, BEAM CLAMPS. STEEL FISHPLATES (IN CONCRETE FILL ONLY), CANTILEVER BRACKETS OR
 - OTHER MEANS, SUBMIT FOR REVIEW, c. GROUPED LINES AND SERVICES: TRAPEZE HANGERS OF BOLTED ANGLES
 - OR CHANNELS. d. WHERE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION IS INADEQUATE: PROVIDE ADDITIONAL
- F. SUBMIT ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM STUDIES INCLUDING SUPPORTING DATA AND **RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING:**

FRAMING. SUBMIT FOR REVIEW.

- 1) SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT AND PROTECTIVE DEVICE COMBINATION. ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS. EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SUBMITTED UNTIL THESE STUDIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.
- G. PAINT SHALL BE THE BEST GRADE FOR ITS PURPOSE. DELIVER IN ORIGINAL SEALED CONTAINERS AND APPLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. COLORS SHALL BE AS SELECTED BY ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER. UTILIZE GALVANIZED IRON PRIMER ON PANEL AND PULL BOXES, AFTER FABRICATION. UTILIZE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED OR DIPPED IN ZINC BASED PRIMER FOR: OUTLET BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, CONDUIT HANGERS, RODS, INSERTS AND SUPPORTS. ZINC BASED PRIMER WITH FINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MARRED SURFACES OF STEEL EQUIPMENT AND RACEWAYS. A FIELD-APPLIED ZINC BASED PRIME COAT SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR STEEL OR IRONWORK.
- H. BRUSH AND CLEAN WORK PRIOR TO CONCEALING, PAINTING AND ACCEPTANCE. PAINTED EXPOSED WORK SOILED OR DAMAGED; CLEAN AND REPAIR TO MATCH ADJOINING WORK BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT.
- FINAL LOCATIONS AND MOUNTING ORIENTATIONS OF ALL SWITCHES RECEPTACLES AND LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH ARCHITECT.
- J. ALL ACCESS DOOR LOCATIONS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 3. SCOPE OF WORK:
- A. SCOPE OF WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMEN SERVICES AND FEES NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE AND SAFE INSTALLATION IN CONFORMING WITH THE NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS), AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE INDUSTRY, NATIONAL AND LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND HEREIN SPECIFIED.
- B. ALL DRAWINGS, PLANS, DETAILS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIFICATION ADDENDA ARE MADE PART OF THIS CONTRACT AND SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT UNLESS OTHERWISE AMENDED, MODIFIED, SUPPLIED OR SPECIFIED HEREIN.
- C. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A WRITTEN GUARANTEE TO REPLACE OR REPAIR PROMPTLY AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR ANY WORKMANSHIP AND EQUIPMENT IN WHICH DEFECTS DEVELOP WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT AND/OR FROM DATE OR ACTUAL USE OF EQUIPMENT OR OCCUPANCY OF SPACES BY OWNER INCLUDED UNDER THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE WORK, WHICHEVER, DATE IS EARLIER, THIS WORK SHALL BE DONE AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER. THIS GUARANTEE SHALL ALSO PROVIDED THAT WHERE DEFECTS OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER TRADES AFFECTED BY DEFECTS, REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS IN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR
- D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE NECESSARY NOTICE, FILE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS WITH ALL DEPARTMENTS HAVING JURISDICTION, WORK AND PAY ALL FEES THEREFORE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR INSPECTION AND TESTS OF ANY OR ALL PARTS OF THE WORK IF SO REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES AND PAY ALL CHARGES FOR SAME. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY ALL COSTS FOR, AND FURNISH TO THE OWNER BEFORE FINAL BILLING, ALL CERTIFICATES NECESSARY AS EVIDENCE THAT THE WORK INSTALLED CONFORMS WITH ALL REGULATIONS WHERE THEY APPLY TO THIS WORK.
- E. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL CONTROLLED INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NYC BUILDING CODE. SECURE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND APPROVALS AND TRANSMIT SAME TO OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FEES.
- F. AREAS WITH NO ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL REMAIN AS IS. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS TO ALL AREAS NOT COVERED BY THIS RENOVATION AND SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOUR NOTICE TO LANDLORD OF ANY PLANNED POWER INTERRUPTIONS OR SIGNAL SYSTEM

OUTAGES.

- 4. SHOP DRAWINGS
- A. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY WORK AND PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COMPLETE SETS OF COORDINATED SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL NEW AND EXISTING EQUIPMENT, INDICATING CAPACITY, DIMENSIONS AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATION FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.
- B. INDICATE ON EACH SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTED:
- 1) PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION
- 2) NAME OF ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER
- 3) ITEM IDENTIFICATION
- 4) APPROVAL STAMP OF PRIME CONTRACTOR

C. SUBMISSIONS:

- 1) SUBMISSIONS 11 IN. X 17 IN. OR SMALLER: IF THE SUBMISSION IS A CATALOG CUT, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ONE ORIGINAL AND TWO COPIES. OTHERWISE, HE SHALL SUBMIT THREE COPIES. THE ARCHITECT WILL FORWARD THE ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY (TWO COPIES WHEN NO ORIGINAL IS RECEIVED) TO THE ENGINEER. ALL CATALOG CUTS SHALL BE COMPLETE.
- 2) SUBMISSIONS LARGER THAN 11 IN. X 17 IN.: SUBMIT TWO PRINTS AND ONE PAPER SEPIA TO THE ARCHITECT. THE ARCHITECT WILL FORWARD ONE PRINT AND THE PAPER SEPIA TO THE ENGINEER.
- D. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING:
 - 1) SAFETY/DISCONNECT SWITCHES
 - 2) FUSES 3) CIRCUIT BREAKERS
 - 4) DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING SWITCHBOARDS, TRANSFORMERS, PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS.
 - 5) RACEWAYS 6) WIRE AND CABLE
- 7) LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
- 8) INSERTION RECEPTACLES 9) MOMENTARY CONTACT SWITCHES
- 10) TIME SWITCHES
- 11) LIGHTING FIXTURES, BALLASTS AND LAMPS. 12) FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES.
- 13) MOTOR STARTERS: SUBMIT ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM STUDIES INCLUDING SUPPORTING DATA AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- a. SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT AND PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS: EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SUBMITTED UNTIL THESE STUDIES HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
- ASSIST AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION, DIAGRAMS, SKETCHES, ETC. TO THE HVAC CONTRACTOR, FOR THE PREPARATION OF COORDINATED SHOP DRAWINGS INDICATING ROUTING OF FEEDERS, CONTROL CONDUITS, RECESSED FIXTURES AND ADJACENT NEARBY PIPING AND DUCTWORK WHERE APPLICABL CERTIFIED BY ALL TRADES THAT COORDINATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. SUBMIT FOUR(4) BOOKBOUND OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUALS WHICH SHALL INCLUDE COPIES OF ALL SHOP DRAWING. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR PANELS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES, CONDUIT, CABLE, DISCONNECT SWITCH, RELAYS, CONTRACTORS, AND OTHER SYSTEMS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 5. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS
- A. UPON COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AND EQUIPMENT MANUALS AND DEMONSTRATE TO THE OWNER THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
- B. THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE TYPED ON 8-1/2 IN. X 11 IN. PAPER AND BOUND IN THREE RING BINDERS WITH CLEAR ACETATE COVERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE THREE COPIES OF THE INSTRUCTIONS TO THE OWNER AND ONE COPY TO THE ENGINEER.
- C. THE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET SHALL BEAR THE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE PROJECT, ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.
- D. REPRODUCIBLE "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED INDICATING THE AS INSTALLED CONDITIONS OF THE WORK. "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ARCHITECT AFTER COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION.

6. LOW-VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT:

PROVIDE COMPLETE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING: SWITCHES, FUSES, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, PANELS AND TRANSFORMERS.

ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO NEMA, ANSI AND IEEE STANDARDS.

DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE FUSED OR NONFUSED AS NOTED. VOLTAGE SHALL BE AS REQUIRED. SWITCHES SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY, EXCEPT AS NOTED, AND HORSEPOWER RATED FOR MOTOR LOADS. TOGGLE TYPE SWITCHES SHALL **3E** NONFUSED, LOAD BREAK, HAVING MAXIMUM RATINGS OF 20 AMP AT 600 VOLTS AND 30 AMP AT 240 VOLTS. TWO-POLE SWITCHES SHALL BE SIMILAR TO HART AND HEGEMAN NO. 6808F. THREE-POLE SWITCHES SHALL BE SIMILAR TO HART AND HEGEMAN NO. 7810F. KNIFE-BLADE TYPE SWITCHES SHALL BE LOAD BREAK, QUICK-MAKE- QUICK-BREAK, UL CLASS R UP TO 600 AMP. MAXIMUM RATING EXCEPT AS NOTED SHALL BE 800AMP. ARC QUENCHER SHALL BE PROVIDED. SWITCHES SHALL BE SIMILAR TO GENERAL ELECTRIC QMR. ALL SWITCH ENCLOSURES SHALL BE DEAD FRONT, NEMA TYPE 1, EXCEPT AS NOTED.

7. FUSES:

- A. OVERCURRENT AND SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION WITHIN FUSIBLE SWITCHES SHALL BE CLASS L CURRENT LIMITING TIME DELAY FUSES FOR SWITCHES RATED 800A AND LARGER AND CLASS RK-1 CURRENT LIMITING TIME DELAY FUSES FOR SWITCHES RATED 600A AND SMALLER. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE BUSSMAN.
- INDIVIDUAL MOTOR STARTERS SHALL INCLUDE TWO SETSOF NORMALLY OPEN CONTACTS, ONE SET OF NORMALLY CLOSED CONTACTS, THREE OVERLOAD RELAYS, INDIVIDUALLY FUSED CONTROL TRANSFORMER, HAND OFF AUTO SELECTOR SWITCH FOR AUTOMATIC START AND PILOT LIGHT(S) AS REQUIRED. COMBINATION STARTER DISCONNECTS SHALL INCLUDE FUSIBLE SWITCHES. CONTACTORS SHALL BE NEMA TYPE WITH REPLACEABLE COIL AND CONTACT TIPS. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE EATON, SIEMENS OR SQUARE D.
- C. ALL FUSES SHALL BE PROVIDED BY SAME MANUFACTURER.
- D. PROVIDE 1 SPACE MATCHING FUSE FOR EACH SET OF 3.
- E. CIRCUIT BREAKERS: MOLDED CASE BREAKERS SHALL BE THERMAL-MAGNETIC, QUICK-MAKE-QUICK-BREAK, BOLT-ON TYPE, MANUALLY OPERATED WITH INSULATED TRIP-FREE HANDLE. MULTI-POLE TYPE BREAKERS SHALL CONTAIN INTERNAL TRIP BAR. TERMINALS SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR COPPER OR ALUMINUM CABLE. FURNISH AUXILIARY DEVICES WHERE REQUIRED FOR SHUNT-TRIPPING, OPEN AND CLOSE MOTOR OPERATOR AND ALARM INDICATION. ENCLOSURES SHALL BE DEAD FRONT, NEMA TYPE 1, EXCEPT AS NOTED. FRAMES, IC AND INTERCHANGEABLE TRIPS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:
 - 1) 120 VOLTS, 100-AMP FRAME: 10,000 AMPS, 1 POLE.
 - 2) 120/240 VOLTS, 225-AMP FRAME: 22,000 AMPS MINIMUM

8. DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS, CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE:

A. DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS SHALL BE FULLY RATED WITH COPPER PHASE. NEUTRAL, AND GROUND BUS, BRACED AT 65000 AIC FOR 480/277 VOLT SYSTEM

AND 42000 AIC FOR 208Y/120 VOLT SYSTEM, OR MORE TO BE GREATER THAN THE AVAILABLE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT. ISOLATED GROUND BUS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED. MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE EATON, SIEMENS OR SQUARE D.

BRANCH PANELBOARDS SHALL BE FULLY RATED WITH COPPER PHASE, NEUTRAL Β. AND GROUND BUS, BRACED AT 14000 AIC FOR 480/277 VOLT SYSTEM AND 10000 AIC FOR 208Y/120 VOLT SYSTEM, OR MORE TO BE GREATER THAN THE AVAILABLE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT. NEUTRAL BUS SHALL BE RATED AT 200 PERCENT WITHIN PANELS SERVING NON-LINEAR LOADS. ISOLATED GROUND BUS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE EATON, SIEMENS, OR SQUARE D.

9. MATERIALS

- 1) RACEWAYS:
 - a. RIGID STEEL CONDUIT: FULL-WEIGHT PIPE, GALVANIZED, THREADE
 - b. ELECTROMETALLIC TUBING (EMT): THIN WALL PIPE, GALVANIZED THREADLESS.
 - c. FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT: CONTINUOUS SINGLE STRIP, GALVANIZED.
 - ENAMEL. COVERS SHALL BE SCREW-ON. e. SURFACE METAL RACEWAY: SURFACE METAL RACEWAY INCLUDING POWER DEVICES, FITTINGS, CONNECTORS, FEEDS, ELBOWS, COUPLINGS, BLANKS, TEES, WIRE CLIPS, DEVICE BRACKETS, DEVICE COVERS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED APPARATUS SHALL BE SIZED TO FACILITATE PULLING THE QUANTITY AND SIZE OF WIRES AND CABLES, AND INSTALLING THE DEVICES CONTAINED. RACEWAY SHALL BE OF CODE GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL, SHALL INCLUDE MOUNTING KNOCK-OUTS, AND SHALL BE FINISHED
 - 2) FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES.
 - a. RIGID STEEL: NONSPLIT, THREADED, STEEL OR MALLEABLE IRON. ZINC DIE CAST NOT PERMITTED.
 - ELECTROMETALLIC TUBING: COMPRESSION TYPE. GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL ELBOWS, 2 IN. OR LARGER.
 - c. FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT: ANGLE WEDGE TYPE WITH INSULATED THROAT
 - BUSHINGS: METALLIC INSULATED TYPE.

d. WIREWAYS: STEEL WITH GROUND CONTINUITY. FINISH SHALL BE BAKED

AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE WIREMOLD.

NY IEINGUNEER

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674. MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVI	SIONS	
NUMBER RE	MARKS	DATE
	IEW SET MIT SET	05/22/2024
ISSUED FOR:	DATE ISSUED:	
REVIEW	05/22/2024	
PROJECT TITLE:		
SBA		
DRAWING TITLE:		
ELECTRICAL S SHEET	PECIFICAT 1 OF 2	IONS
PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024	PROJECT NUMBE 24-09-002	
DRAWN BY: NYE	CHECKED BY: NYE	
DRAWING NUMBER:		
EO	02	

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONT.):

BOXES:

- OUTLET BOXES: EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION. DEVICES OR WIRING, BOXES SHALL BE STAMPED STEEL, 4 IN, SQUARE OR OCTAGON FOR FIXTURES. BOXES ABOVE CEILING SHALL BE 1-1/2 IN. DEEP. BOXES IN CEILING OR SLAB SHALL BE 3 IN. DEEP. BOXES IN WALL FOR FIXTURES SHALL BE 2-3/4 IN. DEEP. BOXES IN WALL FOR RECEPTACLES AND SWITCHES SHALL BE 1-1/2 IN. DEEP. FURNISH WITH RAISED COVERS AND FIXTURE STUDS WHERE REQUIRED. WITHOUT FIXTURE OR DEVICE: FURNISH BLANK COVER. OFFSET BACK-TO-BACK OUTLETS WITH MINIMUM 6 IN. SEPARATION. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE APPLETON, RACO OR STEEL CITY.
- B. JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES: GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL WITH SCREW-ON COVERS, EXCEPT AS NOTED. FURNISH WITH INSULATED SUPPORTS FOR CABLES. LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS NOTED OR REQUIRED AND ACCESSIBLE. PROVIDE BARRIERS IN NEW AND RENOVATED BOXES BETWEEN 120/208 VOLT AND 265/460 VOLT WIRING AND BETWEEN EMERGENCY AND NORMAL WIRING. FLOOR BOXES SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE CONCRETE TIGHT PRESSED STEEL WITH BRASS FLANGE AND COVERS. FLUSH FLOOR BOXES SHALL INCLUDE BRASS TRIM AND HINGED OUTLET OPENING COVERS. FIRE RATED POKE-THROUGH FLOOR FITTINGS SHALL BE UL LISTED AND APPROVED FOR THE FLOOR SLAB FIRE RATING. FLOOR MOUNTED SERVICE FITTING FOR SERVICE FITTINGS FOR CONNECTION TO UNDER-FLOOR ELECTRIFIED METAL DECK SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE DECK MANUFACTURER. ACCESS FLOOR MOUNTED FITTINGS FOR USE WITH RAISED FLOOR SHALL BE FLUSH TYPE WITH SPACE FOR EQUIPMENT CORD PLUG DEVICES AND SUITABLE FLIP TYPE COVER. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE HUBBELL, WIREMOLD, OR STEEL CITY
- C. PROVIDE RACEWAYS ONLY AS HEREIN SPECIFIED. EXCEPT AS NOTED. RACEWAYS SHALL BE RUN CONCEALED, EXCEPT AS NOTED.

PROVIDE RACEWAY SUPPORT UTILIZING CEILING TRAPEZE. STRAP HANGERS, OR WALL BRACKETS. PROVIDE U-BOLTS AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL OF RISER RACEWAYS AND CONNECTED TO ACCEPTABLE SUPPORTS. PROVIDE RISER CLAMPS AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL OF RISER RACEWAYS AND RESTING ON SLAB. FOR THROUGH-THE-FLOOR SYSTEMS. UTILIZE AN ASSEMBLY SIMILAR TO HUBBELL FIRE RATED POKE-THROUGH-FLOOR BOX SYSTEM. FOR ABOVE FLOOR FITTINGS TELEPHONE SHALL BE BUSHED HOLE AND POWER SHALL BE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OR OTHER AS NOTED. PROVIDE SEPARATION BARRIER BETWEEN POWER AND TELEPHONE COMPARTMENTS. PROVIDE JUNCTION BOX ON UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR. PACK FITTING TO RESTORE FIRE RATING OF FLOOR.

SECURE ALL RACEWAYS TO SUPPORTS WITH PIPE STRAPS OR U-BOLTS. SPACING OF SUPPORTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 10 FT ON CENTER FOR METALLIC RACEWAY AND AS REQUIRED FOR NONMETALLIC RACEWAY. SPACING SHALL BE 5 FT ON CENTER FOR WIREWAYS AND PER CODE AND AS NOTED FOR OTHERS. MOUNT SUPPORTS TO STRUCTURE MASONRY WITH TOGGLE BOLTS ON HOLLOW MASONRY, EXPANSION SHIELDS OR INSERTS IN CONCRETE AND BRICK, MACHINE SCREWS ON METAL, BEAM CLAMPS ON FRAMEWORK, WOOD SCREWS ON WOOD, AND PAN THROUGH STRAPS IN METAL DECK. NAILS, RAWL PLUGS OR WOOD PLUGS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. WHERE REQUIRED BY STRUCTURE, FURNISH THROUGH BOLTS AND FISHPLATES.

EXPOSED RACEWAYS SHALL BE RUN PARALLEL WITH OR AT RIGHT ANGLES TO WALLS. PROVIDE CLEARANCE WITH WATER, STEAM OR OTHER PIPING (MINIMUM 3 IN. SEPARATION FROM STEAM AND HOT WATER PIPES, EXCEPT 1 IN. FROM PIPE COVER AT CROSSINGS AND 18 IN. FOR PARALLEL RUNS). FOR HUNG CEILING OUTLETS, RUN IN HUNG CEILING AND CONNECT TO CEILING SUPPORT CHANNELS. IN MASONRY AND POURED CONCRETE, RUN VERTICALLY ONLY.

MAINTAIN GROUNDING CONTINUITY OF INTERRUPTED METALLIC RACEWAYS WITH GROUND CONDUCTOR, AND IN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT FOR FEEDERS AND MOTOR TERMINAL CONNECTIONS.

EMPTY RACEWAYS OVER 10 FT LONG: PROVIDE FISH OR PULL WIRE, GALVANIZED OR NYLON ROPE.

RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE PERMITTED FOR FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS. PAINT MALE THREADS OF FIELD-THREADED CONDUIT WITH GRAPHITE-BASE PIPE COMPOUND AND BUTT CONDUIT ENDS. TOUCH UP MARRED SURFACES AND FIELD-CUT THREADS, CRC-COLD GALVANIZED. EMT SHALL BE PERMITTED FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS ONLY, IN DRY LOCATIONS, DRY WALLS, HUNG CEILINGS, HOLLOW BLOCK WALLS AND FURRED SPACES. EMT SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN RAISED FLOORS. FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR SHORT CONNECTIONS WHERE RIGID CONDUIT IS IMPRACTICAL. FROM OUTLET BOX TO RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE: PROVIDE MINIMUM 4 FT AND MAXIMUM 6 FT LENGTHS. FOR FINAL CONNECTION TO MOTOR TERMINAL BOX, TRANSFORMER AND OTHER VIBRATING EQUIPMENT: PROVIDE WITH POLYVINYL SHEATHING AND GROUND CONDUCTOR. MINIMUM LENGTH: 18 IN. WITH SLACK. CONNECT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO ENCLOSURE OR RACEWAY AT EACH END. FOR EXPANSION JOINT CROSSINGS, CROSS AT RIGHT ANGLES AND ANCHOR ENDS.

CUT CONDUIT ENDS SQUARE. REAM SMOOTH. PAINT MALE THREADS OF FIELD THREADED RACEWAYS WITH GRAPHITE BASE PIPE COMPOUND. DRAW UP TIGHT WITH RACEWAY COUPLING.

ALL COUPLINGS SHALL BE COMPRESSION TYPE. NO SET SCREW FITTINGS.

EXPANSION FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH CLIP JOINT CENTERED IN EXPANSION JOINT. PROVIDE A LENGTH OF RUN IN ACCORDANCE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PRESET FITTINGS SHALL ALLOW FOR TEMPERATURE VARIATION.

RACEWAYS PASSING THROUGH FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION: SEAL OPENING WITH FIRE SEALANT.

D. PROVIDE CABLE SUPPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE ARTICLE 300.19. CABLE SUPPORTS SHALL UTILIZE A ONE-PIECE PLUG WITH POZI-GRIP WEDGING PLUG AS MANUFACTURED BY OZ-GEDNEY. TYPE SF SHALL BE USED FOR ARMORED CABLE.

INSTALL CABLE SUPPORTS AT THE TOP OF A VERTICAL RISE AND PROVIDE INTERMEDIATE ADDITIONAL SUPPORTS AS REQUIRED TO LIMIT SUPPORTED CONDUCTOR LENGTHS TO NOT GREATER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED IN NEC TABLE 300.19(A).

- E. ERECT WALL AND SWITCH OUTLETS IN ADVANCE OF FURRING AND FIREPROOFING. OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE SET SQUARE AND TRUE WITH BUILDING FINISH. SECURE TO BUILDING STRUCTURE BY ADJUSTABLE STRAP IRON OR GROUT IN WITH MASONRY. VERIFY OUTLET LOCATIONS IN FINISHED SPACES WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS OF INTERIOR DETAILS AND FINISHES. PROVIDE BARRIERS BETWEEN SWITCHES CONNECTED TO DIFFERENT PHASES FOR VOLTAGES EXCEEDING 150 VOLTS TO GROUND.
- F. PANEL, JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES SHALL BE LOCATED CLEAR OF OTHER TRADES. CONCEAL JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES IN FINISHED SPACES. WHERE NECESSARY, REROUTE RACEWAYS OR MAKE OTHER ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONCEALMENT. BOXES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE SUPPORT BOXES FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE, INDEPENDENT OF CONDUIT. PROVIDE FLOOR-TO-CEILING CHANNELS FOR MOUNTING ON DRYWALL AND LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION. OUTLET BOXES FOR FIXTURES RECESSED IN HUNG CEILINGS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE THROUGH OPENING CREATED BY REMOVAL OF FIXTURE. SECURE TO BLACK IRON SUPPORT. MOTOR TERMINAL BOXES: COORDINATE WITH MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUIT AND WIRING; ADD BOX VOLUME WHERE REQUIRED.
- G. FIRE SEALANTS: PROVIDE FOR RACEWAYS AND WIRE PASSING THROUGH FLOOR SLOTS. SLEEVES OR OPENINGS IN FIRE-PARTITIONS ROOMS.

- H. PERFORM CONTINUITY TESTS OF RESISTANCE OF FEEDER CONDUITS FROM SERVICE TO POINT OF FINAL DISTRIBUTION USING 1 CONDUCTOR RETURN. MAXIMUM RESISTANCE SHALL BE 25 OHMS.
- 11. WIRE AND CABLE:
 - A. PROVIDE WIRE AND CABLE COMPLETE WITH ACCESSORIES. SIZE REFERENCE SHALL BE AWG EXCEPT AS NOTED.
 - B. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER, ASTM STANDARD SOLID (NO. 10 AND SMALLER) OR STRANDED (NO. 8 AND LARGER). GENERAL USE CABLING SHALL BE NO. 12 MINIMUM. AT 120 VOLTS AND OVER 100 FT CIRCUIT LENGTH PROVIDE NO. 10 MINIMUM. AT 265 VOLTS AND OVER 200 FT CIRCUIT LENGTH PROVIDE NO. 10 MINIMUM. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE AMERICAN INSULATED WIRE CORP., CERRO, COLLYER, CAPITOL WIRE AND CABLE, OKONITE, SENETOR, SOUTH WIRE OR TRIANGLE.
 - C. CONTROL AND ALARM CABLING, EXCEPT AS NOTED, SHALL BE NO. 14 MINIMUM. AT 120 VOLTS AND OVER 200 FT CIRCUIT LENGTH PROVIDE NO. 12 MINIMUM. OTHER VOLTAGES AND PHASES: ADJUST CABLE SIZING AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP. INCREASE RACEWAY SIZES FOR LARGER WIRE AS REQUIRED.
 - D. INSULATION SHALL BE RUBBER AND THERMOPLASTIC MEETING ASTM AND IPCEA STANDARDS. TYPE THW OR THWN SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS EXCEPT AS NOTED. TYPE SFF-2 SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS LOCATED IN WIRING CHANNELS OF CONTINUOUS FLUORESCENT FIXTURES AND IN AMBIENT TEMPERATURES OVER 90 DEG C. FOR UNGROUNDED ISOLATED BRANCH CIRCUITS PROVIDE CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE INSULATION (TYPE XHHW).
 - E. ARMORED CABLE (BX) SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS IN DRY HOLLOW LOCATIONS, HUNG CEILINGS, AND BLOCK WALLS, WHEN USED IN LIEU OF WIRING IN CONDUIT, STATE IN PROPOSAL THAT PRICE IS BASED UPON THE USE OF HOSPITAL GRADE 'BX'.
 - F. METAL-CLAD CABLE, NFPA 70 ARTICLE 330 TYPE MC: INTERLOCKED FLEXIBLE GALVANIZED STEEL ARMOR SHEATH. CONFORMING TO UL REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPE MC METAL CLAD CABLE
 - INSULATED COPPER CONDUCTORS, SUITABLE FOR 600 VOLTS, RATED 90°C. ONE OF THE TYPES LISTED IN NFPA 70 TABLE 310.13(A) OR OF A TYPE IDENTIFIED FOR USE IN TYPE MC CABLE.
 - INTERNAL FULL SIZE COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR WITH GREEN INSULATION
 - ACCEPTABLE COMPANIES: AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC., SOUTHWIRE, GENERAL CABLE.
 - CONNECTORS FOR MC CABLE: AFC FITTING INC.'S AFC SERIES, ARLINGTON INDUSTRIES INC.'S SADDLE GRIP, OR THOMAS & BETTS CO.'S TITE-BITE WITH ANTI-SHORT BUSHINGS.
 - G. COLOR CODING SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

120/208 VOLT SYSTEM:	277/480 VOLT SY
BLACK FOR A PHASE	BROWN FOR A P
RED FOR B PHASE	ORANGE FOR C
BLUE FOR C PHASE	YELLOW FOR C

NEUTRAL WIRE SHALL UTILIZE WHITE OUTER COVERING THROUGHOUT. EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRE SHALL UTILIZE GREEN OUTER COVERING THROUGHOUT. WHERE COLOR-CODED CABLE IS NOT AVAILABLE, CERTIFY IN WRITING AND REQUEST PERMISSION TO OVERLAP CONDUCTORS WITH 6 IN. OF COLOR TAPING IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS.

- H. PROVIDE FLAMEPROOF LINEN OR FIBER TAGS IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. FOR FEEDERS INDICATE FEEDER NUMBER, SIZE, PHASE AND POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATIONS. FOR CONTROL AND ALARM WIRING INDICATE TYPE (CONTROL OR ALARM), SIZE OF WIRE, AND POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATIONS.
- I. TERMINATIONS, SPLICES AND TAPS UNDER 600 VOLTS: COPPER CONDUCTORS NO. 10 AND SMALLER SHALL UTILIZE COMPRESSION-TYPE OF TWIST-ON SPRING-LOADED CONNECTORS AND CLEAR NYLON-INSULATED COVERING. COPPER CONDUCTORS NO.8 AND LARGER MECHANICAL BOLTED PRESSURE OR HYDRAULIC SHALL UTILIZE COMPRESSION TYPE USING MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED TOOLING. CABLE LUGS AND CONNECTORS SHALL UTILIZE COMPRESSION TYPE OF SAME METAL AS CONDUCTOR. PROVIDE TO MATCH CABLE, WITH MARKING INDICATING SIZE AND TYPE. COPPER LUG CONNECTIONS TO BUS BARS: USE ANTISEIZE COMPOUND ON TANG.
- J. NOT MORE THAN 3 LIGHTING OR CONVENIENCE OUTLET CIRCUITS, SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ONE CONDUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. PULL NO THERMOPLASTIC WIRES AT TEMPERATURES LOWER THAN 32 DEG F. PROVIDE SEPARATE RACEWAYS FOR CONDUCTORS OF 120/208 AND 265/460VOLT SYSTEMS, EXCEPT 460 VOLT MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING AND RELATED 120 VOLT CONTROL WIRING. THERMOPLASTIC WIRES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN COMPUTER AREA RAISED FLOORS.
- K. LEAVE WIRES WITH SUFFICIENT SLACK TO PERMIT MAKING FINAL CONNECTIONS.
- . PERFORM CONTINUITY AND INSULATION TESTS. MEGGER TEST 100 PERCENT OF FEEDERS, 10 PERCENT OF BRANCH CIRCUITS AND ALL MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUITS OVER 25 HP.
- PERFORM TESTS PRIOR TO CONNECTING EQUIPMENT AND IN PRESENCE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES. SUBMIT WRITTEN
- 12. WIRING DEVICES:
 - A. WIRING DEVICES SHALL BE SPECIFICATION GRADE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE FLUSH MOUNTED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PROVIDE COMPLETE MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES AS NOTED.

MANUFACTURER'S STANDARDS.

- B. LOCAL WALL SWITCHES SHALL BE ROCKER TYPE, QUIET OPERATING, RATED 20 AMP, 120/277 VOLT, AC. SIMILAR TO LEVITON DECORA SERIES A5621 (SINGLE POLE), A5623 (3-WAY) AND A5624 (4-WAY).
- C. STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE COMMERCIAL SPECIFICATION GRADE DUPLEX CONVENIENCE 125 VOLTS, 2 POLE, 3 WIRE, U GROUND SLOT, DECORA SERIES BY LEVITON. GROUNDED, EXCEPT AS NOTED.
- SINGLE GANG, RECESSED, DUPLEX RECEPTACLE: TAMPER RESISTANT, 2-POLE, 3-WIRE GROUNDING, 15A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R; LEVITON 689 SERIES (COLOR AS SPECIFIED BY ARCHITECT).
- INSERTION RECEPTACLES SHALL BE HOSPITAL GRADE DUPLEX NVENIENCE 125 VOLTS, 2 POLE, 3 WIRE, U GROUND SLOT. GROUNDED, CEPT AS NOTED
- HEALTH CARE FACILITIES:
- a. DUPLEX, 20 AMP, 125 VOLTS, 2 POLE, 3 WIRE, U GROUND SLOT: SIMILAR TO HUBBELL NO. 8300 HOSPITAL GRADE.
- b. SINGLE, 20 AMP, 125 VOLT, 2 POLE, 3 WIRE, U GROUND SLOT: SIMILAR
- TO HUBBELL NO. 8310 HOSPITAL GRADE.
- GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER RECEPTACLES:
- E. DEVICE PLATES: SEE ARCHITECT FOR TYPE. FOR RECEPTACLES WITH
- OTHER THAN 120 VOLT, INSCRIBED VOLTAGE AVAILABLE.

YSTEM: PHASE **PHASE**

PHASE

REPORT OF RESULTS. CORRECT OR REPLACE CABLE TESTING BELOW

a. 20 AMP DUPLEX FEED-THROUGH TYPE. SIMILAR TO NO. GF8300.

F. COLORS: COORDINATE COLORS WITH ARCHITECT.

G. MOUNTING ORIENTATION OF RECEPTACLES (HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL): COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT.

13. LIGHTING FIXTURES:

- A. FIXTURES TO BE AS SPECIFIED BY ARCHITECT U.O.N. AND SHALL BE COMPLETELY FACTORY ASSEMBLED, WIRED AND EQUIPPED WITH ALL NECESSARY SOCKETS, BALLASTS, SUPPORTING HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES. REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL FIXTURE DESCRIPTIONS.
- B. FIXTURE CATALOG NUMBERS USED TO ILLUSTRATE EQUIPMENT TYPE DO NOT NECESSARILY DENOTE REQUIRED MOUNTING EQUIPMENT OR ACCESSORIES. PROVIDE ACCESSORIES TO SUIT.
- C. BALLAST: CLASS P, HIGH POWER FACTOR, LOWEST AVAILABLE NEMA RATED NOISE LEVEL, ET1 AND CBM APPROVED. ENERGY SAVING TYPE. TRIGGER START FOR 24-INCH LAMPS AND RAPID START FOR 48-INCH. TWO LAMP BALLASTS; NO THREE LAMP BALLASTS. BALLASTS SHALL BE ADVANCE MAGNETEK, UNIVERSAL OR EQUAL.
- D. LED DRIVERS SHALL BE ELECTRONIC TYPE, LABELED AS COMPLIANT WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE (RFI) REQUIREMENTS OF FCC TITLE 47, PART 15 AND COMPLY WITH NEMA SSL 1 "ELECTRONIC DRIVERS FOR LED DEVICES. ARRAYS OR SYSTEMS". LED DRIVERS SHALL HAVE A SOUND RATING OF "A", HAVE A MINIMUM EFFICIENCY OF 85% AND BE RATED FOR A THD OF LESS THAN 20% AT ALL INPUT VOLTAGES.
- E. DIMMABLE LED DRIVERS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF DIMMING WITHOUT LED STROBING OR FLICKER ACROSS THEIR FULL DIMMING RANGE, PROVIDE TYPE OF LED DRIVER AS PER LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, DIMMABLE LED DRIVERS SHALL BE 0-10V WHERE NOT INDICATED.
- F. FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURES, INCLUDING GENERAL CONSTRUCTION, LAMPS AND BALLASTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS OF CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. AND QUALITY FOR A UTILITY REBATE TO OWNER UNDER CON EDISON'S ENLIGHTENED ENERGY LIGHTING REBATE PROGRAM. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE REBATE PROGRAM WITH CON EDISON AND ARRANGE FOR CON EDISON TO PERFORM A SURVEY TO INVENTORY ALL EXISTING FIXTURES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- G. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PRECISION DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH LASER-FORMED ACRYLIC LEGEND. EXIT SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH UL 924 AND BE MEA APPROVED FOR USE IN NEW YORK CITY. AC POWERED WITH PREMIUM LONG-LIFE NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY WITH STANDARD UL LISTED 3-HOUR RUN TIME. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL AUTOMATIC CHARGER IN A SELF CONTAINED POWER PACK. LED INDICATOR WITH PUSH TO TEST SWITCH.
- 14. VOICE/DATA CONDUIT SYSTEM:
 - A. PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEM OF: RACEWAYS AND ACCESSORIES, OUTLET BOXES, SLEEVES AND FISHWIRES.
 - B. OUTLETS SHALL BE:
 - PROVIDE A TWO-GANG J-BOX AND SINGLE OR DOUBLE GANG FLUSH WALL OPENING AS REQUIRED FOR EACH VOICE/DATA OUTLET.
 - C. PROVIDE PULLSTRINGS, IN RACEWAYS OVER 10 FT LONG.
 - D. CONDUIT SHALL BE 3/4 IN. MINIMUM

15. GROUNDING AND BONDING:

- A. PROVIDE GROUNDING SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS), AND THESE SPECIFICATIONS. THE WIRING SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A CONTINUOUSLY GROUNDED SYSTEM.
- B. USE EXOTHERMIC WELDING PROCESS FOR INACCESSIBLE CONNECTIONS

EXTEND EXISTING SYSTEM GROUND TO INCLUDE ALL THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN THE SCOPE OF WORK.

WHERE FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT IS USED AN INTERNAL BONDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE INSTALLED.

E. IN ADDITION, FURNISH A SEPARATE INSULATED GREEN EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND FOR THE FOLLOWING BRANCH CIRCUITS:

- CIRCUITS SERVING ANY WALL BOX DIMMER.
- CIRCUITS SERVING ANY ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES. TERMINATE GROUND DIRECTLY AT AN EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TERMINAL OF THE SOURCE AT THE SOURCE , OR AS OTHER WISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
- CIRCUITS SERVING ANY DUPLEX OR SIMPLEX COMPUTER RECEPTACLES
- ANY CIRCUIT SERVED VIA AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER OR COMPUTER POWER DISTRIBUTION UNIT.

16. PANELBOARDS:

- A. PANELBOARDS SHALL BE OF THE DEAD FRONT TYPE MANUFACTURED IN CODE GAUGE AND SIZE BOXES FOR MOUNTING AS INDICATED ON PLANS COMPLETE WITH TRIM, DOORS AND LOCKS. ALL LOCKS SHALL BE KEYED ALIKE.
- B. CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE OF THE BOLT-ON THERMAL MAGNETIC MOLDED CASE TYPE, AND SHALL HAVE THE TRIP RATINGS AND NUMBER OF POLES SHOWN IN SCHEDULES ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. FOR BLANK (SPACE) COMPARTMENTS, PROVIDE FULL RATED BUS. MINIMUM GUTTER SPACES SHALL BE 5-3/4". SIDES, TOP AND BOTTOM, INCREASE FOR THROUGH FEEDERS. PROVIDE 25% COPPER GROUND BUS AND 100% COPPER NEUTRAL BUS AND INCREASE NEUTRAL BUS INDICATED.
- C. LOCKING TABS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS SERVING EMERGENCY LIGHTING, FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, SECURITY SYSTEMS AND OTHER EMERGENCY OR CRITICAL EQUIPMENT AND AS NOTED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. A TOTAL OF 5 SPARE LOCKING TABS SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER.
- D. BUSES SHALL BE HARD DRAWN COPPER OF 98 PERCENT CONDUCTIVITY AND SHALL HAVE CROSS SECTIONAL AREAS LARGE ENOUGH TO LIMIT THE TEMPERATURE RISE, WHEN CARRYING FULL LOAD, TO 35 DEGREES C. ABOVE AN AMBIENT INSIDE THE ENCLOSURE OF 55 DEGREES C. AS DEFINED IN IEEE STANDARD RULES. MAIN BUS CAPACITY SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
- E. ENCLOSURES SHALL BE SURFACE OR FLUSH AS INDICATED. TRIMS SHALL BE SECURED TO PANEL WITH MACHINE SCREWS. COVERS SHALL BE HINGED DOOR-IN-DOOR CONSTRUCTION WITH CYLINDER LOCKS AND CATCHES. LOCKS MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH BUILDING STANDARD KEY SYSTEM AND WHEN NONE EXISTS, THEY SHALL BE SIMILAR TO A YALE NO. 911 KEY.
- F. DISTRIBUTION AND SUB-DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD SHALL BE A

MINIMUM OF 30" WIDE AND 10" DEEP.

- G. ALL STANDARD PANELBOARDS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 20" WIDE AND 5 3/4" DEEP.
- H. FURNISH ALL PANELBOARDS WITH FEED-THRU LUGS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
- I. ALL NEW PANELBOARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ENGRAVED WHITE CORE LAMACOID NAMEPLATE, WITH 3/4 IN. WHITE LETTERING ON A BLACK BACKGROUND, WITH DESIGNATION LISTED (PANELBOARD NAME). FASTENED WITH EPOXY CEMENT OR OVAL HEAD CHROME PLATED MACHINE SCREWS.
- J. THE CIRCUIT DIRECTORY SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN AND PROVIDED INSIDE EACH PANEL DOOR TO INDICATE EQUIPMENT AND/OR AREA SERVED DIRECTORY HOLDER SHALL BE METAL FRAME WITH CLEAR PLASTIC, TRANSPARENT COVER. THE TYPEWRITTEN LIST INDICATING CIRCUIT NUMBERS, OUTLETS SUPPLIED AND THEIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- K. TIE-BARS SHALL NOT BE USED TO CREATE MULTI-POLE CIRCUITS. MAXIMUM 42 CIRCUITS ALLOWED.
- L. ONLY ONE WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER EACH CIRCUIT BREAKER LUG.
- M. SHORT CIRCUIT RATING OF PANELBOARDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN AS INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS OR SPECIFIED HEREIN. WHERE NOT INDICATED OR SPECIFIED THE MINIMUM SHORT CIRCUIT RATING SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY OF THE LOWEST RATED CIRCUIT BREAKER IN THE PANELBOARD, BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN 10,000 AMPERES R.M.S. SYMMETRICAL FOR 208Y/120 VOLT SYSTEM AND 14,000 AMPERES R.M.S. SYMMETRICAL FOR 480Y/277 VOLT SYSTEM. SERIES RATED PANELBOARDS SHALL BE USED TO ACHIEVE

REQUIRED SHORT CIRCUIT RATINGS.

FOR ALL EXISTING PANELBOARDS, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS TO REPLACE EXISTING AS REQUIRED AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.

NY ENGINEEKS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674. MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1 2	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
ISSUED FOR:	DATE ISSUED: 05/22/202	
PROJECT TITLE:	03/22/202	
SB	NG.1956	20
DRAWING TITLE:		
	CAL SPECIFICA SHEET 2 OF 2	TIONS
PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2024		
DRAWN BY: NYE	CHECKED BY: NYE	
DRAWING NUMBER	:	
	E003	

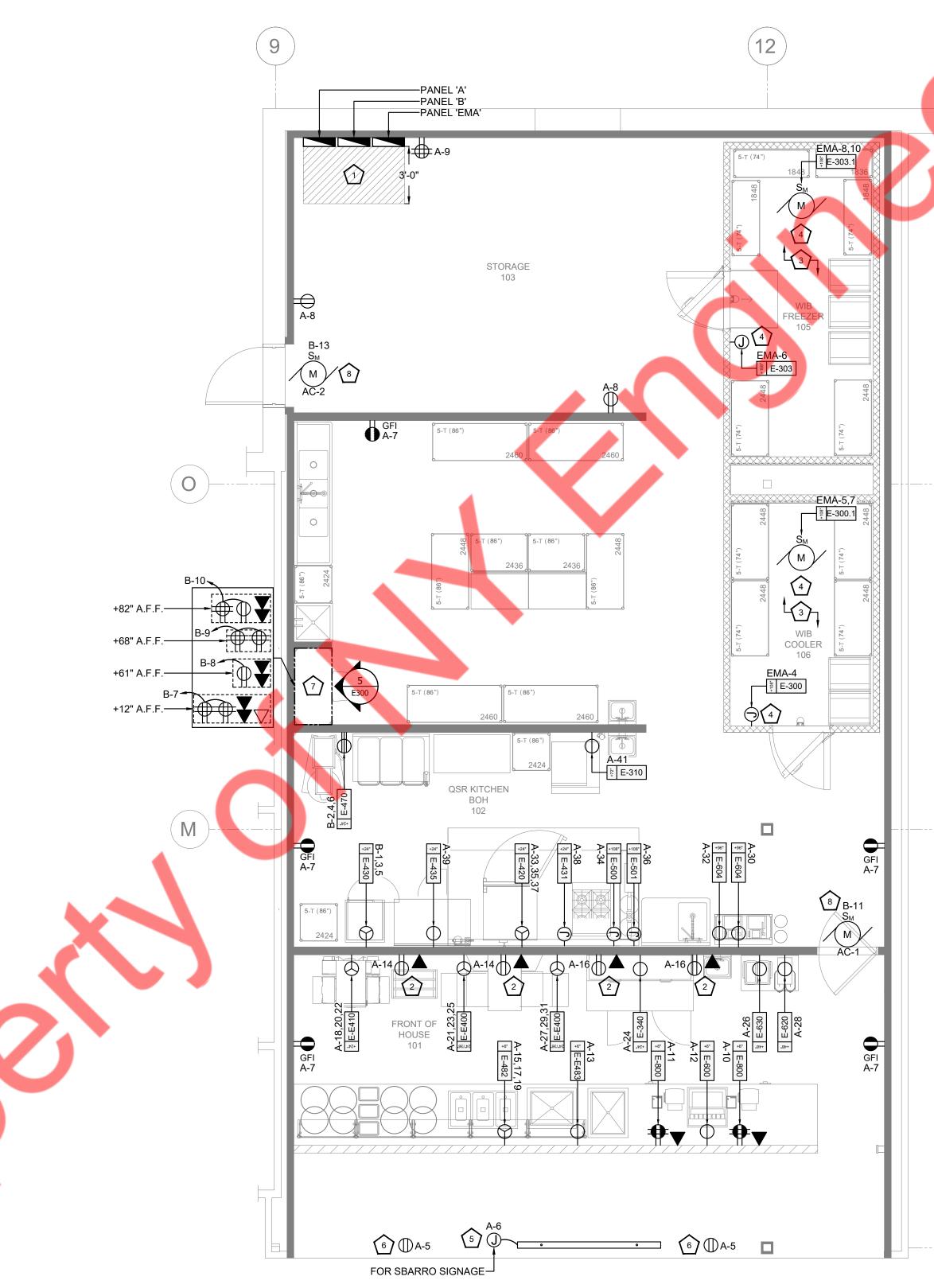
ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL DIMENSIONS TO J-BOXES ARE FROM FACE OF STUD TO CENTER OF BOX, U.O.N.
- 2. ALL CONDUIT DROPS ARE INSIDE WALLS U.O.N. SEE ARCH. DWGS FOR WALL DIMS.
- 3. ALL J-BOX CIRCUITS, CONDUITS, FIXTURES, ETC. SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE ELECT. DWGS AND SPECS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY UNDERGROUND CONDUIT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO POURING SLAB.
- 5. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THIS DATA ON THE LOCATION OF ELECT. ROUGH-INS WITH INFO PROVIDED ON THE ARCH. AND STRUCT. DWGS AND THE EQUIPMENT ACTUALLY SUPPLIED, AND TO CONFIRM THE CORRECTNESS OF ANY DIMENSIONS HEREIN.
- 6. LOCATIONS OF ALL OUTLETS MAY BE RELOCATED TO NEAREST STUD. DO NOT CUT INTO STUDS.
- FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF KITCHEN & MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND POINTS OF CONNECTION, REFER TO KITCHEN & MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS.
- 8. ALL CIRCUIT FEEDERS AND DISCONNECTS SHALL BE SIZED BY NEC.
- 9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY CIRCUIT BREAKER, DISCONNECT SWITCH, STARTER AND FUSE SIZES WITH SELECTED EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO PLACING ORDER AND PROVIDE EVERYTHING AS REQUIRED. 10. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES SHALL BE NEMA-1 FOR INTERIOR AND NEMA 3R FOR EXTERIOR. IN COASTAL REGIONS THE STANDARD FOR OUTSIDE
- SHALL BE NEMA-4X. 11. PER SECTION 210.8(B)(2) NEC 2017, ALL 15 AND 20A, 120V RECEPTACLES IN COMMERCIAL KITCHENS ARE REQUIRED TO BE GFCI PROTECTED. THIS INCLUDES ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES.
- 12. 5mA GFCI BREAKERS MUST BE USED WHERE OUTLETS REQUIRING GFCI PROTECTION ARE NOT ACCESSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH NEC 210.8. WHERE GFCI PROTECTION SHUNT TRIP IS REQUIRED, THE CIRCUIT SHALL HAVE A GFCI BREAKER.
- 13. ALL SINGLE PHASE RECEPTACLE 50A OR LESS AND THREE PHASE RECEPTACLES RATED 100A OR LESS INSTALLED WITHIN THE KITCHEN AREA SHALL BE
- PROVIDED WITH GFCI PROTECTION AS PER NEC 210.8. 14. THE SUSPENSION OF ANY ITEMS FROM BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF DRILLING, WELDING, SHOOTING ARE PROHIBITED. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE ALL THE EQUIPMENTS, CONDUITS, CABLE TRAYS TO BE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF THE BEAM CLAMPS.
- 15. DO NOT MEASURE/LOCATE OUTLETS ON DRAWINGS. USE DIMENSIONS PROVIDED.
- 16. CONDUIT MAY RUN UNDER SLAB AT G.C.'S DISCRETION.
- 17. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A PREPRINTED SELF-ADHESIVE LABEL ON ALL POS RECEPTACLES STATING "POS USE ONLY".
- 18. FOR ALL CIRCUITS NOT SHOWN ON EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUCTOR AND CONDUIT SIZES AS SHOWN ON BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SCHEDULE SHOWN ON E500. IF SIZES DIFFER FROM N.E.C., THE MORE STRINGENT (LARGER) SIZE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- 19. OUTLETS WITHIN FOH TO BE AT 18" AFF FOR ADA ACCESS.
- 20. G.C. TO COORDINATE ALL LOW VOLTAGE LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH TENANT & TENANT LV SUBCONTRACTOR.
- 21. REFER TO DWG. E001 FOR ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST & ABBREVIATIONS. REFER TO DWG. E002 & E003 FOR ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION. REFER DWG. E500 FOR ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM.
- 22. FINAL CONDUIT/CABLE ROUTING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN-FIELD, AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, COORDINATED WITH OTHER TRADE CONTRACTORS AND THE TENANT.
- 23. OUTLETS' LOCATION SHOWN IN THE DRAWING ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, FOR ACTUAL LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT REFER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN. 24. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT RECEPTACLE TYPE FOR EQUIPMENT WITH EQUIPMENT VENDOR/MANUFACTURER.

ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES:

- LOCATION OF NEW ELECTRICAL PANELS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM & PANEL SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER FOR THE EXACT LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL PANELS IN FIELD. MAINTAIN CLEARANCE AS PER NEC 110.26.
- 2. (04) QTY. DIGITAL MENU BOARDS, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF DATA AND POWER RECEPTACLES IN FIELD.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER MANUFACTURER. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY ELECTRICAL CONNECTION IN FIELD.
- PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION FOR WALK-IN COOLER EVAPORATOR AND LIGHTS AS REQUIRED. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS AND EXACT LOCATIONS WITH EQUIPMENT VENDOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. JUNCTION BOX WITH TOGGLE DISCONNECT PER NEC FOR CONNECTION TO BUILDING MOUNTED SIGNAGE. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT
- LOCATION, MOUNTING HEIGHT AND CONNECT TO SIGN PER MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS. ROUTE CIRCUIT TO PANEL VIA EXTERIOR LIGHTING/SIGNAGE'S TIMECLOCK.
- 6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHOW WINDOW RECEPTACLE AS PER NEC 210.62.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MANAGER DESK WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL OUTLET/DATA OUTLETS AS REQUIRED IN FIELD.
- ALL MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE REQUIRED ROUGH-INS, MOCP, AND WIRE SIZE REQUIREMENTS. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE EXACT TYPE OF ROUGH-INS AND WIRE SIZE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.









E100

NYE DRAWING NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024

PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002

CHECKED BY:

NYE

ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:



REMARKS **REVIEW SET** PERMIT SET

DATE

05/22/2024

09/06/2024

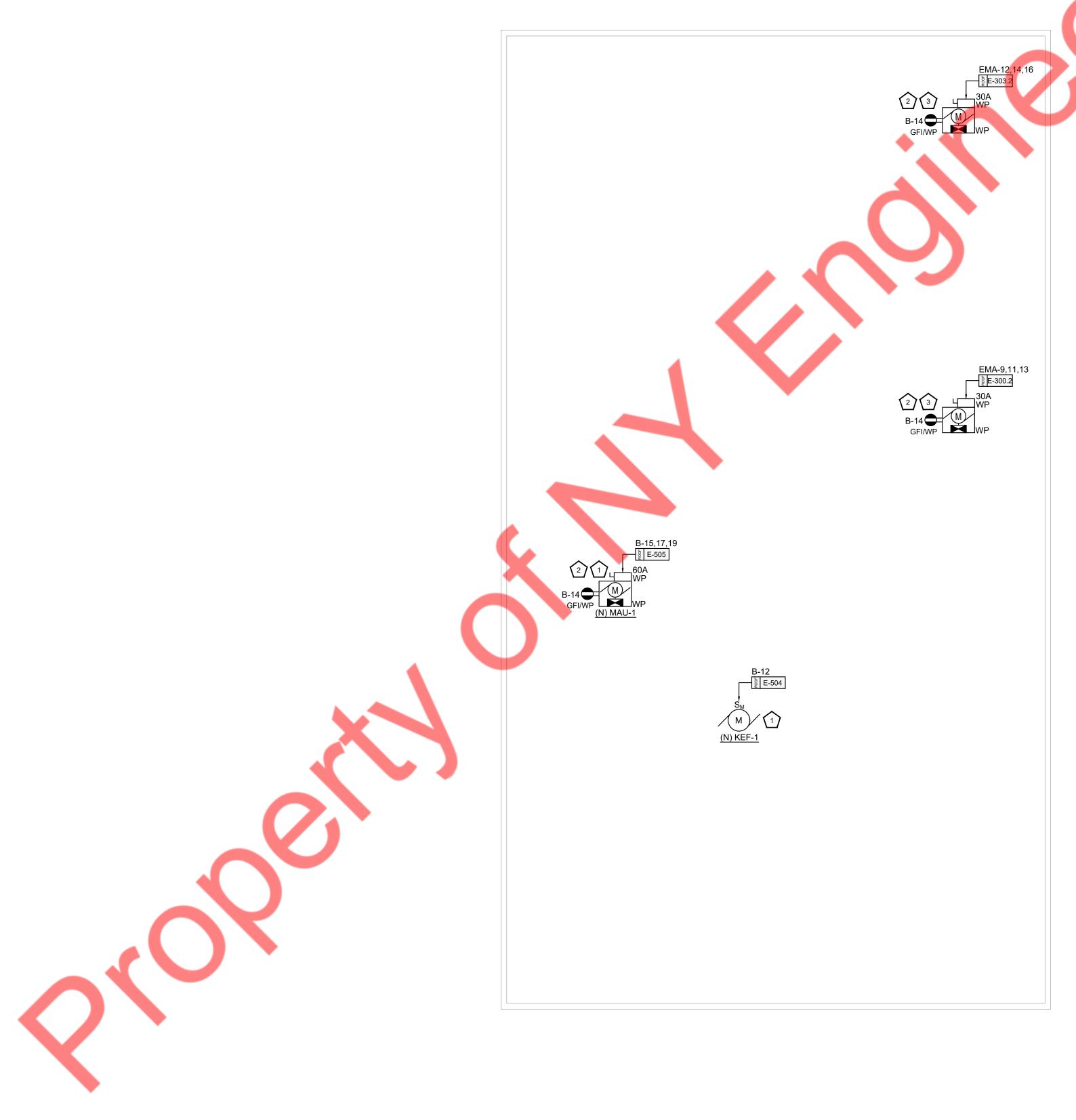
REVISIONS NUMBER

NY ENGINE NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

-(M `

(**O**

 (\mathbf{K})



- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER MANUFACTURER. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY ELECTRICAL CONNECTION IN FIELD.
- ALL MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE REQUIRED ROUGH-INS, MOCP, AND WIRE SIZE REQUIREMENTS. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE EXACT TYPE OF ROUGH-INS AND WIRE SIZE THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. 2. FACTORY MOUNTED POWERED CONVENIENCE OUTLET. FIELD VERIFY THAT OUTLET IS POWERED, WIRE ALL WITH THIS NOTE TO CIRCUIT SHOWN IF THEY ARE NOT POWERED. IF FACTORY MOUNTED POWERED CONVENIENCE OUTLET NOT PROVIDED, 120V 20A GFI WEATHER PROOF RECEPTACLE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN 25FT OF ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF HVAC EQUIPMENT AND ADD ADDITIONAL RECEPTACLES IF REQUIRED.
- ELECTRICAL ROOF POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES: 🏈
- 2. REFER TO DWG. E100 FOR ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES.
- ELECTRICAL ROOF POWER PLAN GENERAL NOTES: REFER TO DWG. E001 FOR ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST & ABBREVIATIONS. REFER TO DWG. E002 & E003 FOR ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION. REFER DWG. E500 FOR ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM.





NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

		SIONS	
NUMBER 1 2	REV	MARKS IEW SET MIT SET	05/22/2024 09/06/2024
		DATE 100115	
ISSUED FOR	EVIEW	DATE ISSUE	
PROJECT TI			
51	3A	R	RU
DRAWING TI	ΓLE:		
ELE	CTRICAL PL	roof f .An	OWER
PERMIT DWG 05/0	G DATE: 09/2024	PROJECT N 24-	UMBER: 09-002
DRAWN BY: N	IYE	CHECKED E NY	
DRAWING NU	JMBER:		
	E1	01	

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE:

	FOODSERVICE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE													
					El	ECRT	ICAL							
ITEM NO.	QTY.	VOLTS	PHASE	AMPS	ΧX	Ъ	DIRECT	PLUG	NEMA	AFF (IN)	EQUIPMENT CATEGORY	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	ELECTRICAL REMARK
E-300	1	120	1	15A CKT	-	-	X	-	-	108"	WALK-IN COOLER	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	FOR LIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES; REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-300.1	1	208-240	1	5.4	-	_	X	-	-	108"	EVAPORATOR, COOLER	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-300.2	1	208-240	3	10	-	1/2	Х	-	-	ROOF	WALK-IN COOLER CONDENSING UNIT	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-303	1	120	1	15A CKT	-	-	Х	-	-	108"	WALK-IN FREEZER W/ FLOOR	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	FOR LIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES; REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-303.1	1	208-240	1	5.4	-	-	Х	-	-	108"	EVAPORATOR, FREEZER	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-303.2	1	208-240	3	10	-	1	X	-	-	ROOF	WALK-IN FREEZER CONDENSING UNIT	NORLAKE	CUSTOM	REFER TO MFR SHOP DRAWINGS
E-310	1	115	1	15.2	1.6	-	Х	-	-	72"	ICE MAKER	HOSHIZAKI	F-1002MAJ-C	<u>-</u>
E-340	1	115	1	6	-	1/2	-	X	5-15P	24"	PIZZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR	HOSHIZAKI	PR67B	<u>-</u>
E-420	1	240	3	47	19	-	-	X	5-60P	24"	COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC	UNOX, INC.	XAVC-06FS-EPRM	<u> </u>
E-430	1	208	3	28	10	-	-	X	L15-30F	24"	STEAMER, CONVECTION, COUNTERTOP, ELECTRIC	ACCUTEMP PRODUCTS	E62083D100	
E-431	1	115	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	GAS RANGE	VULCAN	24S-4B	VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/PROVIDER
E-435	1	120	1	8.4	1	-	-	X	5-15P	24"	HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE	ALTO-SHAAM	500-S	
E-470	1	208	1	16.8	-	3	Х	-	-	24"	DOUGH MIXER	UNIVEX	106440807-SBA	
E-482	1	208	3	10.1	3.6	-	X	-	-	STUB UP 6"	DROP-IN HOT WELLS	HATCO	HWBI-3MA	BRANCH POWER TO OUTLET MOUNTED IN COUNTER
E-600	1	120	1	1.5	-	-	-	X	5-15P	STUB UP 6"	SODA ICE & BEVERAGE DISPENSER	CORNELIUS	631100055	BRANCH POWER TO OUTLET MOUNTED IN COUNTER
E-630	1	115	1	6	0.7	1/5	-	X	5-15P	48"	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	GRINDMASTER	D25-3	_
E-800	2	120	1	15A CKT	-	-	-	x	5-15P	STUB UP 6"	POS SYSTEM W/ PRINTER	-	-	BRANCH POWER/DATA TO OUTLETS MOUNTED IN COUNTER; VERIFY ROUGH-IN/DATA REQUIREMENTS & LOCATIONS W/PROVIDER
E-500	1	120	1	15A CKT	-	-	Х	-	-	108"	EXHAUST HOOD	-	CUSTOM	EXHAUST HOODS PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ PROVIDER
E-500.1	1	120	1	15A CKT	-	-	Х	-	-	108"	FIRE SUPPRESSION CABINET	-	CUSTOM	EXHAUST HOODS PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ PROVIDER
E-504	1	120	3	11.6	-	1	Х	-	-	ROOF	KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN	-	CUSTOM	EXHAUST HOODS PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ PROVIDER REFER HVAC SCHEDULE
E-505	1	208	3	29.4	-	-	Х	-	-	ROOF	MAKE UP AIR UNIT	-	CUSTOM	EXHAUST HOODS PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ PROVIDER, REFER HVAC SCHEDULE
E-604	2	120	1	20	-	-	-	X	5-15P	96"	CARBONATOR	-	-	PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/PROVIDER
E-620	1	120	1	15	-	-	-	X	5-15P	48"	ICED TEA BREWER	-	-	PROVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/PROVIDER
E-E400	2	208-240	3	40	-	-	-	X	5-50P	24"/36"	OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS	EXISTING	HCT-4215 (HIGH H CONVEYOR 2020)	EXISTING EQUIPMENT STACKED; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ OWNER; (2) CONNECTIONS REQUIRED
E-E410	1	208-240	3	23	7.4	-	-	X	5-30P	24"	OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS	EXISTING	HCS-9500 (HIGH H CONVEYOR 1618)	EXISTING EQUIPMENT; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ OWNER
E-E483	1	115	1	5.5	-	1/4	-	X	5-15P	STUB UP 6"	DROP-IN, COLD PAN	EXISTING	RCP-200	EXISTING EQUIPMENT; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ OWNER; BRANCH POWER TO OUTLET MOUNTED IN COUNTE

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTE:

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT POWER REQUIREMENTS & LOCATION OF ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT WITH THE ARCHITECT/MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. PROVIDE THE OUTLET AS PER EQUIPMENT CUTSHEET. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.





NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455

	RE\	/ISIONS	
NUMBER		REMARKS	DATE
1		EVIEW SET	05/22/202
2	PI	ERMIT SET	09/06/202
I			
ISSUED FOR:		DATE ISSUE	D:
RE	/IEW	05/22/2	024
	E: NYC.1	956	20
		956 R	RO
DRAWING TIT	NYG.1	B	
DRAWING TITLE		L EQUIPI IEDULE	
DRAWING TITU ELE PERMIT DWG		AL EQUIPI IEDULE	
DRAWING TITI ELE PERMIT DWG 05/09 DRAWN BY:	LE: CTRICA SCH DATE: 2024	AL EQUIPI EDULE PROJECT NI 24-0 CHECKED B	JMBER: 09-002 Y:
DRAWING TITU ELE PERMIT DWG 05/09 DRAWN BY: NY	LE: CTRICA SCH DATE: 2024	AL EQUIPI IEDULE PROJECT NI 24-0	JMBER: 09-002 Y:
DRAWING TITI ELE PERMIT DWG 05/05 DRAWN BY:	LE: CTRICA SCH DATE: 2024	AL EQUIPI EDULE PROJECT NI 24-0 CHECKED B	JMBER: 09-002 Y:
DRAWING TITU ELE PERMIT DWG 05/09 DRAWN BY: NY	NYGA BBA	AL EQUIPI EDULE PROJECT NI 24-0 CHECKED B	JMBER: 09-002 Y:

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. CONFIRM LIGHTING FIXTURE QUANTITIES WITH SUPPLIER.
- 2. EMERGENCY AND NORMAL LIGHTING MARKED WITH LIGHT TAG "NL" SUBSCRIPT SHALL OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY.
- 3. LIGHT FIXTURES DESIGNATED WITH 'EM' TO REMAIN ENERGIZED AT EMERGENCY (POWER OUT) CONDITION.
- 4. ALL CONDUITS ENTERING OR LEAVING COOLER/FREEZER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SEAL-OFF FITTING WITH COMPOUND PER NEC 300-(7a).
- 5. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY CEILING TYPE AND PROVIDE PROPER MOUNTING HARDWARE.
- 6. ALL FIXTURES SHALL SUPPLIED WITH LAMPS.
- 7. ALL EXTERIOR NON-EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES, BUILDING SIGNS, AND EXTERIOR SIGNS SHALL BE CONTROLLED THROUGH TIME CLOCK/PHOTO CELL.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DIMMING SYSTEM WHEN REQUIRED BY LOCAL ENERGY CODE. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- 9. E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH ARCHIECT/OWNER FOR FINAL LIGHT FIXTURE AND MODEL PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- 10. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL LIGHTING CONTROLS AS PER AHJ REQUIREMENTS IF ANY TO COMPLETE THE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
- 11. ALL DIMMING SWITCHES SHALL BE 0-10V.
- 12. REFER TO DRAWING E100 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST AND ABBREVIATIONS AND E101 & E102 FOR ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- 13. THE SUSPENSION OF ANY ITEMS FROM BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF DRILLING, WELDING, SHOOTING ARE PROHIBITED. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE ALL THE EQUIPMENTS, CONDUITS, CABLE TRAYS TO BE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF THE BEAM CLAMPS.
- 14. REFER TO DWG. E001 FOR ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST & ABBREVIATIONS. REFER TO DWG. E002 & E003 FOR ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION. REFER DWG. E500 FOR ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM.

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN KEYED WORK NOTES: 🍘

- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THE FINAL LOCATION OF DIMMER SWITCH BANK WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER. DIMMER SWITCHES SHALL BE RATED FOR TOTAL LOAD OF SWITCHED CIRCUIT AND LAMP TYPE AS REQUIRED. DIMMERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ON/OFF SWITCH.
- 2. THIS LIGHT FIXTURE SHALL NOT BE CONTROLLED BY AUTOMATIC MEANS ONLY AS PER 110.26(D).
- 3. WIRE ALL EMERGENCY, EXIT AND NIGHT LIGHT TO LIGHTING CIRCUIT AHEAD OF ALL CONTROL & SWITCHING FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATIONS.
- WALK-IN COOLER AND FREEZER LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE CONTROLLED VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CIRCUITING TO THE LIGHT FIXTURES ACCORDINGLY.
- 5. LIGHTING FIXTURES FURNISHED BY WALK-IN BOX VENDER. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL AND CONNECT FIXTURES COORDINATING ALL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS AND EXACT LOCATION WITH VENDOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- 6. EXHAUST HOOD LIGHT FIXTURES SUPPLIED WITH HOOD. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH VENDOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN TO PROVIDE POWER PROVISION FOR HOOD CONTROL PANEL.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF TIME CLOCK WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER IN FIELD.

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE:

TYPE	SYMBOL	ITEM NAME	MANU.	DESCRIPTION	WATTS
LF1		RECESSED 2'x2' LIGHT	COLUMBIA LIGHTING	LCAT 22 / 4000K 80 CRI ML BLANK DIMMING - SUPPLIED BY OWNER INSTALLED BY G.C	30 WATTS
LF1e		RECESSED 2X2 LIGHT (EMERGENCY)	COLUMBIA LIGHTING	LCAT 22 / 4000K 80 CRI ML BLANK DIMMING - SUPPLIED BY OWNER INSTALLED BY G.C	30 WATTS
B1	Ø	RECESSED CAN LIGHT	LITHONIA LIGHTING	6BP TRMW LED / 2700K 90 CRI M12.7W DIMMING - SUPPLIED BY OWNER INSTALLED BY G.C	12.7 WATTS
B1e	Ø	RECESSED CAN LIGHT (EMERGENCY)	LITHONIA LIGHTING	6BP TRMW LED / 2700K 90 CRI M12.7W DIMMING - SUPPLIED BY OWNER INSTALLED BY G.C	12.7 WATTS
EF1	⊗	EXIT FIXTURE - PER CODE	LITHONIA LIGHTING	LQM (RED) - SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C.	-
EF2		EXTERIOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING - PER CODE	TBD	_	-

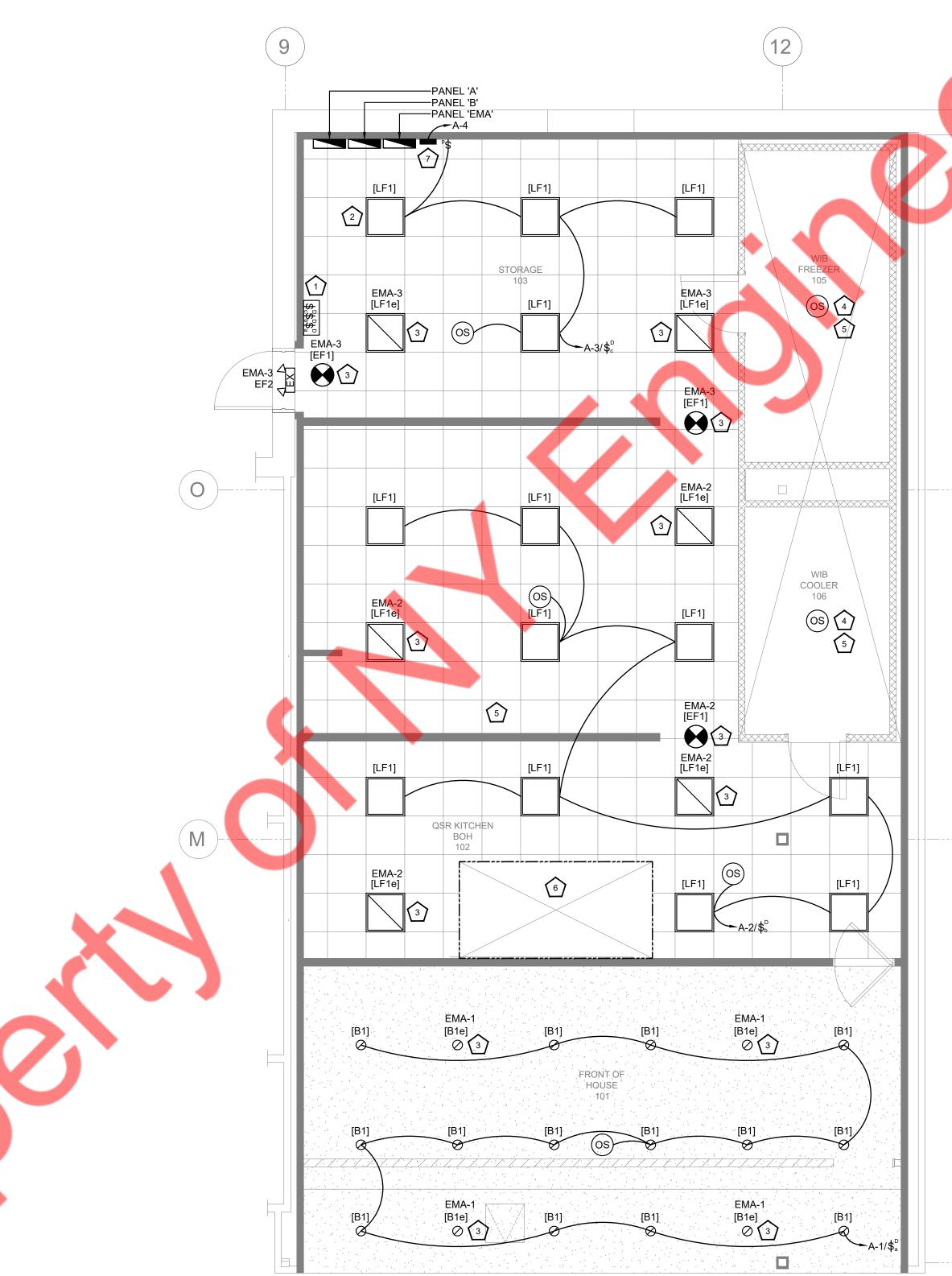
LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOTES:

1. COORDINATE FINAL FIXTURE MAKE, WATTAGE AND MODEL WITH ARCHITECT.

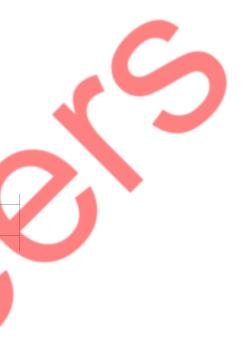
2. ALL ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGN TO HAVE A MAX WATTAGE OF 5 PER SIDE.

3. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT MARKED AS "EM" ARE WITH BATTERY BACKUP POWER SUPPLY.





ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN Scale: 1/4"=1'-0"



-(M)

-(O

-(K)

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW PROJECT TITLE:

DRAWING TITLE:

PERMIT DWG DATE:

DRAWING NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

05/09/2024

NYE

NYC.1956

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN

E200

PROJECT NUMBER:

NYE

CHECKED BY:

24-09-002

DATE ISSUED: 05/22/2024

DATE

05/22/2024

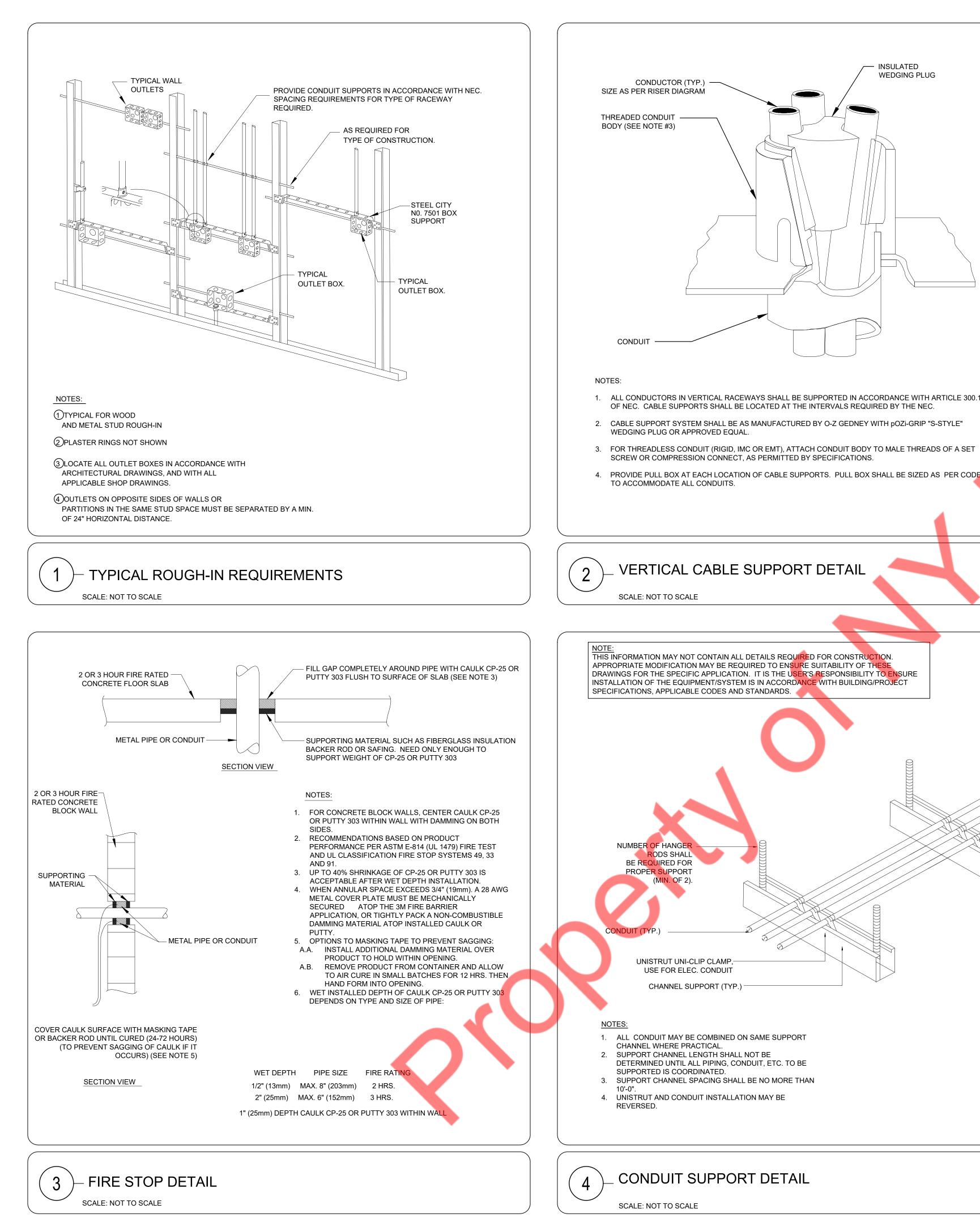
09/06/2024

REVIEW SET PERMIT SET

REVISIONS NUMBER REMARKS

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

NY ENGINEERS



- 1. ALL CONDUCTORS IN VERTICAL RACEWAYS SHALL BE SUPPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 300.19
- 4. PROVIDE PULL BOX AT EACH LOCATION OF CABLE SUPPORTS. PULL BOX SHALL BE SIZED AS PER CODE

EQUIPMENT COORDINATE CLEARANCES WITH I.T. VENDOR $\langle D \rangle$ POWER RECEPTACLES (IN WALL, AT BACK OF EQUIPMENT RACK) (1) INDIVIDUAL BRANCH CIRCUIT

(3) SLEEVES FOR LOW

MOUNTED TO (2) UNISTRUTS

VOLTAGE CABLE BUNDLES -----

RECEPTACLE FOR: UPS (1) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR: **PDU STRIP AND FUTURE USE**

PLAN VIEW

(3) 2"Ø SLEEVES FOR LOW VOLTAGE CABLE BUNDLES MOUNTED TO (2) UNISTRUTS -CEILING TRIM RINGS -----

MINI GROUND BAR FOR EQUIMENT RACK. GC TO COORDINATE RACK GROUNDING -----TO BAR WITH #6 GROUND WIRE AND PER JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

MOUNT GROUND BAR AT 86" A.F.F.

POWER & DATA RECEPTACLES AT 68" A.F.F. TO CENTER OF GROUPING. SEE NOTE 'D' ABOVE

FOR DESCRIPTION. -MOUNT EQUIPMENT RACK AT 60" A.F.F.

EQUIPMENT RACK, COORDINATE SIZE & CLEARANCES WITH I.T.

VENDOR

PRINTER -----

48" W X 64" H MIN. 3/4" FIRE RATED -PLYWOOD BACKER BOARD. FASTEN TO STRUCTURE TO HOLD

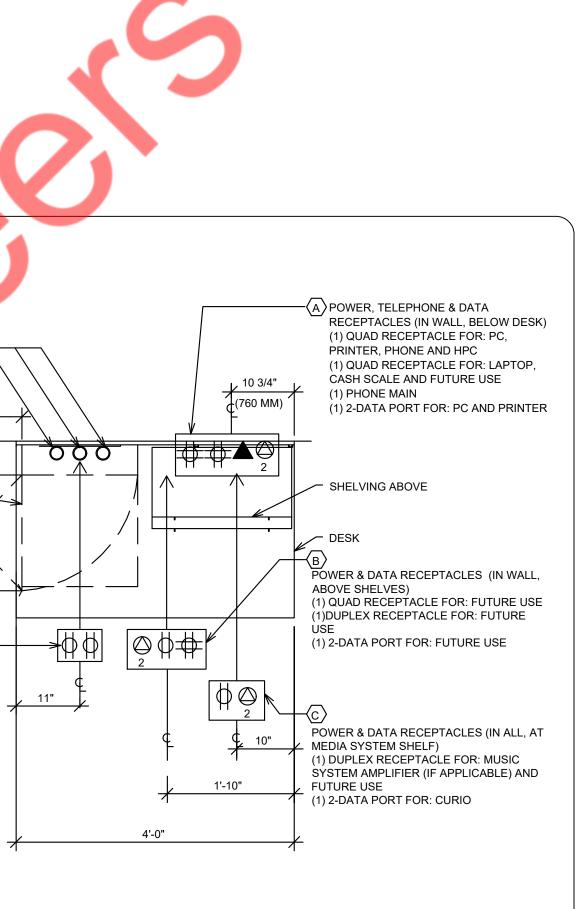
MIN. 350 PSF. PAINTABLE SURFACE ON ROOM SIDE & FINISH AS SCHEDULED.

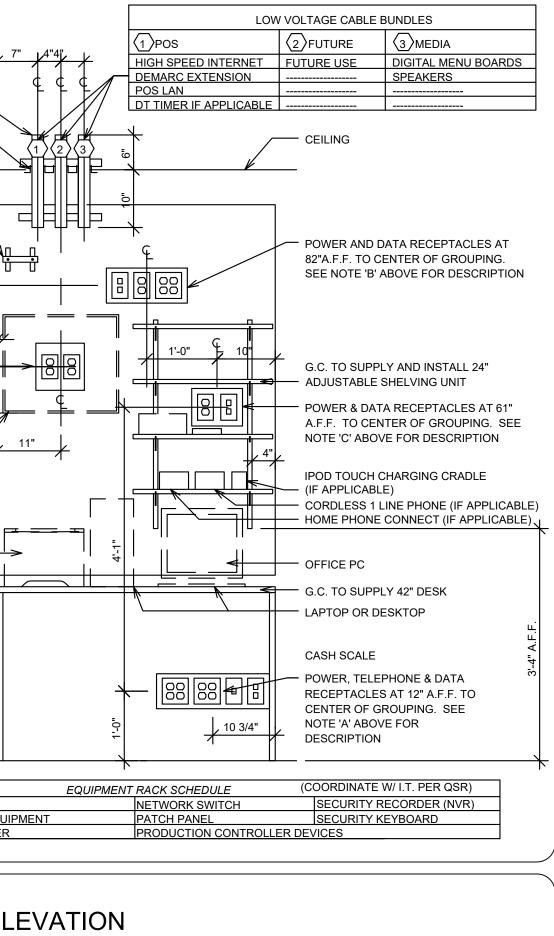
ELEVATION VIEW

5

IPS EQUIPMENT ROUTER

MANAGER DESK ELEVATION SCALE: NOT TO SCALE





NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

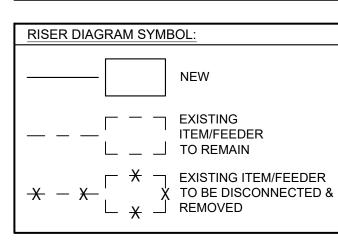
NUMBER		EMARKS	DATE
1		/IEW SET	05/22/202
2		RMIT SET	09/06/202
ISSUED FOR:		DATE ISSUED:	
RE	EVIEW	05/00/0004	
	LE: NYC.1	05/22/2024	
	LE: NYC.1		
	LE: NYC.1	956 RR	
PROJECT TIT	LE: NYG.1 BAA	956 RR	
DRAWING TIT	LE: NYG.1 BAA	956 RR	S
	TLE: LECTRIC		ER:
DRAWING TIT E PERMIT DWG 05/0 DRAWN BY:	TLE: TLE: LECTRIC B DATE:	a56 RRA ® S B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	ER:
DRAWING TIT E PERMIT DWG 05/0 DRAWN BY:	TLE: DATE: 19/2024 YE	BS6 BS6 BS6 BBB BBB BBB BBB BBB BBBB BB	ER:

ELECTRICAL RISER GENERAL NOTES:

- PROPER CLEARANCE MUST BE MAINTAINED ABOUT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PER N.E.C. FIELD VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING SPACE AVAILABLE IN ELECTRICAL ROOM/AREA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.
- MAKE ALL FINAL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR A COMPLETE ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. ALL CONNECTIONS/DISCONNECTIONS TO LANDLORDS/UTILITIES SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY LANDLORDS/UTILITIES SITE REPRESENTATIVE. TENANT GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL TERMINATION/DETERMINATION EXPENSES.
- SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED TO THE MAIN BUILDING'S GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- 4. DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND PANELS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON PLYWOOD BACKBOARDS.
- TENANT CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ELECTRICAL SERVICE, SUB-FEED WIRING AND PANELS PRIOR TO START OF TENANT'S ELECTRICAL WORK. TENANT GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE APPLICATION TO THE LOCAL UTILITY FOR CONTINUED METERED ELECTRIC SERVICE IN THE TENANT'S NAME. TENANT GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM ALL LOCAL UTILITY GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO BID, SHALL INCLUDE THE COSTS OF THESE REQUIREMENTS IN THE BID, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THEM DURING CONSTRUCTION. AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AT SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LEGIBLY MARKED IN THE FIELD WITH THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT PER NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) OF ARTICLE 110.24.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE SHORT CIRCUIT RATING (Isc) WITH UTILITY & AHJ, PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK, TYPICAL FOR ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY INCOMING SERVICE AMPERAGE, WIRE SIZING AND DISTRIBUTION.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH BASE BUILDING FOR THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE EXISTING SWITCH GEAR AND EXACT POWER DISTRIBUTION.
- 9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY OPERABLE CONDITION INFIELD OF ALL EXISTING TO REMAIN ELECTRICAL DEVICES/EQUIPMENTS AND REPLACE WITH NEW IF FOUND INOPERABLE.
- 10. DRAWING ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK. ALL CONDUIT ROUTING AND OFFSETS, DROPS AND RISES OF RUNS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND ARE SHOWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY IN THE RISERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW IN HIS PRICE FOR ROUTING OF CONDUIT TO AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATION WITH EXISTING SERVICES, INCLUDING THOSE OF OTHER TRADES, IS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN HEADROOM AND SPACE CONDITIONS.

ELECTRICAL RISER KEYED WORK NOTES: 🛞

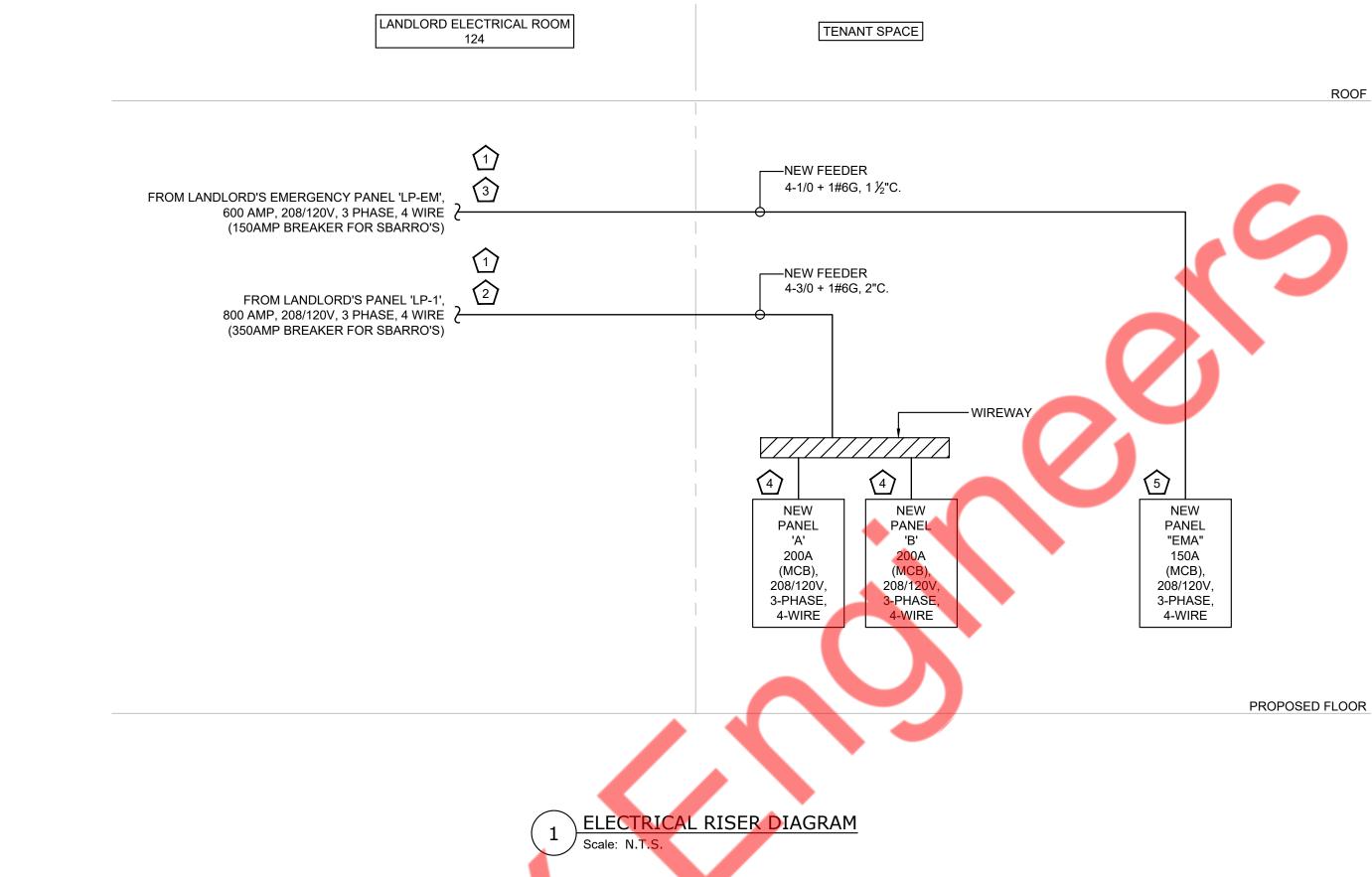
- E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH BASE BUILDING/LANDLORD/OWNER FOR LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL METER & SERVICE DISCONNECT SWITCH/BREAKER OF THIS SPACE. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- 350A, 208/120V, 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE ELECTRICAL SERVICE FROM THE LANDLORDS EXISTING PANEL 'LP-1'. E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH BASE BUILDING/LANDLORD/OWNER FOR EXACT POWER DISTRIBUTION PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK. INFORM ENGINEER ON RECORD FOR ANY DISCREPANCIES. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- 150A, 208/120V, 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY FROM THE LANDLORDS EXISTING PANEL 'LP-EM'. E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH BASE BUILDING/LANDLORD/OWNER FOR EXACT POWER DISTRIBUTION PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK. INFORM ENGINEER ON RECORD FOR ANY DISCREPANCIES. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- 4. NEW 200A, 208/120V, 3 PHASE, 4-WIRE ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD 'A' & 'B'.
- 5. NEW 150A, 208/120V, 3 PHASE, 4-WIRE EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD 'EMA'.



EXISTING CONDITIONS NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY IN FIELD ALL LOCATIONS AND QUANTITY OF EXISTING DEVICES AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEERS OF RECORD ON DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE DESIGN ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

				ELEC [.]	TRI	CAL	. PA	NEL	SCH	IEDU	LE-	EME	RGE	ENCY				
PANELB	OAR	D		EMA	VOLTA		-) / 208 V	PHASE			3	WIRE		4			
PANEL T	TYPE			МСВ	MAINS		150	AMP MCB	BUS RAT	ING	200	AMP	AIC RATI	NG	22KA			
NEMA TY	YPE	ENCLO	SURE	1		ING	รเ	JRFACE	OPTIONS				NOTE		NEW PANEL			
		CKT TAG	DES	CRIPTION	POLE	WIRE SIZE	BKR. SIZE	TOTAL WATTS	PHASE	TOTAL WATTS	BKR. SIZE	WIRE SIZE	POLE	DESCR	RIPTION	CKT TAG	EQT TAG	CKT.
1				FRONT OF HOUSE (101)	1	12	20	100	A	200	20	12	1		R KITCHEN BOH (102)			2
3			EM & EXIT LIC	GHT_STORAGE (103)	1	12	20	200	В	500	20	12	1		WIB COOLER (106)			4
5			E-300.1_EVAPO	RATOR, COOLER (105)	2	12	20	565	C C	500	20	12	1	E-303_EM LIGHT V	WIB FREEZER (105)			6
7 9								565 1,200	A B	565 565	20	12	2	E-303.1_EVAPORA ⁻	TOR, FREEZER (106)			8 10
11			_	ALK-IN COOLER	3	12	20	1,200	C B	1,200								10
13	_		CONDEN	SING UNIT (105)				1,200	A	1,200	20	12	3		K-IN FREEZER			14
15				SPARE	1		20	-,	B	1,200				CONDENSIN	IG UNIT (106)			16
17			:	SPARE	1		20		С		20		1	SP	ARE			18
19				SPARE	1		20		Α		20		1		ARE			20
21				SPARE	1		20		В		20		1		ARE			22
23				SPARE	1		20		C C		20				ARE			24
25 27				SPARE SPARE	1		20 20		A B		20 20		1		ARE ARE			26 28
27				SPARE			20		C B		20		1		ARE			30
			E BALANCED TO WI				20		Ū	(F)	EXISTIN		· ·					
	830		E BALANCED TO M	WATTS							NEW CIF							
	665			WATTS						. ,				NTERRUPTER				
	465			WATTS									SOLATED					
C- 3,4	405			WATIS										GROUND				
											CIRCUIT							
TOTAL		FOTE		40.000					4400				EMS PAN	EL				
TOTAL C				10,960	WATTS			31	AMPS		BREAKE							
TOTAL D	DEMA	AND LO	DAD	11,335	WATTS			32	AMPS	a,b,c	SWITCH	ES CONTI	ROLLING	LIGHTS				
											_							
			ELECTR	ICAL LOAD SUM	MAR	Y-EM	IERGI	ENCY									ſ	
DESCRIPT	ION			NEC CONNECTED kW	/olt pi	HASE N	IEC DEMA	AND FACTOR	NEC DE	MAND kW]							
LIGHTING	<u>6- 120</u>	V		1.5	120	1	1	25		1.9								
EVAPORA	TOR	UNIT		2.3	208	1	1	00		2.3								
CU				7.2	208	3	1	00		7.2	1							
TOTALS				11.0		•				11.3	1							
**	125%	6 OF T⊦		D CATEGORIES. R COMPRESSOR IN SYSTEM / IENT (200 VA PER FOOT OF SI		-		r.								K		
			TUAL SHOW WINDOW					-										
			AND kVA x 1,000 DLTAGE x 1.732	IVI		FEEDER A	IVIPERAG	C										
<u>11.3</u>		<u>x 100</u>	<u>0 = <u>11,335</u></u>	31.5 AM	VPS US	E (EXISTI	NG) 150A	MP SERVICE.										
208		x 1.73	32 = 360															
											-							



NO. TAG TAG DESCRIPTION SIZE		BOAR	D			VOLTAC	θE		/ 208 V				3	WIRE	NO.	4	-		
KT. EQT CKT DESCRIPTION POLE WIRE BKR. TOTAL BKR. WIRE POLE DESCRIPTION CKT EQT TAG TAG<				SURF			NG					200			NG		-		
NO. TAG DESCRPTION SIZE SIZE SIZE WATTS SIZE SIZE SIZE WATTS SIZE				JURE					1	-		BKD	WIDE				СКТ	EOT	ск
1 LIGHT_FRONT OF HOUSE (101) 1 122 20 400 A 200 20 12 1 LIGHT_OR RITCHEN BOH (102) Image: Constraint of the c				DESCR	IPTION	FULL				FRASE				FOLE	DESCR	PTION			
3 LIGHT_STORAGE (103) 1 12 20 500 B 100 20 12 1 LIGHT_STORAGE (103) 1 12 20 500 C 1,200 20 12 1 LIGHT_STOREFRONT SIGN 1 5 REC_GPI_CONVENENCE OUTLET 1 12 20 360 C 1,200 20 12 1 LIGHT_STOREFRONT SIGN 1 9 REC_GONVE_OUTLET ELCT BOARD 1 12 20 360 C 1300 20 12 1 E400_POS SYSTEM W/ PRINTER 1 13 E-6432_DROPIN, OLD PAN 1 12 20 650 A 360 20 12 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD 1 15 E-6432_DROPIN, OLD PAN 1 12 20 1,200 A 2,470 1 REC_BIGITAL MENU BOARD 1 1 12 1 1,200 A 2,470 1 REC_410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTERS 1 1,200 A 2,470		IAG	TAG	LIGHT FRONT	OF HOUSE (101)	1				Δ				1		CHEN BOH (102)	IAG	IAG	2
5 REC_SHOW WINDOW 1 12 20 1,000 C 1,200 20 12 1 LIGHT_STOREFRONT SIGN 7 REC_GONVE_ONLENCE OUTLET 1 12 20 900 A 360 20 12 1 REO_CONVE_OUTLET ELEST BOARD 1 12 20 360 C 180 20 12 1 REO_CONVE_OUTLET ELEST BOARD 1 12 20 360 C 180 20 12 1 REO_CONVE_OUTLET ELEST BOARD 1 12 20 360 C 180 20 12 1 REO_DOS SYSTEM W/ PINITER 1 12 20 360 20 12 1 REO_DISTEM W/ PINITER 1 12 20 1,200 A 360 20 12 1 REC_DISTEM W/ PINITER 1 12 20 1,200 A 2,470 10 3 E410_0VEN, RAPID COOK, VENTERS 1 12 1 E430_PIZZA PREP, REFIGERATOR 1 23.440 A <	•			-															
7 REC_GFL_CONVENENCE OUTLET 1 12 20 900 A 360 20 12 1 REC_CONVE_OUTLET 1 9 REC_CONVE_OUTLET LECT BOARD 1 12 20 360 C 12 1 E-800_POS SYSTEM W/ PRINTER 1 11 E-800_DOS SYSTEM V/ PRINTER 1 12 20 360 C 180 20 12 1 E-800_SODA ICE & BEVERAGE DISPENSER 1 13 E-E433_DROP4N, COLD PAN 1 12 20 4.200 REC_LATO 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD 1 15 1 E-432_DROP4N HOT WELLS 3 12 0 A 2.470 30 10 3 E-6410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTERS 1 1.200 A 2.470 30 10 3 E-6400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTERS 3 6 50 3.840 A 700 20 12 1 E-6400_CRBONATOR 2 2 2 2.470 2.0 12 1					<u> </u>	1													(
11 E-800_POS_SYSTEM W/ PRIVER 1 12 20 360 C 180 20 12 1 E400_SODA ICE & BEVERAGE DISPENSER 13 E-448_DROP-IN, COLD PAN 1 12 20 650 A 360 20 12 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD Image: Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold						1		20	,	A	,			1					8
13 EE883_DROP-IN, COLD PAN 1 12 20 650 A 360 20 12 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD 15 E482_DROP-IN HOT WELLS 3 12 20 1,200 B 380 20 12 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD 1 19 1 E482_DROP-IN HOT WELLS 3 12 20 1,200 C 2,470 30 10 3 EE410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 21 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-430_PIZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 12 25 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-430_PIZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 12 26 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-430_PIZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 27 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-430_PIZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 12 12	9			REC_CONVE. OUT	LET ELECT BOARD	1	12	20	360	В	360	20	12	1	E-800_POS SYST	EM W/ PRINTER			1
16 E-482_DROP-IN HOT WELLS 3 12 20 1,200 B 360 20 12 1 REC_DIGITAL MENU BOARD 17 E-482_DROP-IN HOT WELLS 3 12 20 1,200 A 2,470 30 10 3 E-E410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 21 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 2,470 30 10 3 E-E410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 25 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 27 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 1,750 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 28 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 1,750 20 12 1 E-430_ICED TEA BREWER 12 29 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 1,750 20 12 1 E-430_ICED TEA BREWER 12 1 E-430_GASONATOR <td< td=""><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td>E-800_POS SYS1</td><td>TEM W/ PRINTER</td><td>1</td><td>12</td><td>20</td><td>360</td><td>С</td><td>180</td><td>20</td><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>E-600_SODA ICE & BE</td><td>VERAGE DISPENSER</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>	11			E-800_POS SYS1	TEM W/ PRINTER	1	12	20	360	С	180	20	12	1	E-600_SODA ICE & BE	VERAGE DISPENSER			1
17 E482_DROP-IN HOT WELLS 3 12 20 1,200 C 2,470 30 10 3 E-E410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 6 21 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 2,470 30 10 3 E-E410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 6 50 3,840 A 2,470 30 10 3 E-E410_OVEN, RAPID COOK, VENTLESS 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 10 25 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-340_COTERA BREWER 10 </td <td>13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>E-E483_DROP</td> <td>IN, COLD PAN</td> <td>1</td> <td>12</td> <td>20</td> <td>650</td> <td>A</td> <td>360</td> <td>20</td> <td>12</td> <td>1</td> <td>REC_DIGITAL</td> <td>MENU BOARD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td>	13			E-E483_DROP	IN, COLD PAN	1	12	20	650	A	360	20	12	1	REC_DIGITAL	MENU BOARD			1
19 1	15								1,200	В		20	12	1	REC_DIGITAL	MENU BOARD			1
13 13 1200 A 2,470 30 10 3 VENTLESS 1 23 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 2,470 30 10 3 VENTLESS 1 25 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP. REFRIGERATOR 1 26 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-30_BEVERAGE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC 1 27 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 28 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 31 E-E420_COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 B 1,600 20 12 1 E-604_C				E-482_DROP-I	N H <mark>OT W</mark> ELLS	3	12	20	,	-	-				F-F410 OVEN	RAPID COOK			1
21 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 2,470 Image: Conversion of the state of the	19											30	10	3					2
23 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 C 650 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP, REFRIGERATOR 25 27 E-400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-340_PIZZA PREP, REFRIGERATOR 1 29 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 700 20 12 1 E-630_BEVERAGE DISPESER, ELECTRIC 1 31 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-630_BEVERAGE DISPESER, ELECTRIC 3 33 E-E420_COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 B 1,500 20 12 1 E-500.1 FIRE SUPPRESSION CABINET 1 39 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 SPARE 1 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,050 B				E-E400 OVEN	. CONVEYOR.					_									2
27 E-E400_OVEN, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 B 1,750 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 29 31 VENTLESS 3 6 50 3,840 C 1,900 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 31 3 6 50 5,750 B 1,500 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 33 E-E420_COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 C 1,500 20 12 1 E-500_TEXHAUST HOOD 1 37 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,600 20 12 1 E-500_TEXHAUST HOOD 1 39 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 SPARE 1 2 41 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>6</td> <td>50</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td>						3	6	50		-				-					2
29 20 3 6 50 3,840 C 1,900 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 31 3 6 50 3,840 A 1,900 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 33 3 6 57.50 B 1,500 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 33 E-E420_COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 C 1,500 20 12 1 E-604_CARBONATOR 1 34 60 5,750 C 1,500 20 12 1 E-500_EXHAUST HOOD 1 37 1 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 ISO1_FIRE SUPPRESION CABINET 1 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 1 22,750 WATTS 1 12 20 1,850 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td></t<>									,					-	-	,			2
Image: Second state VENTLESS Image: Second state Image: Second state <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>E-E400_OVEN</td><td>, CONVEYOR,</td><td>_</td><td>~</td><td>50</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td></th<>				E-E400_OVEN	, CONVEYOR,	_	~	50		_	,			-	-				2
33 E-E420_COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 B 1,500 20 12 1 E-500_EXHAUST HOOD Image: Component in the imag				_		3	6	50		-				-					3
35 E-E420_COMBIOVEN, ELECTRIC 3 4 60 5,750 C 1,500 20 12 1 E-500.1_FIRE_SUPPRESSION CABINET 0 37 3 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 12 1 E-431_GAS RANGE 0 39 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 SPARE 0 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 0 0 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 0 0 LL PHASES TO BE BALANCED T0 WITHIN 7% (E) EXISTING TO REMAIN (N) NEW CIRCUIT (E) EXISTING TO REMAIN (N) NEW CIRCUIT (BFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND 22,750 WATTS UMATTS C ICRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL C IRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK 07AL CONNECTED		-							,		,			-					3
37 37 37 180 20 12 1 E-431_GAS RANGE 1 39 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 SPARE 1 1 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 1 1 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE 1				E-E420 COMBLO		3	4	60	,	_	,								3
39 E-435_HOLDING CABINET, MOBILE 1 12 20 1,050 B 20 1 SPARE I I 41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE I	1.1					5	4	00		-	,			-	-		+ +		3
41 E-310_ICE MAKER 1 12 20 1,850 C 20 1 SPARE LL PHASES TO BE BALANCED TO WITHIN 7% (E) EXISTING TO REMAIN = 22,750 WATTS (N) NEW CIRCUIT = 23,080 WATTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER = 25,740 WATTS IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS				E-435 HOLDING (ABINET MOBILE	1	12	20			100		12		-				4
LL PHASES TO BE BALANCED T0 WITHIN 7% (E) EXISTING TO REMAIN = 22,750 WATTS = 23,080 WATTS = 25,740 WATTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK				-	,				,										4
22,750 WATTS 23,080 WATTS 23,080 WATTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570			TO BE			•			1,000		(F)			-					
= 23,080 WATTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER = 25,740 WATTS IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK TC CIRCUITS ON THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK C BREAKER LOCK											()								
= 25,740 WATTS IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK																			
TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK																			
OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK	C=	25,740			WATTS						IG	CIRCUITS	S WITH IS	SOLATED	GROUND				
OTAL CONNECTED LOAD 71,570 WATTS 199 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK											тс	CIRCUITS	S ON TIM	ECLOCK					
											EMS	ROUTING	TO THE	EMS PAN	EL				
OTAL DEMAND LOAD 49,632 WATTS 138 AMPS a,b,c SWITCHES CONTROLLING LIGHTS	ΤΟΤΑΙ	. CONN	ECTE	LOAD	71,570	WATTS			199	AMPS	С	BREAKE	RLOCK						
	ΤΟΤΑΙ	. DEMA	ND LC	AD	49,632	WATTS			138	AMPS	a,b,c	SWITCHE	ES CONT	ROLLING	LIGHTS				
					El	_EC	;TR			ANE	L SC	HEL	JUL	.E					
ELECTRICAL PANEL SCHEDULE	PANE	LBOAI	RD		в	VOLTAG	E 1	20 / 208	V PH	ASE		3	WIRE		4		_		
												-		ATING	22KA				
ANELBOARD B VOLTAGE 120 / 208 V PHASE 3 WIRE 4				OSURE		MOUNTI		SURFA		TIONS			NOTE		NEW PAN				

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			
CKT. EQT CKT DESCRIPTION POLE WIRE BKR. TOTAL PHASE TOTAL BKR. WIRE POLE DESCRIPTION 1			
NO. TAG TAG DESCRIPTION SIZE SIZE WATTS SIZE SIZE SIZE DESCRIPTION 1 - E-430_STEAMER, CONVECTION, COUNTERTOP, ELECTRIC 3 10 30 2,850 A 1,000 20 12 3 E-470_DOUGH MIXER 5 - - REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 A 180 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 9 - REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 A 180 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 11 - AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 13 - AIR CURTAIN (AC-2) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_GFI/WPHAC OUTLET 15 - - MAU-1 3 8 40 3,650			
NO. TAG TAG SIZE SIZE SIZE SIZE SIZE WATTS SIZE S	СКТ	EQT	CKT.
3	TAG	TAG	NO.
3 COUNTERTOP, ELECTRIC 3 10 30 2,850 B 1,000 20 12 3 E-470_DOUGH MIXER 5 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 A 180 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 9 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 A 180 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 11 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 720 B 540 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 15			2
5 6 7 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 A 180 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 9 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 B 540 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 11 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_GFI/WP_HVAC OUTLET 15 AIR CURTAIN (AC-2) 1 12 20 900 A 540 20 12 1 KEF-1 15 MAU-1 3 8 40 3,650 B 20 1 SPARE 19 MAU-1 3 8 40 3650 C 20 1 SPARE 21 SPARE 1 20 C			4
9 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 1 12 20 720 B 540 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 11 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 A 540 20 12 1 REC_MGR DESK OUTLET 13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-2) 1 12 20 900 A 540 20 12 1 REC_GFI/WP_HVAC OUTLET 15 MAU-1 3 8 40 3,650 B 20 1 SPARE 19 MAU-1 3 8 40 3,650 C 20 1 SPARE 21 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 23 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 25 SPARE 1			6
11 AIR CURTAIN (AC-1) 1 12 20 900 C 750 20 12 1 KEF-1 13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-2) 1 12 20 900 A 540 20 12 1 REC_GFI/WP_HVAC OUTLET 15			8
13 AIR CURTAIN (AC-2) 1 12 20 900 A 540 20 12 1 REC_GFI/WP_HVAC OUTLET 15			10
15			12
17 MAU-1 3 8 40 3,650 C 20 1 SPARE 19 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 21 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 23 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 25 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 27 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			14
19 3,650 A 20 1 SPARE 21 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 23 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 25 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 27 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			16
21 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 23 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 25 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 27 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			18
23 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 25 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 27 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			20
25 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE 27 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			22
27 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE 29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			24
29 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE 31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			26
31 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			28
			30
33 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE			32
			34
35 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE			36
37 SPARE 1 20 A 20 1 SPARE			38
39 SPARE 1 20 B 20 1 SPARE			40
41 SPARE 1 20 C 20 1 SPARE			42
ALL PHASES TO BE BALANCED TO WITHIN 7% (E) EXISTING TO REMAIN			
A= 9,840 WATTS (N) NEW CIRCUIT			
B= 8,760 WATTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CURRENT INTERRUPTER			
C= 9,150 WATTS IG CIRCUITS WITH ISOLATED GROUND			
TC CIRCUITS ON TIMECLOCK			
EMS ROUTING TO THE EMS PANEL			
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD 27,750 WATTS 78 AMPS C BREAKER LOCK			
TOTAL DEMAND LOAD 23,708 WATTS 66 AMPS a,b,c SWITCHES CONTROLLING LIGHTS			

PROPOSED FLOOR

DESCRIPTION	NEC CONNECTED kW	VOLT	PHASE	NEC DEMAND FACTOR	NEC DEMAND kW
LIGHTING- 120V	1.2	120	1	1.25	1.5
RECEPTACLES	5.8	120	1	>10kW=10+[0.5*(kW-10)]	5.8
STOREFRONT SIGN	1.2	120	1	1.25	1.5
S/W OUTLETS	1.0	120	1	1.25	1.3
AIR CURTAIN	1.8	120	1	1.00	1.8
MAKE UP AIR UNIT	11.0	208	3	1.00	11.0
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	76.7	208	3	0.65	49.8
KITCHEN EXH. FANS	0.8	120	1	1.00	0.8
TOTALS	99.3				73.3

** 125% OF THE LARGEST MOTOR OR COMPRESSOR IN SYSTEM APPLIED ONLY ON ONE UNIT. *** N.E.C. ARTICLE 220-12 REQUIREMENT (200 VA PER FOOT OF SHOW WINDOW) MINUS ACTUAL SHOW WINDOW LIGHTING kVA.

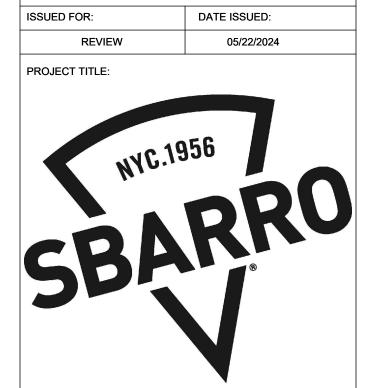
_	N.E.C. DEMAND kVA x 1,000 SYSTEM VOLTAGE x 1.732		MINIMUM FEEDER AMPERAGE				
<u>73.3</u>	<u>x 1000 =</u>	<u>73,339</u>	203.6 AMPS USE (EXISTING) 350AMP SERVICE.				
208	x 1.732 =	360					

NY ENGIN

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024



DRAWING TITLE:

ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024

NYE

PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

DRAWING NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

E500

PLUMBING SYMBOLS LIST

— — v- — —	VENT PIPING
<u> </u>	WASTE PIPE UNDERGROUND
— GW – —	GREASE WASTE UNDERGROUND
	COLD WATER PIPING
	HOT WATER PIPING
<u> </u>	HOT WATER RETURN PIPING
	FILTER WATER PIPING
	EXISTING COLD WATER PIPING
	EXISTING HOT WATER PIPING
	EXISTING HOT WATER RETURN PIPING
	EXISTING GAS PIPING
G	GAS PIPING
	P-TRAP
0	PIPE UP
ə	PIPE DROP
j	PIPE CAP
——⋈——	CONTROL VALVE
∳	GAS VALVE
-17-17	BACKFLOW PREVENTER
\bigcirc	POINT OF CONNECTION
\odot	CLEANOUT
Ø	BALANCING VALVE
	FLOOR SINK
	FLOOR / HUB DRAIN

PLUMBING ABBREVIATIONS

FCO	CLEANOUT
W	WASTE
V	VENT
GW	GREASE WASTE
FFD	FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN
HD	HUB DRAIN
EX.	EXISTING
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
CW	COLD WATER
HW	HOT WATER
HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
TYP.	TYPICAL
DN	DOWN
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
BFP	BACK FLOW PREVENTER
Μ	WATER METER
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
UNGD	UNDERGROUND
HS	HAND SINK
3-CS	THREE COMPARTMENT SINK
1-CS	ONE COMPARTMENT SINK
FS	FLOOR SINK
IM	ICE MAKER / MACHINE
BD	BEVERAGE DISPENSER
FW	FILTERED WATER
GR	GAS RANGE
AAV	AIR ADMITTANCE VALVE

BUILDING DEPARTMENT PLUMBING NOTES

- 1. ALL PLUMBING SYSTEMS (SANITARY, WASTE, VENT, WATER) AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED, OPERATED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 2020 NEW YORK STATE PLUMBING CODE.
- 2. INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND PIPING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION PC 702.2.
- 3. PROTECTION OF PIPING AND PLUMBING SYSTEM COMPONENTS AS PER SECTION PC 305.
- 4. TRENCHING, EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL AS PER SECTION PC 306.
- 5. RODENT PROOFING AS PER PC 304.
- 6. MATERIALS USED IN PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION PC 303, PC 605, PC 702, PC 902,PC 1102.
- 7. EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND JOINING OF PIPING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTERS 4, 5, 6, 7 AND 9.
- 8. DEEP SEAL TRAPS FOR FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER PC 1002, AND CLEAN-OUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION PC 708.
- 9. DRAINAGE PIPE CLEANOUTS AS PER SECTION PC 708.
- 10. VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION PC 308.
- 11. WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 6 SECTION PC 601-603, 604, 606, 607, 608, 610.
- 12. THE SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE SIZED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 7 SECTION PC 701, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 711.
- 13. VENT PIPING FOR THE SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 9 SECTIONS PC 901 THROUGH PC 912 THROUGH PC 917
- 14. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION PC 312.

PLUMBING DRAWING LIST

P001 PLUMBING SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

- P002 PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS
- P100 PLUMBING SANITARY AND VENT PLAN
- P101 PLUMBING WATER AND GAS PLAN
- P200 PLUMBING RISER DIAGRAM
- P300 PLUMBING DETAILS
- P400 PLUMBING SCHEDULE

CODE COMPLIANCE

ALL WORK AND MATERIAL SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED AND AMENDED BY THE INSPECTING AUTHORITY. NOTHING IN THESE DRAWINGS IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THESE CODES OR OTHERS APPLICABLE TO THESE PROJECT:

2020 NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE.

- a. 2020 NEW YORK STATE MECHANICAL CODE.
- 2020 NEW YORK STATE PLUMBING CODE.
- c. 2020 NEW YORK STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.
- d. 2020 NEW YORK STATE FUEL GAS CODE
- e. 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.



PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

1. BASIC PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS, MATERIALS AND METHODS

1.01 SCOPE

- A. PROVIDE ALL MATERIAL, TOOLS, SUPERVISION AND LABOR INCLUDING ALL MISCELLANEOUS AND INCIDENTAL ITEMS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE AND OPERABLE PLUMBING INSTALLATIONS AS SHOWN OR DESCRIBED ON THE DRAWINGS AND IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL NEW CONDITIONS AND MATERIALS WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION.
- C. OBTAIN ALL PERMITS, PAY ALL PERMIT FEES AND SCHEDULE ALL REQUIRED INSPECTIONS. COPIES OF ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FORWARDED TO THE OWNER FOR RECORD.
- D. THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT AND ALL DIVISION 1 REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO THE WORK OF THIS SECTION.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID TO DETERMINE CONDITIONS AND THE EXTENT OF THE WORK. BY COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES HIS CONFIRMATION OF ALL CONDITIONS AS ACCEPTABLE WITH REFERENCE TO HIS CONTRACT, SCOPE OF WORK AND BID PRICE SUCH THAT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION SHALL BE FORTHCOMING FOR UNFORESEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- F. IN ALL AREAS SUBJECT TO FREEZING CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FREEZE PROTECTION FOR ALL DOMESTIC WATER PIPING INSTALLED UNDER HIS CONTRACT.
- G. ALL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CONTRACTOR FOR ELECTRICAL WORK. THIS CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL LOW VOLTAGE WIRING FOR EQUIPMENT INSTALLED UNDER HIS CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR FOR ELECTRICAL WORK IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE VOLTAGE POWER WIRING ONLY.
- H. COLOR AND FINISH SELECTIONS FOR ALL MATERIALS, INCLUDING PAINTING OF PIPING, SHALL BE AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT.
- I. MINOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN OR SPECIFIED, BUT NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER AND ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION OR OPERATION OF ANY PART OF THE WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE INCLUDED AS IF SPECIFIED OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
- J. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INSTALLATION, CONNECTION, EXTENSION OR MODIFICATION TO ALL UTILITY SERVICES WITH RESPECTIVE PROVIDERS INCLUDING PAYMENT OF ALL ASSOCIATED FEES.
- K. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PAINTING ASSOCIATED WITH CUTTING AND PATCHING. ALL PAINTING IN AREAS WITH COMPLETE FINISH RENOVATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AS LISTED BELOW.
- 1. PIPE AND FITTINGS
- 2. VALVES
- HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
 PLUMBING PIPING LAYOUT
- 5. TESTS
- PLUMBING FIXTURES
 FLOOR DRAINS
- 8. MIXING VALVES
- BACKFLOW PREVENTER
 ALL SCHEDULED PLUMBING EQUIPMENT
- B. SUBMITTALS FROM SUPPLIERS OR MANUFACTURERS WHICH DO NOT BEAR THE STAMP OF THE SUBMITTING CONTRACTOR INDICATING THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS REVIEWED THE SUBMITTAL FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS WILL BE RETURNED REJECTED.
- C. THE ENGINEER'S REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS IS A COURTESY WHICH DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM CONFORMING WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, REGARDLESS OF THE ACTION INDICATED BY THE SHOP DRAWINGS STAMP.
- D. REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE INITIAL REVIEW, AND A SECOND REVIEW OF ANY REQUIRED RESUBMITTED DATA. IF THE ENGINEER IS REQUIRED TO REVIEW SHOP DRAWINGS FOR A THIRD (OR MORE) SUBMISSION OF THE SAME ITEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE FOR COMPENSATING THE ENGINEER FOR THESE SUBSEQUENT REVIEWS AS PER THE ENGINEER'S CURRENT HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE.
- E. SUBMIT PROOF OF APPROVAL AND/OR CONFIRMATION OF SATISFACTORY TEST RESULTS TO THE OWNER AND THE ARCHITECT.
- SUBMIT TO THE OWNER'S MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR ALL SYSTEM COMPONENTS, SERVICING REQUIREMENTS, INSPECTION DATA, REPLACEMENT PART NUMBERS AND AVAILABILITY AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SERVICE/SUPPLY COMPANY.
- FOR ALL BELOW GRADE PIPING WHERE ACTUAL INSTALLATION DEVIATES FROM CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS INDICATING BELOW GRADE PIPE LOCATIONS DIMENSIONED TO NEAREST COLUMN LINES.
- I. RECORD AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUPPLIED TO THE OWNER/TENANT AFTER COMPLETION OF THE WORK SHOWING ANY ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND/OR DELETIONS TO THE SYSTEM(S) INSTALLED.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PRODUCTS OF THE SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER OR MANUFACTURERS. ALL BIDS SHALL BE BASED ON THE SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER OR MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT. FOR SUBSTITUTIONS OF OTHER MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT TO BE CONSIDERED, THE SUBSTITUTION MUST BE INDICATED PRIOR TO BIDDING WITH THE REASON FOR THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION IDENTIFIED, AND THE PROPOSED CREDIT TO THE OWNER INDICATED. THE ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE THE ACCEPTABILITY OF ANY PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS.
- B. THE CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORDINATING THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES WHICH MAY BE AFFECTED BY SUBSTITUTIONS, INCLUDING ALL RELATED COSTS.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. FURNISH: TO PURCHASE, PROCURE, ACQUIRE AND DELIVER, COMPLETE WITH RELATED ACCESSORIES.
- B. INSTALL: TO ERECT, MOUNT AND CONNECT, COMPLETE WITH RELATED

ACCESSORIES.

- B. PROVIDE: TO FURNISH AND INSTALL.
- C. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR, THE CONTRACTOR, THIS CONTRACTOR: THE CONTRACTOR FOR PLUMBING WORK WHICH IS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.
- D. REFER TO THE NATIONAL STANDARD PLUMBING CODE FOR ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.

1.05 DRAWINGS

- A. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT AND ROUTING OF PIPING AND GENERAL LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT. PRECISE LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT, RISERS AND STACKS, AND ROUTING AND ELEVATION OF ALL PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL BE COORDINATED IN THE FIELD WITH THE ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES, EXISTING AND NEW BUILDING CONDITIONS AND/OR THE PREFERENCES OF THE OWNER/TENANT AS CONSTRUCTION PROCEEDS. ALL PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED IN FINISHED SPACES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- B. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY INCIDENTAL MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS, EVEN IF NOT PARTICULARLY SHOWN OR SPECIFIED.
- C. REFER TO PLUMBING EQUIPMENT/FIXTURE SCHEDULE ON THE DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIXTURE AND EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS.
- D. REFER TO FIXTURE CONNECTION SIZE SCHEDULE FOR ALL FIXTURE ROUGHING SIZE REQUIREMENTS.
- E. VERIFY ALL INDICATED CONDITIONS BEFORE STARTING WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES. THE DRAWINGS REFLECT CONDITIONS WHICH CAN BE REASONABLY INTERPRETED FROM THE EXISTING VISIBLE CONDITIONS OR FROM DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION FURNISHED BY THE OWNER.
- F. LOCATE ALL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS PER THE FINAL ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

1.06 PRODUCTS

- A. SANITARY AND VENT PIPING:
- 1. ABOVE GRADE PIPING SHALL BE HUBLESS CAST IRON PIPE WITH STAINLESS STEEL COUPLINGS AND ELASTOMERIC GASKETS WITH A MINIMUM NO. OF BANDS PER COUPLING AS PER CISPI 301. ALSO PVC IS APPROVED SUBSTITUTE FOR THE SANITARY DRAIN AND VENT.
- . SLOPE OF DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE 1/8" PER FOOT OF RUN FOR PIPE OVER 3" (I.D.) AND 1/4" PER FOOT OF RUN FOR PIPE 3" AND SMALLER (I.D.). VENT PIPING SHALL BE PITCHED TO DRAIN.

ALL CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE COLLECTIVE TRADEMARK OF THE CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE (CISPI) AND BE LISTED BY NSF INTERNATIONAL.

B. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING:

CAST BRASS.

- 1. ABOVE GRADE WATER PIPING SHALL BE TYPE 'L' HARD-DRAWN COPPER
- 2. FITTINGS IN DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE WROUGHT COPPER OR
- 3. JOINTS SHALL BE MADE WITH LEAD-FREE SOLDER
- 4. THE ENTIRE DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSULATED INCLUDING ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.
- 5. COMPLY WITH NSF 61 FOR MATERIALS FOR WATER-SERVICE PIPING AND SPECIALTIES FOR DOMESTIC WATER.
- 6. ALL RETICULATION PIPING, FIRST 8 FEET OF OUTLET OR BRANCH PIPING, INLET PIPING AND PIPING THAT IS EXTREMELY HEATED SHALL BE INSULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION DETAIL AND TABLE C403.2.10.
- 7. WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AS PER NEWYORK STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE 2020 C404.7, HAVING ONE OR MORE RECIRCULATION PUMPS THAT PUMP WATER FROM A HEATED-WATER SUPPLY PIPE BACK TO THE HEATED-WATER SOURCE THROUGH A COLD-WATER SUPPLY PIPE SHALL BE A DEMAND RECIRCULATION WATER SYSTEM. PUMPS SHALL HAVE CONTROLS THAT COMPLY WITH BOTH OF THE FOLLOWING:
- a. THE CONTROL SHALL START THE PUMP UPON RECEIVING A SIGNAL FROM THE ACTION OF A USER OF A FIXTURE OR APPLIANCE, SENSING THE PRESENCE OF A USER OF A FIXTURE OR SENSING THE FLOW OF HOT OR TEMPERED WATER TO A FIXTURE FITTING OR APPLIANCE.
- b. THE CONTROL SHALL LIMIT THE TEMPERATURE OF THE WATER ENTERING THE COLD-WATER PIPING TO 104°F (40°C).
- 8. AS PER NYS ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE 2020, C404.6.1 HEATED-WATER CIRCULATION SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A CIRCULATION PUMP. THE SYSTEM RETURN PIPE SHALL BE A DEDICATED RETURN PIPE OR A COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE. CONTROLS FOR CIRCULATING HOT WATER SYSTEM PUMPS SHALL START THE PUMP BASED ON THE IDENTIFICATION OF A DEMAND FOR HOT WATER WITHIN THE OCCUPANCY. THE CONTROLS SHALL AUTOMATICALLY TURN OFF THE PUMP WHEN THE WATER IN THE CIRCULATION LOOP IS AT THE DESIRED TEMPERATURE AND WHEN THERE IS NO DEMAND FOR HOT WATER.
- 9. HW SYSTEM PIPING IS DESIGNED AS PER MAXIMUM ALLOWED PIPE LENGTH METHOD AS PER NYS ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE 2020 C404.5.1. THE HW PIPE LENGTH FROM THE NEAREST SOURCE OF HEATED WATER TO THE TERMINATION OF THE FIXTURE SUPPLY PIPE SHALL BE AS PER FOLLOWING TABLE. MIXIMUM PIPING LENGTH

SIZE	(FEI	ET)
(INCHES)	PUBLIC LAV	OTHER FIXTURES
1/2"	2'	43'
3⁄4"	0.5'	20'
1"	0.5'	13'
11⁄4"	0.5'	8'
11⁄2"	0.5'	6'
2" OR LARGER	0.5'	4'

10. SEAL ALL JOINTS BETWEEN SEGMENTS OF INSULATION.

11. PROVIDE SHIELDS BETWEEN HANGERS AND INSULATION.

12. AS PER NEW YORK STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE 2020 C404.3 STORAGE TANK TYPE WATER HEATERS AND HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS THAT HAVE VERTICAL WATER PIPES CONNECTING TO THE INLET AND OUTLET OF THE TANK SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INTEGRAL HEAT TRAPS AT THOSE INLETS AND OUTLETS OR SHALL HAVE PIPE CONFIGURED HEAT TRAPS IN THE PIPING CONNECTED TO THOSE INLETS AND OUTLETS.

C. MIXING VALVES

VALVE BODY SHALL BE MADE OF CAST BRASS. THE INTERNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE MADE OF BRASS OR STAINLESS STEEL.

- THE TEMPERATURE SETTING IS AS PER THE REQUIREMENT OF THE PLUMBING FIXTURE FOR LOCALIZED MIXING OF WATER.
 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS:
- . HANGERS SHALL BE STANDARD STEEL, MALLEABLE OR WROUGHT IRON, AS MANUFACTURED BY GRINNELL OR APPROVED EQUAL, SUITABLE FOR THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION. PIPING SHALL NOT BE HUNG FROM OTHER PIPE.
- 2. SECTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL PIPE RUNS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY CLEVIS HANGERS.
- 3. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROVED SUPPORTS.
- 4. PROVIDE SEISMIC RESTRAINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND STANDARDS AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 5. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SEISMIC RESTRAINTS AS REQUIRED BY THE 2020 NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE, SECTION 1610.6.4: ALL EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY, ALL NEW PIPING 2-1/2" AND LARGER (1-1/4" AND LARGER INBOILER/MECHANICAL ROOMS) WITH HANGERS GREATER THAN 12" IN LENGTH FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO THE STRUCTURE.
- 6. SUPPORTS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PIPING MANUFACTURER.
- E. GAS PIPING
- 1. ALL GAS PIPING WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH 2020 NEW YORK STATE FUEL GAS AND LOCAL UTILITY GAS REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY GAS PIPING TO ALL EQUIPMENT REQUIRING GAS SUPPLY.
- 3. PROVIDE A LUBRICATED GAS VALVE AT ALL CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT.
- 4. ALL GAS PIPING AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS OF LOCAL UTILITY GAS COMPANY AND OTHER AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 5. PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT FOR ALL PIPING.
- 6. GAS PIPING SHALL BE BLACK STEEL SCHEDULE 40 THREADED PIPE CONFORMING TO ANSI B36-20.
- 7. FITTINGS SHALL BE MALLEABLE IRON.
- F. VALVES:
- 1. PROVIDE GATE VALVES, BUTTERFLY OR BALL VALVES FOR SHUT-OFF DUTY ON MAIN AND BRANCH SUPPLY LINES. FOR ALL PIPE RUNS 2" AND SMALLER, PROVIDE BALL FOR ALL PIPE RUNS LARGER THAN 2" AND SMALLER THAN 4", PROVIDE GATE VALVES. PIPING 4" AND LARGER, PROVIDE BUTTERFLY VALVES FOR SHUT-OFF DUTY.
- 2. ALL FIXTURES WITH THE EXCEPTION O FLUSHOMETER-EQUIPPED WATER CLOSETS AND URINALS SHALL HAVE STOP VALVES TO CONTROL SUPPLY TO THE FIXTURE. WHERE SUPPLIES ARE EXPOSED PROVIDE CHROME-PLATED STOPS WITH CHROME-PLATED ESCUTCHEONS ON PIPING PENETRATIONS.
- 3. ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT TO HAVE SHUT-OFF VALVES ON SUPPLY LINES.
- 4. ALL BRANCH LINES TO HAVE SHUT-OFF VALVES.
- 5. ALL VALVES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS WHERE REQUIRED FOR VALVE ACCESS.
- 6. PROVIDE GLOBE VALVES FOR THROTTLING/BALANCING OF THE HOT WATER CIRCULATING SYSTEM.

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

NUMBER	RE	MARKS	DATE
1	PEV	IEW SET	05/22/2024
2		MIT SET	09/06/2024
_	_		_
ISSUED FOR:		DATE ISSUED:	
REV		05/22/2024	
	NYC.19	56	
	NYC.19	56	
	NYC.19		20
	NYC.19	56 RF	0)
	NYG.19	56 RR	0)
SE	NYG.19	RF	0)
SF	NYG.19	RF	
SE	NYC.19	RF	0)
SF	NYG.19	RF	0
SF	NYC.19	RF	0
	NYG.19	RF	
	NYG.19	RF	
SF	NYG.19	RF	
	NYG.19	RF	
	B A	RF	
-		RR	IST.
PLUI		SYMBOL L	
		SYMBOL L	
PLUI		SYMBOL L	
PLUI ABBRE	E: WBING S EVIATION NO	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE	E: WBING S EVIATION NO	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE PERMIT DWG D 05/09/	E: WBING S EVIATION NO	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE	E: MBING S EVIATION NO	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE PERMIT DWG D 05/09/ DRAWN BY:	E: MBING S EVIATION NO	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0 CHECKED BY:	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE PERMIT DWG D 05/09/ DRAWN BY:	E: WBING S EVIATION NO ATE: 2024	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0 CHECKED BY:	BERAL
PERMIT DWG D 05/09/ DRAWN BY: NYE	E: WBING S EVIATION NO ATE: 2024	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0 CHECKED BY:	BERAL
PLUI ABBRE PERMIT DWG D 05/09/ DRAWN BY: NYE	E: MBING S EVIATION NO ATE: 2024	SYMBOL L SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0 CHECKED BY: NYE	BERAL
PERMIT DWG D 05/09/ DRAWN BY: NYE	E: MBING S EVIATION NO ATE: 2024	SYMBOL L NS & GEN TES PROJECT NUME 24-09-0 CHECKED BY:	BERAL

- SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS: G.
- 1. SLEEVES THROUGH STRUCTURAL CONCRETE MEMBERS AND SLEEVES FOR WALLS BELOW GRADE AND FLOORS ON GRADE SHALL BE STANDARD WEIGHT GALVANIZED SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE. SLEEVES THROUGH OTHER THAN STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS OF THE BUILDING SHALL BE 20 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET METAL WITH LOCK SEAM JOINTS. USG THERMAFIBER SAFING INSULATION SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN PIPE AND SLEEVE.
- 2. PIPE ESCUTCHEON PLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE EXPOSED PIPING PASSES THROUGH WALLS, CEILINGS, AND FLOORS AND SHALL BE MINIMUM 20 GAGE STEEL. PROVIDE CHROME PLATED ESCUTCHEON PLATES IN FINISHED AREAS.
- DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES
- GENERAL:
 - INSTALL THE WORK OF THIS SECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE a. MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 - b. SECURE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS IN PLACE WITH VANDAL RESISTANT FASTENERS OR DEVICES WHICH CANNOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT SPECIAL TOOLS.
- Κ. DEVICES:
 - a. CLEANOUT & CLEANOUT PLUG
 - THREADED PIPE FITTING OR CAST IRON FERRULE WITH GAS TIGHT CLEANOUT PLUG
 - PLUG SHOULD BE CAST BRASS OR BRONZE, WITH THREADED END, AND RAISED OR COUNTERSUNK HEAD.
 - LUBRICATE THREADS OF CLEANOUT PLUG WITH ANTI-SEIZE LUBRICANT BEFORE FINAL INSTALLATION.
 - b. CLEANOUT WALL PLATE
 - IT SHOULD BE ROUND, STAINLESS STEEL OR POLISHED CHROME PLATED BRONZE COVER PLATE WITH STAINLESS STEEL VANDAL RESISTANT FASTENER TO SECURE TO CLEANOUT PLUG. c. CLEANOUT DECK PLATE

 - IT SHOULD BE STANDARD DUTY FLOOR CLEANOUT FITTING WITH COATED CAST IRON BODY; ROUND, POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE SCORIATED TOP SECURED TO CLEANOUT PLUG WITH STAINLESS STEEL VANDAL RESISTANT FASTENER; THREADED HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, CAST IRON HEAD, GAS TIGHT CLEANOUT PLUG, AND CONNECTION TO MATCH PIPING OPTION SELECTED.
 - GRILLE FREE AREA SHOULD BE AT LEAST EQUAL TO CROSS-SECTION AREA OF PIPE TO WHICH CONNECTION MADE AND MADE OF POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE, WITH REMOVABLE GRATE, EITHER PERFORATED OR BAR TYPE. GRATE ATTACHED TO GRILLE BODY WITH VANDAL RESISTANT FASTENER.
- INSTALL PIPING TO CONSERVE BUILDING SPACE. DO NOT INTERFERE WITH USE L. OF BUILDING SPACE AND THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES. ALL PIPING RUN IN CEILING SHALL BE INSTALLED TIGHT TO THE STRUCTURE ABOVE.
- INSTALL PIPING TO ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION WITHOUT М. STRESSING PIPE, JOINTS OR CONNECTED EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE PIPE ANCHORS, GUIDES AND EXPANSION JOINTS OR LOOPS IN ALL HOT WATER AND HOT WATER CIRCULATING MAIN SUPPLY PIPING AND SEGMENTS OF SUCH PIPE THAT EXCEED 30'-0" IN LENGTH.
- IN ALL AREAS WITH FINISHED SURFACES, SYSTEM PIPING AND COMPONENTS N. SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE OR WITHIN FINISHED SURFACES.
- REDUCTIONS IN PIPE SIZES SHALL BE MADE WITH ONE-PIECE REDUCING О. FITTINGS. BUSHINGS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. USE FLANGED FITTINGS AT THE BASE OF RISERS.
- Ρ. VENT PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE ROOF SHALL BE FLASHED.
- IF WATER PRESSURE EXCEEDS 80 PSI, A WATER PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE Q. SHALL BE INSTALLED IN WATER PIPING AT CONNECTION TO MAIN.
- PROVIDE DIELECTRIC FITTINGS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS. R.
- PIPE BACKFLOW PREVENTER DRAINS TO FLOOR DRAIN OR OTHERAPPROVED S INDIRECT WASTE SOURCE.
- Т PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS/PANELS FOR SERVICE AND ACCESS TO ALL VALVES AND OTHER SYSTEM COMPONENTS ENCLOSED IN WALLS AND CEILINGS. ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THIS CONTRACTOR, INSTALLED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- ALL FIXTURES REQUIRING VACUUM BREAKERS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH U. INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKERS.

- W. ANY PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED PARTITIONS, FLOORS, OR CEILINGS SHALL BE STEEL SLEEVED AND SEALED WITH 3M BRAND UL RATED FIRE BARRIER CAULK OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- X. WHEN THE WATER PIPING SYSTEM IS COMPLETE, THOROUGHLY FLUSH ALL DIRT, SEDIMENT, SOLDER, ETC., OUT OF THE SYSTEM, REMOVING ALL STRAINERS, VALVE STEM SEATS, ETC., REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THE FLUSHING.
- Y. AT ALL INDIRECT WASTE DRAINS, MAINTAIN AIR GAP AS REQUIRED BY CODE.
- Z. INSTALL SLEEVES FOR ALL PIPES WHICH PASS THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS. WHERE PIPES ARE TO BE INSULATED, THE SLEEVE SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE INSULATION. SLEEVES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH FINISHED SURFACES AT BOTH ENDS. ON FINISHED SURFACES IN EXPOSED AREAS PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS COMPATIBLE WITH FINISH.
- AA. PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS ON SUPPLY PIPING TO ALL FLUSHOMETER VALVES AND QUICK-CLOSING VALVES.
- AB. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, TRAPS SEALS AT ALL FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY AN APPROVED TRAP PRIMING DEVICE.
- AC. MAINTAIN ALL REQUIRED AND RECOMMENDED CLEARANCES FOR ALL PLUMBING SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT.
- AD. MAINTAIN MINIMUM 10'-0" CLEARANCE BETWEEN ALL PLUMBING V.T.R.S AND ALL OUTDOOR AIR INTAKES. OFFSET VENT STACKS AND STACK VENTS IF AND AS REQUIRED BELOW ROOF TO MAINTAIN SUCH CLEARANCE WHETHER OR NOT SUCH OFFSET IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED SEISMIC SUPPORTS.
- 2. INSTALLATION
- 2.01 GENERAL

ASSEMBLY.

- A. ALL WORK WHICH REQUIRES DISRUPTION OF THE ROOFING SHALL BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR CERTIFIED BY THE ROOFING MANUFACTURER AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ANY EXISTING ROOF WARRANTIES.
- B. EXTERIOR INSTALLATIONS TO BE WEATHER PROOF IN ALL RESPECTS.
- C. EXTERIOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PAINTED TO PREVENT CORROSION,
- COLOR PER ARCHITECT. D. COORDINATE THE PLUMBING WORK WITH ALL OTHER AFFECTED WORK AND THE
- CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.
- E. REAM PIPE AND TUBE ENDS. REMOVE BURRS. BEVEL PLAIN AND FERROUS END PIPE. F. REMOVE SCALE AND FOREIGN MATERIAL, FROM INSIDE AND OUTSIDE, BEFORE
- G. PREPARE PIPING CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT WITH FLANGES AND UNIONS.
- H. COORDINATION WITH THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES IS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OFFSETS IN PIPING SYSTEMS OR MINOR DEVIATIONS TO THE INDICATED PIPE ROUTING IN ORDER TO COORDINATE THE PLUMBING WORK WITH THE WORK OF ALL OTHER TRADES AND THE GENERAL BUILDING CONDITIONS.
- I. NO DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN UNHEATED SPACES.
- J. PRIOR TO DISCONNECTING AND CONNECTING NEW WORK TO EXISTING SYSTEMS, THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE PROPERTY MANAGER AND OFFER A PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF WORK. ESB WILL AUTHORIZE CONNECTIONS AND COORDINATE NECESSARY SHUT DOWNS AND DRAIN DOWNS AS REQUIRED. SHUT DOWNS AND DRAIN DOWNS MAY BE PERFORMED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR ONLY AFTER RECEIVING ESB AUTHORIZATION, AND SHOULD BE PERFORMED UNDER SUPERVISION OF ESB PERSONNEL. THREE (3) DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE PROPERTY MANAGER IS REQUIRED.
- K. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE OPERATIONS AND TENANT REQUIREMENTS, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS MAY HAVE TO BE MADE AFTER REGULAR WORKING HOURS. THE PROPERTY MANAGER WILL ADVISE THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR OF THE TIME CONSTRAINTS UPON RECEIPT AND APPROVAL OF THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST FOR SHUT DOWN AND CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEMS.
- WHEN CONNECTING TO EXISTING STACKS AND RISERS, PROVISION IS TO BE MADE FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS BY PROVIDING CAPPED AND VALVED OUTLETS ON DOMESTIC WATER RISERS AND PLUGGED OUTLETS ON THE SANITARY AND VENT STACKS.

2.02 ABOVE GRADE

- A. INSTALL PLUMBING PIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH RECOGNIZED INDUSTRY PRACTICES TO ENSURE THAT PIPING COMPLIES WITH REQUIREMENTS AND SERVES INTENDED PURPOSES.
- B. ROUTE PIPING IN AN ORDERLY MANNER, PLUMB AND PARALLEL TO BUILDING STRUCTURE. MAINTAIN GRADIENT. SLOPE PIPING AND ARRANGE SYSTEMS TO DRAIN. IN DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS, PROVIDE DRAIN VALVES AT MAIN SHUT-OFF VALVES AND ALL LOW POINTS IN PIPING.
- C. USE EXISTING CONNECTIONS AT MAINS WHERE AVAILABLE FOR NEW BRANCH PIPING. LOCATE ALL RISERS AND PIPING BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES AND TAKE CARE NOT TO DAMAGE SAME. ANY DAMAGE OCCURRING TO THE EXISTING PIPING WILL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

2.03 INSULATION (PIPE AND FITTINGS)

A. PIPING

COVER ALL HOT WATER PIPE WITH 1" THICK FOR PIPE SIZE UP TO 11/4" AND 11/2" THICK FOR PIPE SIZE 1/2" AND GREATER WITH MANVILLE MICRO-LOK AP-T PLUS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. COVER ALL COLD WATER PIPE WITH $\frac{1}{2}$ " THICK FOR PIPE SIZE UP TO 1%" AND 1" THICK FOR PIPE SIZE 1%" AND GREATER WITH 1" MANVILLE MICRO-LOK AP-T PLUS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. FITTINGS AND VALVES SHALL BE INSULATED. INSTALL ALL INSULATION AS PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. ALL INSULATION MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE, 8TH EDITION REQUIREMENT OF A FLAME SPREAD RATING NOT TO EXCEED 25 AND A SMOKE DEVELOPED RATING NOT TO EXCEED 50. ALL PIPE INSULATION SHALL COMPLY WITH NYS BUILDING CODE, ENERGY CONSERVATION, 8TH EDITION.

3. TESTING

- A. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PLUMBING WORK, COMPLETELY TEST THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION OF ALL SYSTEMS FOR PROPER OPERATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. CORRECT ALL DEFICIENCIES FOUND.
- B. TESTING OF THE INSTALLED SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE PRESENCE OF A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER.
- C. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT COVER UP OR PERMANENTLY CONCEAL PIPING, DEVICES OR ANY PORTION OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PLUMBING SYSTEM(S) UNTIL SUCH SYSTEM, OR PORTION OF THE SYSTEM, HAS BEEN TESTED IN THE PRESENCE OF A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER AND INSPECTED BY THE LOCAL INSPECTOR AND APPROVED IN WRITING, EXCEPT PIPING PASSING THROUGH FLOORS, WALLS, PARTITIONS, OR BEAMS, FOR DISTANCES EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF SUCH FLOOR, WALL, PARTITION OR BEAM.
- D. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS, BUREAUS AND INDIVIDUALS AT LEAST TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE OF THE TIME THAT THE TESTS ARE TO BE CONDUCTED.
- E. ALL DEFECTIVE PARTS SHALL BE REPLACED OR CORRECTED BY THIS CONTRACTOR AND AN EXTRA TEST OR TESTS SHALL BE MADE UNTIL THE OPERATION IS SATISFACTORY. ALL ARRANGEMENTS AND EXPENSES NECESSARY TO CONDUCT ALL TESTS REQUIRED BY THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND THE VARIOUS AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE WORK INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE MADE BY THIS CONTRACTOR. NO EXTRA COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR THESE TESTS, THE COST THEREOF BEING INCLUDED IN THE LUMP SUM BID FOR THIS CONTRACT.
- F. WHERE ANY EVIDENCE OF STOPPAGE IS FOUND IN PIPING OR EQUIPMENT, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT, CLEAN, REPAIR AND RECONNECT ALL OBSTRUCTED PIPING OR EQUIPMENT AND SHALL ALSO PAY FOR ALL NECESSARY CUTTING AND REPAIRS TO ADJOINING WORK.
- G. ALL PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED INSIDE AND OUT, OF DIRT, CUTTINGS, OILS AND OTHER FOREIGN SUBSTANCES AND SHALL BE LEFT CLEAN.
- H. ALL REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- I. ALL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FACTORY TESTED.
- J. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ANY LEAKS OR DAMAGE THAT OCCURS AS A RESULT OF SYSTEM TESTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO LIMIT ANY POTENTIAL DAMAGE. CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY AND AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- K. REPORT IN WRITING TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER THE RESULTS OF ALL TESTING.
- L. TESTING REQUIREMENTS
 - a. TEST ALL DOMESTIC WATER PIPING HYDROSTATICALLY TO 125 PSIG. b. HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURES SHALL REMAIN CONSTANT WITH NO ARIATION FOR 120 MINUTES. TESTS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY THE BUILDING ENGINEER.
 - THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE DUE TO TEST FAILURES AND LEAKAGE IN THE TEST AREA AND ADJACENT TENANT OR ESB SPACES.

REFILL ENTIRE POTABLE HOT AND COLD WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM WITH CHLORINE SOLUTION (HTH OLIN CHEMICAL CORP.) AT A STRENGTH TO MEET TANDARDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. AND FOR A PERIOD OF ETENTION AS STIPULATED.

N. THOROUGHLY FLUSH PIPING SYSTEM WITH FRESH WATER IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

INSPECTION & TESTING SHALL BE AS PER 2020 NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE, PLUMBING, 8TH EDITION SECTION 312.

4. WARRANTY

A. EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WORK IN GOOD REPAIR FOR ONE YEAR AFTER THE DATE OF FINAL APPROVAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, PROMPTLY CORRECT AND REPAIR ANY AND ALL BREAKS, FAILURES OR WEAR DUE TO FAULTY MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP OR EQUIPMENT. ALL SETTLEMENTS OF SURFACES THAT MAY OCCUR WITHIN THAT PERIOD SHALL ALSO BE PROMPTLY REPAIRED.



NYE DRAWING NUMBER:

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY

PROJECT NUMBER: 24-09-002 CHECKED BY:

NYE

PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING TITLE:



ISSUED FOR:

NUMBER

NY ENGINEEF

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674,

MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455

WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVISIONS

REMARKS

REVIEW SET

PERMIT SET

DATE

05/22/2024

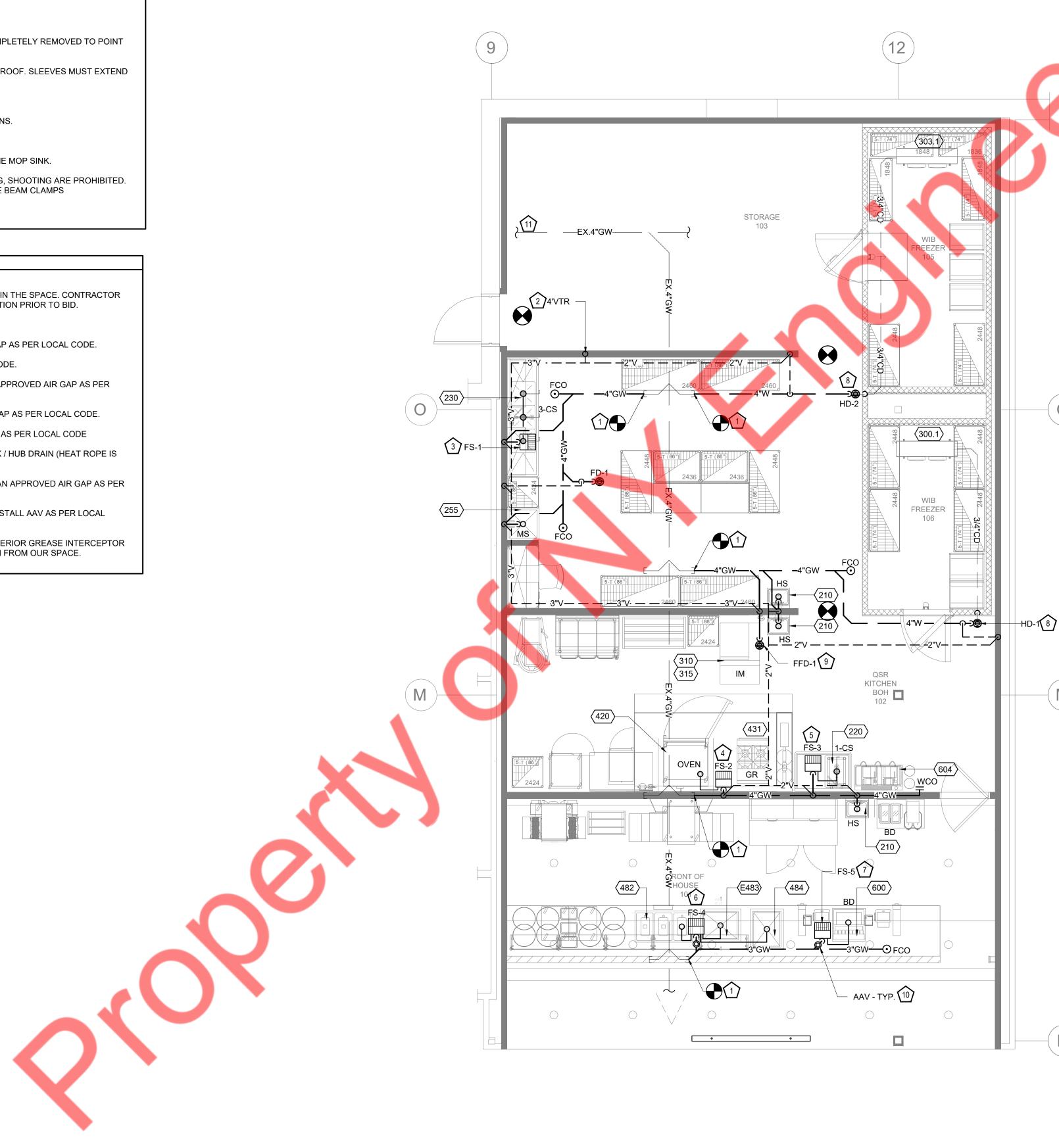
09/06/2024

PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ANY CHANGES AND/ OR UPGRADES TO TENANT'S EXISTING PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CODES AND SERVICE AREA CRITERIA. EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL POSSESS THE CAPACITY TO HANDLE ANY AND ALL CHANGES IN LOAD.
- 2. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE COPPER PVC IS NOT PERMITTED. THERE SHALL BE NO PIPING JOINTS OF FITTINGS INSTALLED IN WATER PIPING BELOW THE FLOOR SLAB.
- 3. ALL DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT FITTINGS ABOVE GRADE MUST BE CAST IRON PIPE. ALSO PVC IS APPROVED SUBSTITUTE FOR THE SANITARY DRAIN AND VENT.
- 4. PLUMBING IS NOT PERMITTED IN ANY DEMISING PARTITIONS. FURROUT THE WALL AS\ NECESSARY.
- 5. EXHAUST AND PLUMBING VENTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" AWAY FROM ANY OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE, AND 5'-0" FROM ANY DEMISING WALL VERTICAL PLANE.
- 6. ALL FLOOR DRAINS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE TRAP PRIMERS.
- 7. ANY UNUSED PLUMBING EQUIPMENT, PIPING, ETC., WITHIN OR SERVING THE PREMISES MUST BE COMPLETELY REMOVED TO POINT OF ORIGIN. DO NOT ABANDON IN PLACE.
- 8. ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS MUST BE CORE BORED, SLEEVED, GROUTED, SEALED AND MADE WATERPROOF. SLEEVES MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4" AFF.
- 9. IF NOT ALREADY EXISTING, INSTALL A SHUT OFF VALVE ON DOMESTIC WATER LINE INSIDE SPACE.
- 10. NO ROOF PENETRATIONS PERMITTED WITHIN ROOF WATER PLY, REFER TO ROOF PLAN FOR LOCATIONS.
- 11. REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR ALL WASTE AND VENT SIZES
- 12. VERIFY WITH THE LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY THAT CONDENSATE DRAINAGE CAN BE ROUTED TO THE MOP SINK.
- 13. THE SUSPENSION OF ANY ITEMS FROM BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF DRILLING, WELDING, SHOOTING ARE PROHIBITED. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE ALL THE EQUIPMENTS AND PIPES TO BE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF THE BEAM CLAMPS

SANITARY AND VENT PLAN KEYED NOTES:

- 1. EXTEND AND CONNECT NEW 4"/3" GREASE WASTE PIPING TO THE EXISTING GREASE WASTE STUB UP IN THE SPACE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXISTING STUB UP SIZE, ROUTING, INVERT, DIRECTION OF FLOW & TIE-IN CONNECTION PRIOR TO BID.
- 2. EXTEND AND CONNECT NEW 3" VENT PIPING TO THE NEW 4" VTR.
- 3. ROUTE 2" INDIRECT DRAIN FROM 3-COMPARTMENT SINK TO FLOOR SINK-1 WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 4. ROUTE INDIRECT DRAIN FROM OVEN TO FLOOR SINK-2 WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 5. ROUTE INDIRECT DRAIN FROM 1-COMPARTMENT SINK AND CARBONATOR TO FLOOR SINK-3 WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 6. ROUTE INDIRECT DRAIN FROM HOT WELL AND COLD PAN TO FLOOR SINK-4 WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 7. ROUTE INDIRECT DRAIN FROM BEVERAGE DISPENSER TO FLOOR SINK-5 WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE
- 8. PROVIDE 3/4" COPPER CONDENSATE FROM DRAIN PROVIDED BY VENDOR TO OUTFALL AT FLOOR SINK / HUB DRAIN (HEAT ROPE IS SUPPLIED WITH FREEZER CONDENSATE).
- 9. ROUTE INDIRECT DRAIN FROM ICE MACHINE AND ICE BIN TO ADJACENT FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN WITH AN APPROVED AIR GAP AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 10. PROVIDE AIR ADMITTANCE VALVE BELOW COUNTER. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY AND PROVIDE/INSTALL AAV AS PER LOCAL CODE.
- 11. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY OR CO-ORDINATE WITH LANDLORD / CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR EXISTING EXTERIOR GREASE INTERCEPTOR LOCATION AND CAPACITY TO ENSURE EXISTING INTERCEPTOR WILL SUFFICE THE ADDITION OF DRAIN FROM OUR SPACE.

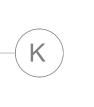






(**O**





NY ENGINEER

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674,

MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVISIONS								
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE						
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024						
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024						
L.								

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW DATE ISSUED:

PROJECT TITLE:

05/22/2024

NYC.1956

DRAWING TITLE:

PLUMBING SANITARY AND VENT PLAN

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024

24-09-002 CHECKED BY: NYE

PROJECT NUMBER:

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

DRAWN BY:

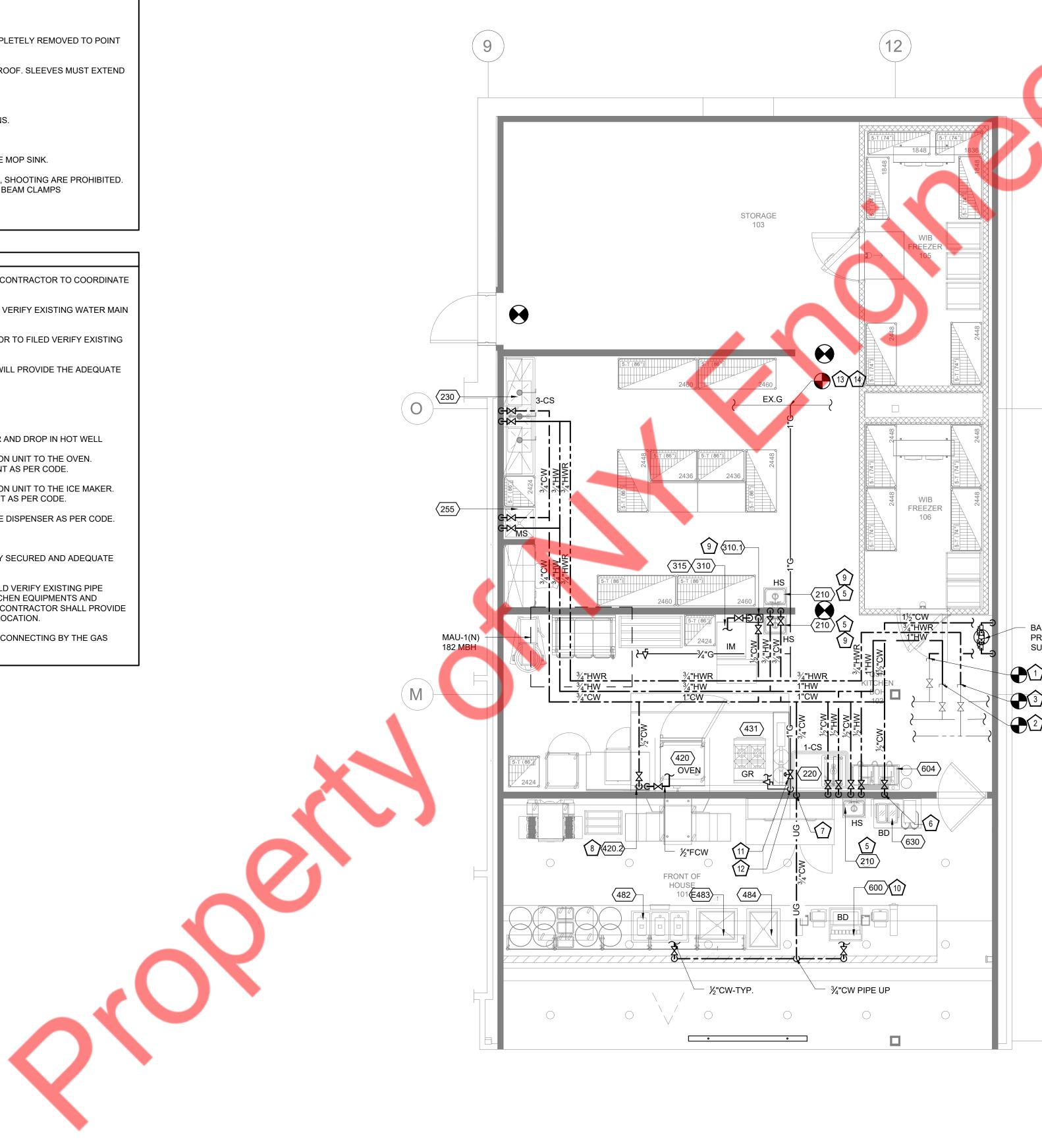
P100

PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ANY CHANGES AND/ OR UPGRADES TO TENANT'S EXISTING PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CODES AND SERVICE AREA CRITERIA. EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL POSSESS THE CAPACITY TO HANDLE ANY AND ALL CHANGES IN LOAD.
- 2. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE COPPER PVC IS NOT PERMITTED. THERE SHALL BE NO PIPING JOINTS OF FITTINGS INSTALLED IN WATER PIPING BELOW THE FLOOR SLAB.
- 3. ALL DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT FITTINGS ABOVE GRADE MUST BE CAST IRON PIPE. ALSO PVC IS APPROVED SUBSTITUTE FOR THE SANITARY DRAIN AND VENT.
- 4. PLUMBING IS NOT PERMITTED IN ANY DEMISING PARTITIONS. FURROUT THE WALL AS\ NECESSARY.
- 5. EXHAUST AND PLUMBING VENTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" AWAY FROM ANY OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE, AND 5'-0" FROM ANY DEMISING WALL VERTICAL PLANE.
- 6. ALL FLOOR DRAINS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE TRAP PRIMERS.
- 7. ANY UNUSED PLUMBING EQUIPMENT, PIPING, ETC., WITHIN OR SERVING THE PREMISES MUST BE COMPLETELY REMOVED TO POINT OF ORIGIN. DO NOT ABANDON IN PLACE.
- 8. ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS MUST BE CORE BORED, SLEEVED, GROUTED, SEALED AND MADE WATERPROOF. SLEEVES MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4" AFF.
- 9. IF NOT ALREADY EXISTING, INSTALL A SHUT OFF VALVE ON DOMESTIC WATER LINE INSIDE SPACE.
- 10. NO ROOF PENETRATIONS PERMITTED WITHIN ROOF WATER PLY, REFER TO ROOF PLAN FOR LOCATIONS.
- 11. REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR ALL WASTE AND VENT SIZES
- 12. VERIFY WITH THE LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY THAT CONDENSATE DRAINAGE CAN BE ROUTED TO THE MOP SINK.
- 13. THE SUSPENSION OF ANY ITEMS FROM BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF DRILLING, WELDING, SHOOTING ARE PROHIBITED. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE ALL THE EQUIPMENTS AND PIPES TO BE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF THE BEAM CLAMPS

WATER AND GAS PLAN KEYED NOTES: 🕢

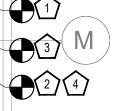
- 1. CONNECT NEW 1-1/2" CW LINE TO EXISTING COLD WATER MAIN LINE IN THE SPACE. PROVIDE BFP AND CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH LANDLORD FOR WATER METER.
- 2. CONNECT NEW 1" HW LINE TO EXISTING HOT WATER MAIN LINE IN THE SPACE. CONTRACTOR TO FILED VERIFY EXISTING WATER MAIN PIPE SIZE AND LOCATION PRIOR TO BID.
- 3. CONNECT NEW 3/4" HWR LINE TO EXISTING HOT WATER RETURN MAIN LINE IN THE SPACE. CONTRACTOR TO FILED VERIFY EXISTING WATER MAIN PIPE SIZE AND LOCATION PRIOR TO BID.
- 4. CONTRACTOR TO CO-ORDINATE WITH LANDLORD AND ENSURE THE EXISTING HOT WATER MAIN LINE WILL PROVIDE THE ADEQUATE HOT WATER SUPPLY FOR THE SPACE.
- 5. PROVIDE THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE SET TO 110 F AT EACH HAND SINK
- 6. 1/2" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL TO BEVERAGE DISPENSER AND CARBONATOR.
- 7. 3/4" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL AND RUNNING UNDERGROUND TO SODA ICE / BEVERAGE DISPENSER AND DROP IN HOT WELL
- 8. 1/2" COLD WATER PIPE DOWN IN WALL TO FILTER AND 1/2" FILTER WATER SUPPLY FROM THE FILTRATION UNIT TO THE OVEN. PROVIDE ASSE APPROVED 1022 SECONDARY BACKFLOW PREVENTERS BY WATTS SD-3 FOR EQUIPMENT AS PER CODE.
- 9. 1/2" COLD WATER PIPE DOWN IN WALL TO FILTER AND 1/2" FILTER WATER SUPPLY FROM THE FILTRATION UNIT TO THE ICE MAKER. PROVIDE ASSE APPROVED 1012 SECONDARY BACKFLOW PREVENTERS BY WATTS LF-9 FOR EQUIPMENT AS PER CODE.
- 10. PROVIDE ASSE APPROVED 1022 SECONDARY BACKFLOW PREVENTERS BY WATTS SD-3 FOR BEVERAGE DISPENSER AS PER CODE. 11. EMERGENCY GAS SHUT OFF VALVE LOCATED BELOW CEILING.
- 12. 1" GAS DOWN IN WALL TO COOKING EQUIPMENT. VERTICAL GAS PIPING IN WALL SHALL NOT BE RIGIDLY SECURED AND ADEQUATE PIPE PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- 13. CONNECT NEW 1" GAS PIPING TO EXISTING GAS PIPING RUNNING IN THE SPACE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING PIPE LOCATION, PRESSURE AND MAKE SURE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE INLET PRESSURE REQUIRED FOR KITCHEN EQUIPMENTS AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENTS. PROVIDE PRESSURE REGULATOR BEFORE THE EQUIPMENT IF REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NEW DIRT LEG, SHUT-OFF PLUG COCK, AND UNION. ALSO PROVIDE SHUT-OFF VALVE AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- 14. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION AND COST OF CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING BY THE GAS COMPANY.



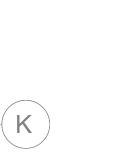




BACKFLOW PREVENTER WITH SUB-METER ABOVE



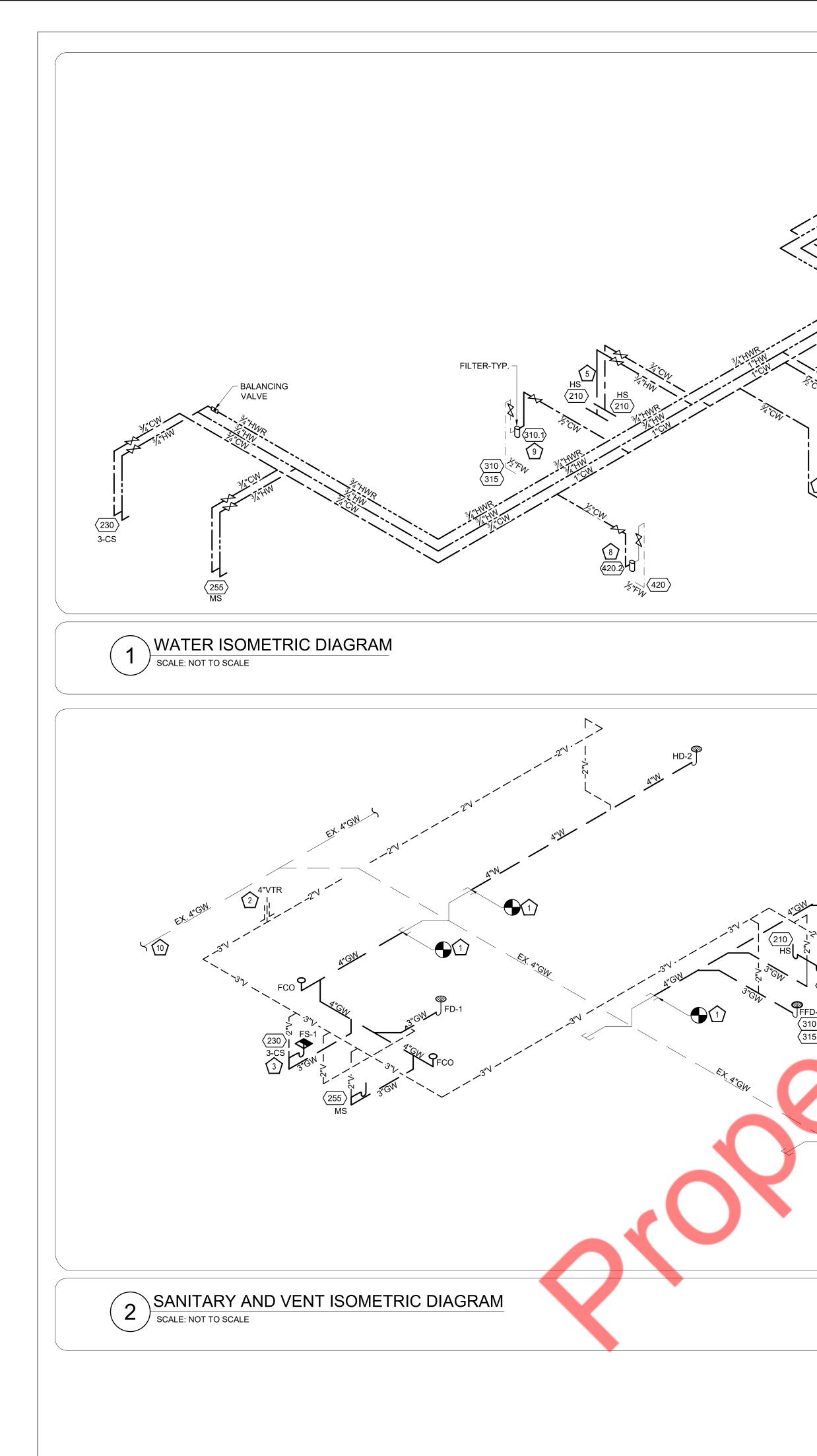
(**O**

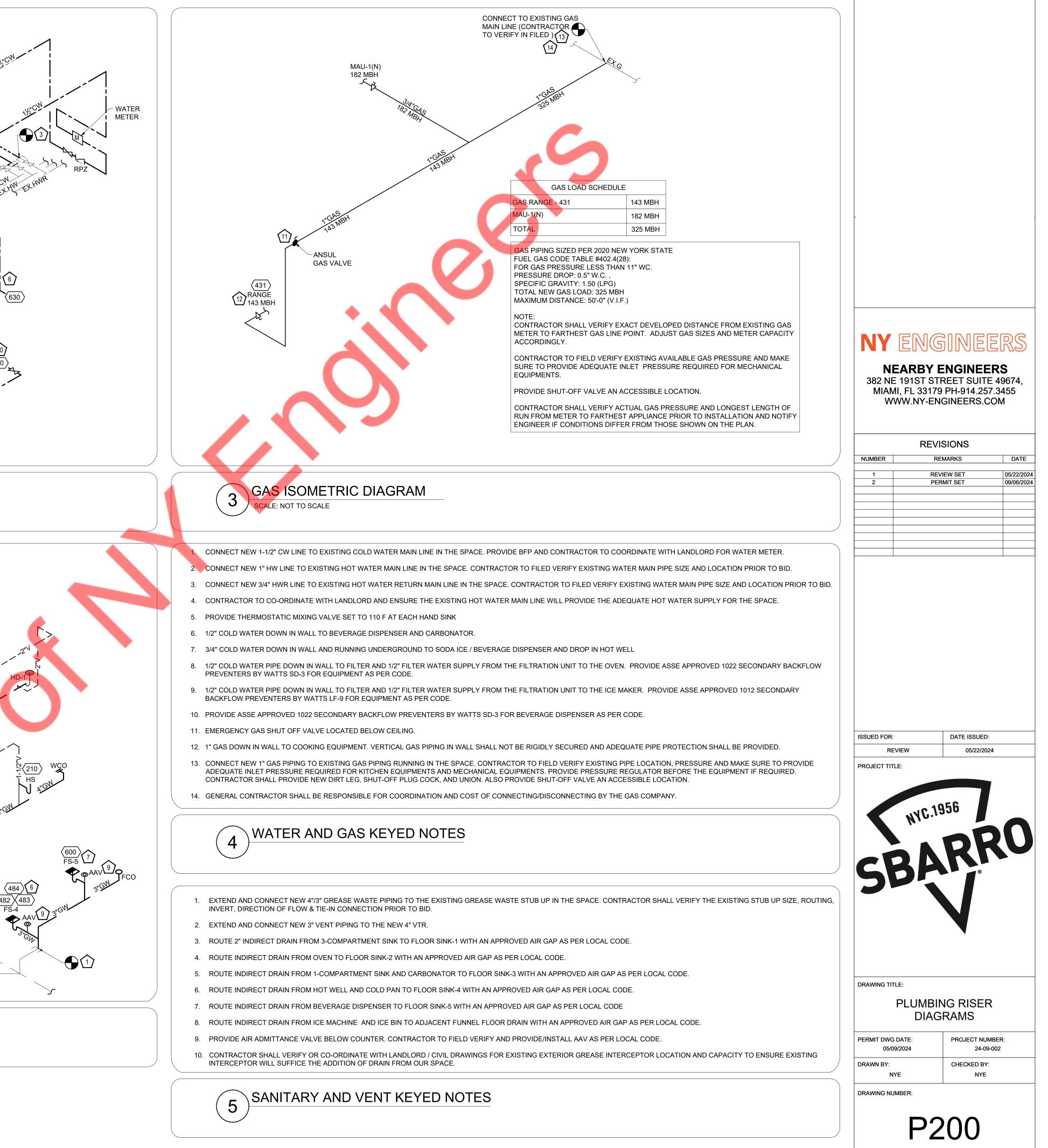




NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674.

	REVI	SIONS	
NUMBER	REI	MARKS	DATE
1 2		EW SET MIT SET	05/22/202
SSUED FOR:		DATE ISSUED:	
SSUED FOR: REVIE PROJECT TITLE:		05/22/2024	
REVIE		05/22/2024	
REVIE PROJECT TITLE: SSP SSP DRAWING TITLE PI	NYG.19	05/22/2024	
REVIE PROJECT TITLE: SSP SSP DRAWING TITLE PI	UMBIN AND GA	05/22/2024	BER:
REVIE PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT TITLE:	UMBIN AND GA	05/22/2024	BER:

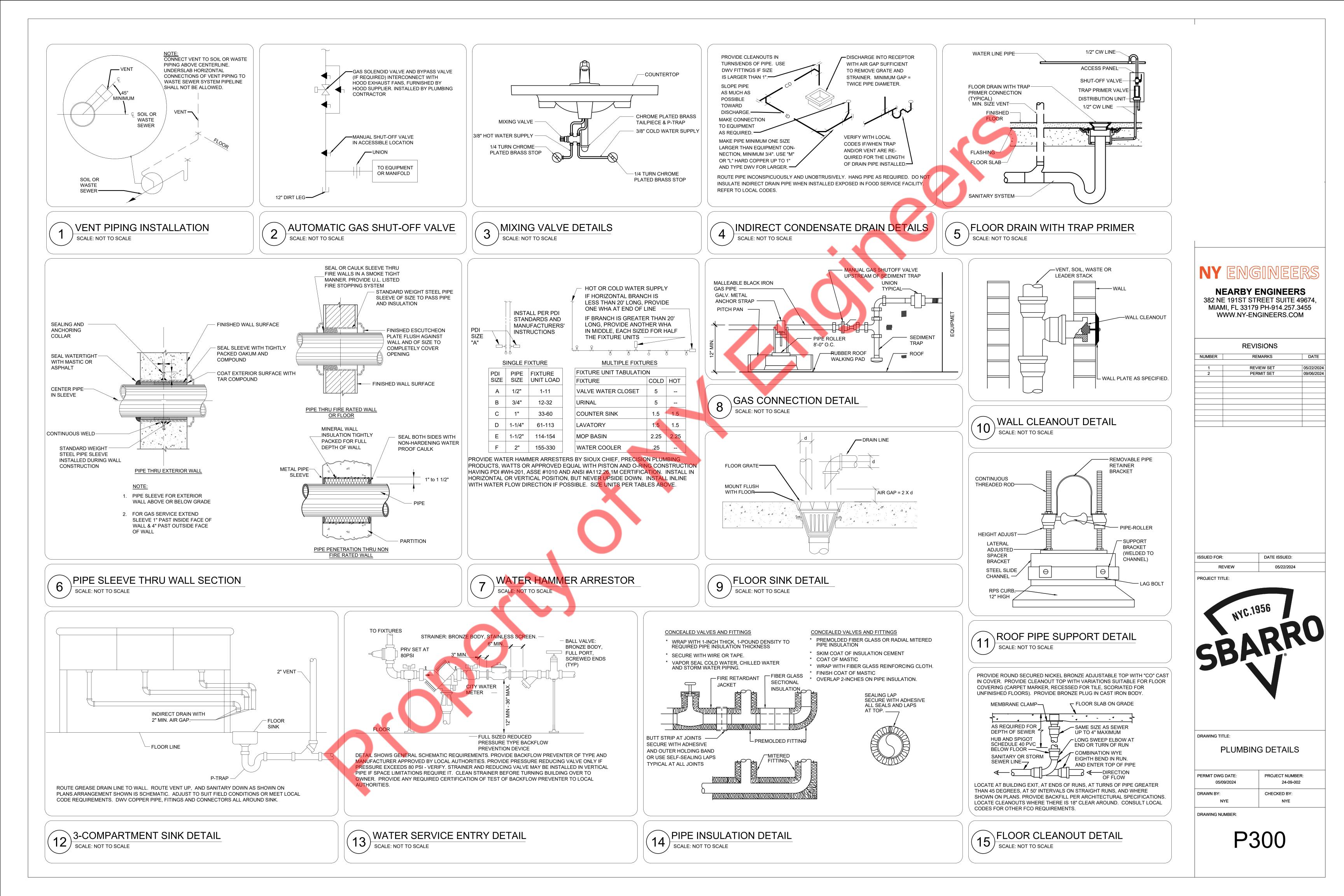




604

1-CS (220)

<u>⟨482</u>⟩≻



						KIT	CHEN E	QUIF	PMEN	T Pl	LUM	BIN	G S	CHI
TAG NO	EQUIPMENT	COLD WATER SIZE (IN)	COLD WATER AFF (IN)	HOT WATER SIZE (IN)	HOT WATER AFF (IN)	FILTERED WATER SIZE (IN)	INDIRECT DRAIN SIZE (IN)	INDIRECT WASTE	DIRECT DRAIN SIZE (IN)	DIRECT DRAIN AFF (IN)	GAS SIZE (IN)	MBTUH	GAS AFF (IN)	PLU REM
210	HAND SINK, WALL MOUNT	1/2"	16"	1/2"	16"	-	-	-	1-1/2"	20"	-	-	-	STUB
220	WORK TABLE W/ SINK / PREP SINK	1/2"	16"	1/2"	16"	-	1-1/2"	FS-3	-	-	-	-	-	RUN I
230	THREE COMPARTMENT SINK	3/4"	16"	3/4"	16"	-	(3)1-1/2"	FS-1	-	-	-	-	-	MANI
300.1	EVAPORATOR, COOLER	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	HD-2	-	-	-	-	-	RUN I
303.1	EVAPORATOR, FREEZER	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	HD-1	-	-	-	-	-	RUNI
310	ICE MAKER	1/2"	72"	-	-	1/2"	(2)3/4"	FFD-1	-	-	-	-	-	BTC 1
315	ICE BIN	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	FFD-1	-	-	-	-	-	RUN I
420	COMBI OVEN, ELECTRIC	1/2"	48"-60"	-	-	3/4"	1"	FS-2	-	-	-	-	-	BTC 1
431	RANGE, GAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	143.0	12"	BTC 1
482	DROP-IN HOT WELLS	1/2"	STUB UP 6"	-	-	-	3/4"	FS-4	-	-	-	-	-	STUB
484	DROP-IN, COLD PAN	-	-	-	-	-	1"	FS-4	-	-	-	-	-	RUNI
600	SODA ICE & BEVERAGE DISPENSER	-	-	-	-	-	1"	FS-5	-	-	-	-	-	RUNI
604	CARBONATOR	1/2"	60"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BTC 1
630	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	1/2"	48"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255	MOP SINK	3/4"	36"	3/4"	36"	-	-	-	2"	4"	-	-	-	PROV
E483	DROP-IN, COLD PAN	-	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-	-	-	-	-	EXIST

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ARCHITECT'S ENGINEERS TO LOCATE ADEQUATE NUMBERS OF FLOOR DRAINS, PROPERLY LOCATED & SLOPED TO DRAIN THE FOOD SERVICE AREAS. FLOOR DRAINS BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

*** NOTE*** DRAINS FOR WAREWASHERS, HOT WELLS DRAIN LINES MUST BE ABLE TO HANDLE WASTE WATER TEMPERATURES OF 200°F+

							D	ΚΑ	IN	<u>:C</u>	E	550	OR		5 F	١N		SC	H	=D)UI	LE									
		. E	BOD	Y			 				STRAINER								REMARKS												
DESIGNATION	REQUIRED	MANUFACTURER: ZURN,WATTS,EBBE	CAST IRON	ABS	ALL BRONZE	STAINLESS STEEL	DECK CLAMP	BACK WATER VALVE		CAST IRON		STAINLESS STEEL		(ADJUSTABLE) CHROME PLATED	SEDIMENT BUCKET	SECONDARY STRAINER	POLISHED FINISH	SATIN FINISH	TRACTOR GRATE	ST. STEEL	FUNNEL TOP	FLAT TOP DOME	RAISED LIP	EXTENSION (WHERE REQUIRED)	LESS GRATE	BRONZE TOP	IRON GRATE	POLYETHYLENE	VANDAL PROOF	SOLID HINGED COVER	LOCATION
FD	•	FD-2322-NH4	•										•	,																	KITCHEN AREA, STORAG
FS	•	Z1749				•						•																			KITCHEN AREA
HD	•	Z1870				•						•																			KITCHEN AREA
FFD	•	Z1019				•						•																			

1. THE TOP OF ALL FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT FINISHED FLOOR.



HEDULE

UMBING EMARKS

JB UP DRAIN LINE IN WALL; DIRECT CONNECTION THRU WALL

- N DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK
- ANIFOLD (3) DRAIN LINES; RUN DRAIN LINE TO SINK
- N DRAIN LINE TO HUB DRAIN
- N DRAIN LINE TO HUB DRAIN
- C THRU WATER FILTER, ITEM #310.1; RUN DRAIN LINE TO FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN
- N DRAIN LINE TO FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN C THRU WATER FILTER, ITEM #420.2; RUN DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK
- C THRU GAS CONNECTOR
- JB UP COLD WATER CONNECTION 6"; RUN DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK
- JN DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK
- JN DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK
- C THRU WATER FILTER; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/PROVIDER

OVIDED BY OTHERS; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/PROVIDER

ISTING EQUIPMENT; VERIFY REQUIREMENTS W/ OWNER; RUN DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR SINK



NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVISIONS NUMBER REMARKS DATE											
1 2	REV	IEW SET MIT SET	05/22/2024 09/06/2024								
		1									
ISSUED FOR	EVIEW	DATE ISSUED: 05/22/2024									
PROJECT TIT		00/22/2021									
	NYC.19	156 RR (*	0								
DRAWING TI											
P	LUMBING	SCHDULE									
PERMIT DWG	G DATE: 09/2024	PROJECT NUMBER 24-09-002	<u>k:</u>								
DRAWN BY:	IYE	CHECKED BY: NYE									
	P4	-00									

SPRINKLER GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL SPRINKLER WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA-13 2016, NEW YORK STATE BUILDING CODE 2020 WITH AMENDMENTS AND ALL LOCAL LAWS AND AUTHORITIES.
- 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES AND SHALL INSTALL NEW WORK TO CLEAR DUCTWORK AND LIGHTING FIXTURES.
- 3. ALL SPRINKLER WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- 4. ALL SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT CENTER OF TILE WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
- 5. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT HEIGHT ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS WITH SPRINKLER INSTALLATION. ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT IS LESS THAN 18" TO UNDERSIDE OF CEILING.
- 6. PIPES SIZES SHOWN ARE BASED ON DESIGN PIPING LAYOUTS ONLY. ACTUAL PIPE SIZES SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTORS HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS BASED ON HIS INSTALLATION DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR THIS AND INCLUDE THIS IN HIS CONTRACT PRICE.
- 7. DRAWING INDICATES SPRINKLER SYSTEM DESIGN ONLY. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR OFFSETS, DROPS AND RISES FOR COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES.
- 8. G.C. SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FINAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS OF COMPLETED WORK REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY OF SPACE.
- 9. ALL SPRINKLER WORK SHALL BE TESTED AND MADE OPERATIONAL PRIOR TO CARPET AND FURNITURE INSTALLATION. G.C. SHALL REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE ALL FINISHES DAMAGED BY DEFECTIVE SPRINKLER WORK AT HIS EXPENSE.
- 10. ALL BURNING, CUTTING, SOLDERING AND WELDING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH BUILDING FIRE SYSTEMS WITH BUILDING MANAGEMENT, AS REQUIRED.
- 11. REFER TO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR SPRINKLER HEADS AND FIRE DETECTION DEVICES.
- 12. ALL WORK TO BE DONE DURING THE HOURS DESIGNATED BY OWNER.
- 13. UPON COMPLETION OF ALL SPRINKLER WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST AND INSPECT ENTIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM. ENTIRE SYSTEM SHALL BE FULLY OPERATIONAL AND APPROVED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL AHJ.
- 14. UPON SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF ALL TESTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL PRIME AND PAINT ALL EXPOSED SPRINKLER PIPING. COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE AS PER ARCHITECT.
- 15. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN HIS BID THE COST TO PROVIDE (10) TEN ADDITIONAL SPRINKLERS INSTALLED. EXACT LOCATIONS OF THESE SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN FIELD.
- 16. THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS ARE TO BE HYDROSTATIC TESTED FOR A (2) HOUR MINIMUM AT 200 LBS. PRESSURE AND ARE TO BE WITNESSED BY AUTHORIZED BUILDING PERSONNEL. COORDINATE ALL TESTING WITH BUILDING MANAGER.
- 17. ALL SERVICE SHUTDOWNS SHALL BE BY BASE BUILDING ENGINEERS. MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS NOTICE IS REQUIRED TO THE BUILDING OFFICE PRIOR TO SHUT DOWN.
- 18. ALL SPRINKLER WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH BUILDING STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- 19. PIPES SIZES SHOWN ARE BASED ON SCHEDULE OF PIPE SIZE PIPING LAYOUTS ONLY. ACTUAL PIPE SIZES SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTORS HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS BASED ON HIS INSTALLATION DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR THIS AND INCLUDE THIS IN HIS CONTRACT PRICE.
- 20. PROVIDE AUXILIARY DRAINS AT TRAPPED SECTIONS OF PIPING AS REQUIRED BY NFPA-13-2016.
- 21. COMPOSITE DRAWINGS

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE GIVEN A SEPIA TRANSPARENCIES TO IMPOSE THEIR WORK FOR A COORDINATED ALLOCATION OF SPACE. PROCEDURE SHALL INCLUDE HVAC CONTRACTOR TO INDICATE DUCT WORK, PIPING, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS. SEPIAS SHALL BE GIVEN TO PLUMBING, SPRINKLER AND ELECTRICAL TRADES WHO WILL DRAW HIS WORK ON DRAWINGS. HVAC CONTRACTORS SHALL HOLD A COORDINATION MEETING WITH ALL CONTRACTORS TO ELIMINATE INTERFERENCE OR CONFLICTS IN INSTALLING WORK. IF UNABLE TO EACH AGREEMENT ISSUE, ARCHITECT SHALL MAKE BINDING DECISION.

BUILDING DEPARTMENT SPRINKLER NOTES

- 1. THE INSTALLATION, COMPONENTS, SIZING, SPACING, CLEARANCES, POSITION AND TYPE OF SYSTEMS SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2020 NEW YORK STATE (NYS) BUILDING CODE, 2020 FIRE CODE OF NYS & UNIFORM CODE SUPPLEMENT 2017.
- 2. DIRECT CONNECTION OF SPRINKLERS TO THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 903.3.5 OF NYS BUILDING CODE.
- 3. AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 903 OF NYS BUILDING CODES
- INSPECTION AND TESTS OF SPRINKLERS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AS SEC. 903.5 OF NYS BUILDING CODES & 2020 FIRE CODE OF NYS.
- 5. THE OCCUPANCY OF THE AREAS TO BE SPRINKLERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 903.2 OF NYS BUILDING CODES.
- 6. FIRE HOSE THREADS AND FITTINGS USED IN CONNECTION WITH AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 903.3.6 OF NYS BUILDING CODE.
- 7. STOCK OF EXTRA SPRINKLERS WILL BE FURNISHED AS REQUIRED BY NYS BUILDING CODE (REQUIRED FOR EACH TEMPERATURE RATING).
- SPRINKLER ALARM SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 9 OF NYS BUILDING CODE.
 ALL BLIND SPACES EXCEEDING 6" IN WIDTH OR DEPTH WHICH CONTAIN
- COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL WILL BE SPRINKLERED. 10. ALL PIPE PASSING THROUGH WALLS WILL COMPLY WITH SECTION SEC.
- 714 NYS BUILDING CODE.
- 11. PROVIDE DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY LETTER WITH FLOW TEST DATE IF THERE IS A DIRECT CONNECTION TO THE STREET WATER SUPPLY.
- 12. ALL VALVES ON CONNECTIONS TO WATER SUPPLIES TO SPRINKLER SHALL BE APPROVED O.S. & Y. OR APPROVED INDICATOR TYPE.
- 13. HANGERS SHOULD BE SUPPORTED BY WROUGHT IRON U TYPE OR APPROVED ADJUSTABLE HANGERS. HANGERS SHALL BE OF THE TYPE APPROVED FOR USE WITH THE PIPE OR TUBE INVOLVED, AS PER CHAPTER 9 NYS BUILDING CODE.
- 14. MINIMUM BRANCH PIPE SIZE TO BE ONE INCH (1").
- 15. THIS APPLICATION IS MADE ONLY FOR WORK INDICATED ON THE SPECIFICATION SHEET. ALL OTHER MATTERS SHOWN ARE NOT TO BE RELIED UPON OR TO BE CONSIDERED AS EITHER BEING APPROVED OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES.
- 16. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 901.2 OF NYS BUILDING CODES.
- 17. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSPECTED, TESTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REFERENCED STANDARDS LISTED IN TABLE 901.6.1 OF NYS BUILDING CODES.
- 18. AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 903.3.1 THROUGH 903.3.5 OF NYS BUILDING CODE.
- 19. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO INDICATE CONFORMANCE TO CHAPTER 9, ANY OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISION OF THE UNIFORM CODE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PER BCNYS SECTION 106.2.2 & CHAPTER 23, NFPA 13-2016. SUCH SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE APPROVED PRIOR TO THE START OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL CONTAIN ALL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY THE REFERENCED INSTALLATION STANDARDS IN CHAPTER 9 OR IN ANY OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISION OF THE UNIFORM CODE.
- 20. PROVIDE FLUSHING TO SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS PER NFPA 13-2016 SECTION 8.16.3 AND TESTING PER NFPA 13-2016 SECTION 10.10.2.2 WITNESSED BY THE AHJ. FLUSHING & TESTING SHALL BE DOCUMENTED ON THE REQUIRED NFPA FORMS AND A COPY PROVIDED TO THE AHJ. CO-ORDINATE FLUSHING DRAIN REQUIREMENT WITH PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.

<u><u></u></u>	SPRINKLER LEGENDS
(N)	NEW RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(D)	DEMOLISHED EXISTING SPRINKLER HEAD
(R) (E)	RELOCATED EXISTING RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(N)	NEW PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(DR)	NEW DRY PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD

			SPF	NINKLER SCHEDU	ILE					
SYMBOL	NAME	COVERAGE	AREA	METAL	TEMPERATURE (°F)	RESPONSE	K-FACTOR	NPT	MFG	MODEL#
•	RECESSED PENDENT	SAME AS EXISTING	KITCHEN, STORAGE	SAME AS EXISTING			SAME AS E	EXISTIN	G	
0	PENDENT	STANDARD	LH/OH OPEN AREAS	BRASS	155	QUICK	5.6	1⁄2"		AME AS THE EXISTING S FURER IN THE SPACE.
O (DR)	DRY PENDANT	STANDARD	WALK IN FREEZER/COOLER	BRASS	155	QUICK	5.6	1"		RESPECTIVE MODEL AS F I AND HAZARD AREA.

<u>NOTE:</u> 1. COORDINATE ALL SPRINKLER COLOR FINISHES WITH ARCHITECT.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE A LICENSED, AUTHORIZED INSTALLER OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS AND SHALL HAVE HAD A MINIMUM OF FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS IN THE CITY CODE.
- B. BEFORE SUBMITTING HIS BID, THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND SHALL FULLY FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH, AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL ATTEND THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM THIS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS PROPOSAL. SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL WILL BE CONSTRUED AS EVIDENCE THAT SUCH AN EXAMINATION HAS BEEN MADE, AND LATER CLAIMS WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED FOR EXTRA LABOR, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS REQUIRED BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN FORESEEN HAD SUCH AN EXAMINATION BEEN MADE.
- C. UPON REVIEW OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS PROPOSAL, THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM ARCHITECT AND/OR ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR REQUEST CLARIFICATION IN WRITING, IF NECESSARY, CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION. LATER CLAIMS WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED FOR EXTRA LABOR, EQUIPMENT OF MATERIALS SHOULD SUCH PROCEDURE NOT BE FOLLOWED.
- D. THE SCHEDULING OF THE SPRINKLER WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH BUILDING MANAGEMENT, WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND WITH THE ENGINEER.
- E. NECESSARY SHUT-DOWNS OF BASE BUILDING SPRINKLER SYSTEM MUST BE COORDINATED WITH BUILDING MANAGEMENT. SHUT-DOWNS OF BASE BUILDING SYSTEMS SHALL TAKE PLACE AFTER OR BEFORE NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED OVERTIME WORK. THE CONTRACTOR MUST GIVE BUILDING MANAGEMENT AND . CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT 48 HOURS NOTICE PRIOR TO SHUT-DOWN OF SPRINKLER, OR OTHER SYSTEMS.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

- A. WORK SHALL INCLUDE ALL SPRINKLER WORK FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.
- 1. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE . CITY BUILDING CODE, N.F.P.A. STANDARD 13-2016, NYS. FIRE DEPARTMENT AND OWNERS INSURANCE RATING ORGANIZATION.
- 2. PROVIDE COMPLETE NEW SPRINKLER SYSTEM CONNECTING TO EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEM ALARM CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY.
- 3. THESE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL LOCATION OF WORK. SCALED DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE USED. ANY DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM FIELD MEASUREMENTS.
- 4. PROVIDE COMPUTER GENERATED HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYS. BUILDING DEPARTMENT AND NFPA STANDARDS.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT, FOR APPROVAL, FULLY COORDINATED SHOP DRAWINGS, CAPACITY, DATA, AND CATALOG CUTS OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. PIPE AND FITTINGS
- VALVES
 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
- 4. SPRINKLER PIPING LAYOUT
- 5. TESTS 6. SPRINKLER HEADS
- 7. HYDRAULIC CALCULATION
- A. THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE HYDRAULICALLY DESIGNED. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CALCULATIONS WITH SHOP DRAWINGS. CALCULATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA 13-2016, AND NYC BUILDING CODE.
- B. ADD APPROPRIATE HOSE ALLOWANCE.
- C. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE LATEST FIRE PUMP TEST AT THE SITE TO VERIFY THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLY.

1.04 BUILDING DEPARTMENT FILING, PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

A. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE ALL REQUIRED DRAWINGS AND HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS WITH THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING FINAL APPROVAL.

ARRANGE FOR INSPECTION AND TESTS OF ANY AND ALL PARTS OF THE WORK AS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND PAY ALL CHARGES FOR SAME.

1.05 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE INSPECTED AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE . CITY BUILDING CODE FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR.
- B. THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO A HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TEST FOR A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS AT A PRESSURE OF AT LEAST 200 PSIG OR 50 PSI IN EXCESS OF THE MAXIMUM PRESSURE TO BE MAINTAINED WHEN THE MAXIMUM PRESSURE IN THE SYSTEM IS IN EXCESS OF 150 PSI AS PER NFPA.
- C. THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NOTIFIED THAT THE SYSTEM IS READY FOR REINSPECTION AND TESTING. THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR SHALL WITNESS THE TEST. FINAL APPROVAL OF THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM BUILDING DEPARTMENT, AND FIRE DEPARTMENT.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

UL

UL

SPRINKLER

2.01 GENERAL

A. THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETE WITH ALL PIPE, FITTINGS, VALVES, DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND VALVES, HANGERS AND SUPPORTS. ALSO, MISCELLANEOUS WORK ITEMS, SUCH AS, SIGNS AS REQUIRED, VALVE TAGS, ETC., AND ALL OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS AND MATERIAL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE, APPROVED TYPE SYSTEM, READY FOR FUTURE EXTENSION.

SPRINKLER SPECIFICATIONS

B. ALL PIPE, FITTINGS, HANGERS, SUPPORTS, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC., SHALL CONFORM TO THE . CITY BUILDING CODE AND NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION'S REQUIREMENTS AS TO TYPES OF MATERIALS, ARRANGEMENT, SIZES AND INSTALLATION. PIPING PENETRATING FIRE RATED PARTITIONS SHALL HAVE OPENING SEALED WITH U.L. APPROVED FIREPROOF SEALANT.

2.02 SPRINKLER PIPING

- A. ALL SPRINKLER PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13. PIPE SHALL BE UL/FM APPROVED.
- B. STEEL PIPE SHALL BE BETHLEHEM STEEL CO., ALLIED TUBE, BERGER INDUSTRIES OR APPROVED.
- C. AS PER NFPA 13, PIPE OR TUBE USED IN SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE OF THE MATERIALS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 16.3.
- D. AS PER NFPA 13, FITTINGS USED IN SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE OF THE MATERIALS LISTED IN TABLE 6.4.1. FITTING SHALL BE UL/FM APPROVED. CONTRACTOR.
- E. NONMETALLIC PIPES & FITTINGS USED IN MULTIPURPOSE PIPING SYSTEMS NOT EQUIPPED WITH A FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION SHALL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND A WORKING PRESSURE OF NOT LESS THAN 130PSI AT 120°F.

2.03 CUTTING AND PATCHING

DO ALL CUTTING AND CORE DRILLING NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER WORK. ACCURATELY LAYOUT WORK FOR WHICH CUTTING IS REQUIRED. PATCH AND RESTORE ANY DAMAGE WORK TO LIKE NEW CONDITION.

2.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- 1. DO ALL CUTTING AND CORE DRILLING NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER WORK. ACCURATELY LAYOUT WORK FOR WHICH CUTTING IS REQUIRED. PATCH AND RESTORE ANY DAMAGE WORK TO LIKE NEW CONDITION.
- 2. FOR REPLACEMENT OF THE WORK REMOVED, MATCH EXISTING IN NATURE, CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH.
- 3. MAINTAIN THE PREMISES FREE FROM ACCUMULATION OF WASTE MATERIAL OR RUBBISH COVERED BY THE WORK, REMOVE ALL SURPLUS MATERIALS, TOOLS ETC. AND LEAVE PREMISES CLEAN.

5 FIRE STOPPING

INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS PUBLISHED DIRECTIONS AND PER FIRE TESTED DESIGNS THAT HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE APPROPRIATE CODE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

2.06 PHASING

PHASING SHALL BE COORDINATED BETWEEN THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR. SPRINKLER INSTALLATION SHALL BE PHASED IN A MANNER WHICH WILL ALLOW FULL OCCUPANCY OF THE EXISTING FACILITY WHILE THE INSTALLATION IS IN PROGRESS.

2.06 ALTERNATES/SUBSTITUTIONS

CONTRACTOR SHALL STATE IN THEIR PROPOSAL ANY CONTRACTOR PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS OF THE MATERIALS OR METHODS OF INSTALLATION FROM THAT SPECIFIED. THESE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE LISTED ON THE PROPOSAL AS CONTRACTOR ALTERNATIVE.

2.07 LEAK DAMAGE

THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE DURING THE INSTALLATION AND TESTING PERIODS OF THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE TO THE WORK OF OTHERS, TO THE BUILDING, IT'S CONTENTS ETC. CAUSED BY LEAKS IN THE EQUIPMENT. BY UNPLUGGED OR DISCONNECTED PIPES, FITTINGS ETC. OR BY OVERFLOW, AND SHALL PAY FOR THE NECESSARY REPLACEMENTS OR REPAIRS TO THE WORK OF OTHERS, DAMAGED BY SUCH LEAKAGE.

2.08 INSERTS, HANGERS, ETC.

- A. ALL SPRINKLER PIPING SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY SUPPORTED AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS FOR THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS AND AS REQUIRED BY THE . CITY BUILDING CODE.
- B. HANGERS AND THEIR COMPONENTS SHALL BE FERROUS. HANGERS SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE FLAT IRON TYPE OF CLEVIS TYPE.
- C. SPRINKLER PIPING OR HANGERS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SUPPORT NON-SYSTEM COMPONENTS.
- D. SPRINKLER PIPING SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE WHICH MUST SUPPORT THE ADDED LOAD OF THE WATER-FILLED PIPE PLUS A MINIMUM OF 250 LBS. APPLIED AT THE POINT OF HANGING. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT DETAIL OF SUPPORT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- E. SPRINKLER PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CEILING SHEATHING.
- F. WHEN SPRINKLER PIPING IS INSTALLED BELOW DUCTWORK, PIPING SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE, NOT FROM THE DUCTWORK.
- G. MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN HANGERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 FT. FOR 1 AND 1-1/4" SIZES NOR 15' FOR SIZES 1-1/2" AND LARGER.
- H. EXPANSION SHIELDS FOR SUPPORTING PIPES UNDER CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION MAYBE USED IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION IN THE SIDES OF BEAMS. IN CONCRETE HAVING GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE, EXPANSION SHIELDS MAY BE USED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION TO SUPPORT PIPES 4" OR LESS IN DIAMETER.

2.09 ESCUTCHEONS

PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS ON ALL EXPOSED PIPING PASSING THROUGH WALLS, PARTITIONS, FLOORS AND CEILINGS. ESCUTCHEON SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE BY INTERNAL TENSION OR SET SCREW.

2.10 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

PREPARE AND SUBMIT "AS BUILT" DRAWINGS AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

2.11 SPRINKLER HEADS

A. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE RATED FOR ORDINARY TEMPERATURES (155 DEG. F) EXCEPT AS REQUIRED NEAR HEATERS OR LOCATIONS WHERE ELEVATED TEMPERATURES MAY NORMALLY BE EXPECTED OR AS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.

B. SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE BY TYCO SPRINKLER CO., INC. MANUFACTURE OR APPROVED EQUAL, UL AND FM APPROVED, AS FOLLOWS:

1. SPRINKLER HEADS IN FINISHED CEILINGS WITH CONCEALED PIPING SHALL BE SAME AS EXISTING SPRINKLER MODEL.

2. PENDENT SPRINKLER HEADS SHOULD BE AUTOMATIC TYCO MODEL TY3221.

. DRY PENDANT SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE AUTOMATIC TYCO MODEL TY3255.

- 4. PROVIDE SPARE SPRINKLER EMERGENCY CABINETS CONFORMING TO NFPA 13.
- 5. SPRINKLER EMERGENCY CABINETS SHALL BE OF TYCO SPRINKLER CO., INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL, UL AND FM APPROVED.
- 6. CABINET SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 22 GAUGE STEEL WITH PRIME COAT AND MANUFACTURER'S BAKED ENAMEL FINISH IN COLOR SELECTED BY THE ARCHITECT.
- 7. CABINET SHALL CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF 6 SPRINKLER HEADS OF EACH TYPE EMPLOYED.
- 2.12 PRESSURE GAUGE

A. ASHCROFT SERIES 1079, OR APPROVED OTHER, 4-1/2" DIAMETER, 0-300 P.S.I. RANGE, 5 P.S.I. INTERVALS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GUARANTEE

A. GUARANTEE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FORM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER, ALL MATERIALS, APPARATUS AND WORKMANSHIP WHETHER FURNISHED BY HIMSELF OR BY HIS SUBCONTRACTORS AND HE SHALL REPLACE OR REPAIR IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECTS, WITHOUT COST TO THE OWNER, ANY PART OR PARTS OF THE WORK WHICH MAY PROVE DEFECTIVE OR UNSATISFACTORY WITH IN THE PERIOD OF THE GUARANTEE.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. PIPING
- 1. INSTALL PIPING AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND STRAIGHT AND DIRECT AS POSSIBLE, FORMING RIGHT ANGLES OR PARALLEL LINES WITH BUILDING WALLS, NEATLY SPACED, WITH RISERS PLUMB AND TRUE.
- 2. SPRINKLER PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE SYSTEM CAN BE DRAINED.
- 3. PIPE SHALL BE REMOVED BY REAMING.
- 4. BEFORE INSTALLING PIPE, THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE INSIDE FREE OF CUTTING AND FOREIGN MATTER. CUT ALL PIPE SQUARE AND SMOOTH AND MAKE UP ALL JOINTS TO REQUIRED LIMITS.
- B. PIPE JOINTS
- 1. THREADED JOINTS SHALL BE MADE UP OF TIGHT USING PIPE JOINT TEFLON COMPOUND OR TAPE, APPLIED ON THE MALE THREADS ONLY.

SPRINKLER DRAWING LIST

SP001 SPRINKLER NOTES, SYMBOLS & SPECIFICATIONS

SP101 SPRINKLER PLAN

SP500 SPRINKLER DETAILS

SPACING BETWEEN SPRINKLER HEADS

LIGHT HAZARD: 15' MAX. ORDNIARY HAZARD: 15' MAX

NOTE: MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN SPRINKLER HEADS & WALLS IS $\frac{1}{2}$ THE DISTANCE BETWEEN HEADS.

PROTECTION AREA OF SPRINKLER HEADS

LIGHT HAZARD : 225 SQ. FT. ORDINARY HAZARD : 130 SQ. FT.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SPRINKLER WORK ONLY.
 ALL SPRINKLER HEADS MEET DESIGN CRITERIA PER COVERAGE.

NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVI	SIONS	
NUMBER	RE	MARKS	DATE
1 2		IEW SET MIT SET	05/21/202
ISSUED FOR:		DATE ISSUED:	
PER	MIT	05/00/000	4
PROJECT TITLE		05/09/202	
PROJECT TITLE	≣:		
PROJECT TITLE	E:	56 R (*	20
PROJECT TITLE	EI KLER NC	56 RF	
PROJECT TITLE	E: KLER NC SPECIF	DTES, SY	VBOLS S
PROJECT TITLE	E: KLER NC SPECIF DATE: 2024	DTES, SYI	VBOLS S
PROJECT TITLE	E: KLER NC SPECIF 2024	DTES, SYI CATION PROJECT NUM 24-09- CHECKED BY:	VBOLS S

SPRINKLER GENERAL NOTES: CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY TO INSTALL ALL SPRINKLER HEADS TO BE MAX. 12" FROM CEILING. 2. ALL NEW SPRINKLER HEADS LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED WITH LIGHTING AND DIFFUSERS TO AVOID CONFLICT. ALL SPRINKLER HEADS & PIPING TO BE COORDINATED OTHER TRADES. ANY WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND NOT PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR DETAILS, OR ANY WORK WHICH MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE CONTRACT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT. FOR PURPOSES OF CLEARNESS AND LEGIBILITY, SPRINKLER DRAWINGS ARE ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND SIZE AND LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT ARE DRAWN TO SCALE WHEREVER POSSIBLE. THE DRAWING INDICATE SIZE, CONNECTION POINTS, AND ROUTED OF PIPES. IT IS NOT INTENDED, HOWEVER, THAT ALL OFFSETS, RISES AND DROPS ARE SHOWN. PROVIDE PIPING AS REQUIRED TO FIT STRUCTURE, AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS, AND RETAIN CLEARANCES, HEADROOM OPENINGS AND PASSAGEWAYS. ALL PENDANT SPRINKLERS MUST BE SPACED AS FOLLOWS -MAXIMUM 7.5' FROM WALL MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN 2 SPRINKLER HEADS IS 15'. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN 2 SPRINKLER HEADS IS 6'. COVERAGE AREA PER SPRINKLER SHALL BE MAX. 225 SQ.FT FOR LIGHT HAZARD AND 130 SQ.FT. FOR ORDINARY HAZARD. ALL SPRINKLER HEADS MEET DESIGN CRITERIA PER COVERAGE. AUXILIARY DRAIN SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TRAPPED SECTIONS. 9. FOR SPRINKLER WORK ONLY.

SPRINKLER KEYED NOTES:

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING SPRINKLER HEAD & SAME TO BE RELOCATED AT NEW LOCATION AS SHOWN ON SPRINKLER PLAN, MODIFY SPRINKLER PIPING AS PER THE NEW SPRINKLER LOCATION.

- EXISTING SPRINKLER TO BE DEMOLISHED & PIPING TO BE CAPPED.
- PROVIDE DRY SPRINKLER HEADS & LOCATE WITHIN COOLER AND FREEZER UNITS. LOCATE DRY HEADS WITHIN COOLER AND FREEZER, A MINIMUM OF 48" FROM EVAPORATORS.

HAZARD CLASSIFICATION AND DESIGN DENSITY

AREA : FRONT OF HOUSE, KITCHEN & STORAGE

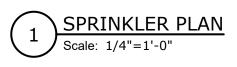
OCCUPANCY: ORDINARY HAZARD MINIMUM DESIGN DENSITY: 0.15 GPM/SQ. FT.

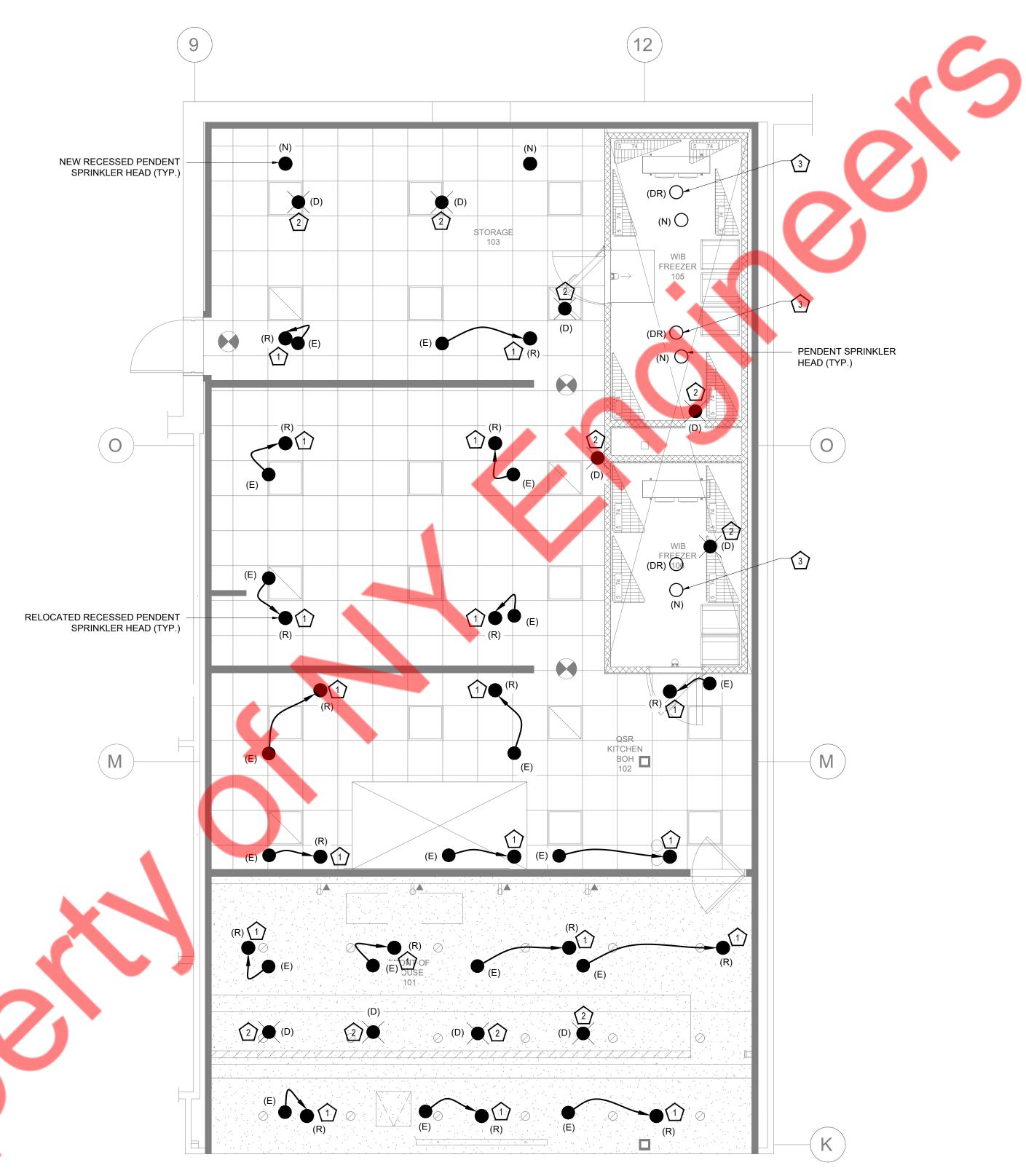
	SPRINKLER LEGENDS
(N)	NEW RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(D)	DEMOLISHED EXISTING SPRINKLER HEAD
(R) (E)	RELOCATED EXISTING RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(N)	NEW PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD
(DR)	NEW DRY PENDENT SPRINKLER HEAD

SPR	INKLER ABBREVIATIONS
(N)	NEW SPRINKLER
(R)	RELOCATED SPRINKLER
(D)	DEMOLISHED SPRINKLER
(E)	EXISTING SPRINKLER
(DR)	DRY SPRINKLER

SPRINKLER HEAD COUNT	
NEW RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER	02
RELOCATED RECESSED PENDENT SPRINKLER	19
DEMOLISHED SPRINKLER	10
DRY SPRINKLER HEAD	03
PENDENT SPRINKLER	03
TOTAL ACTIVE SPRINKLERS	27







NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS 382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674,

MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

	REVISIONS	
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1	REVIEW SET	05/22/2024
2	PERMIT SET	09/06/2024

ISSUED FOR: REVIEW

DRAWING TITLE:

PERMIT DWG DATE: 05/09/2024

DRAWING NUMBER:

NYE

DRAWN BY:

DATE ISSUED:





SPRINKLER PLAN

SP101

PROJECT NUMBER:

NYE

CHECKED BY:

24-09-002









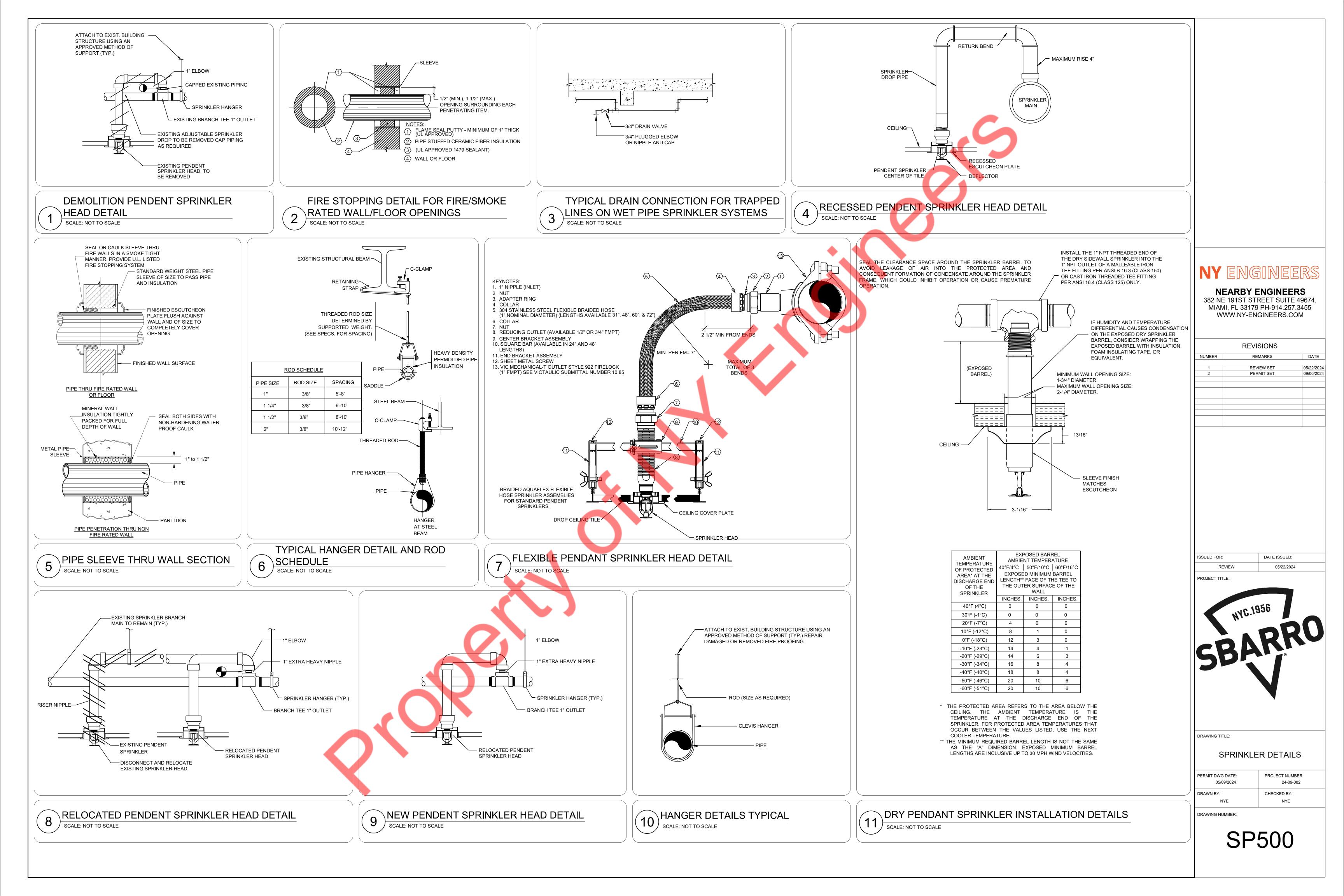




05/22/2024







	PROJECT DATA											
PF	ROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUILDING OCC		F	IRE ALARM SYSTEM FEATURES							
	NEW BUILDING	ASSEMBLY GROUP A (A1,A2,A3,A4 AND A5)	RESIDENTIAL GROUP R (R1,R2 AND R3)	1 TOTAL NUMBER OF LEVELS		ATRIUM	STAIR PRESSURIZATION		NON-VOICE EVACUATION			
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM UPGRADE X	BUSINESS GROUP B	STORAGE GROUP S (S1 AND S2)	1 ABOVE GROUND LEVELS		FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS	POST FIRE SMOKE PURGE		VOICE EVACUATION			
	LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM UPGRADE	EDUCATIONAL GROUP E	UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS GROUP U	0 BELOW GROUND LEVELS	x	FULLY SPRINKLERED X	GENERATOR		PARTIAL/SELECTIVE EVACUATION			
х	RENOVATION	FACTORY INDUSTRIAL GROUP F (F1 AND F2)	OTHER:	0 NUMBER OF ELEVATOR BANKS		PARTIALLY SPRINKLERED	FIRE PUMP	х	GENERAL EVACUATION			
	EMERGENCY REPAIR	HIGH-HAZARD GROUP H (H1,H2,H3,H4 AND H5)		0 NUMBER OF EGRESS STAIRS		NON-SPRINKLERED	OTHER:		DIGITAL ALARM COMMUNICATOR			
	TENANT ADDITION	INSTITUTIONAL GROUP I (I1,I2 AND I3)				PRE-ACTION SPRINKLER	OTHER:		PRE-SIGNAL SYSTEM			
	OTHER:	MERCANTILE GROUP M							FIRE FIGHTER'S TELEPHONE SYSTEM			

I/O MATRIX:

	CONT	ROL UNIT	ANNUN	CIATION		NC	TIFICATI	ON		RE		D FIRE SA	FETY	
SYSTEM INPUTS INITIATING DEVICES	ACTIVATE COMMON ALARM SIGNAL INDICATOR ON LCD OF FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL & OUTLYING ANNUNCIATORS	ACTIVATE COMMON TROUBLE SIGNAL INDICATOR ON LCD OF FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL & OUTLYING ANNUNCIATORS.	SOUND INTERNAL BUZZER AT FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL & OUTLYING ANNUNCIATORS.	TEXT MESSAGE DISPLAY DEVICE TYPE & LOCATION OF THE ACTIVATING DEVICES ON LCD OF FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL & OUTLYING ANNUNCIATORS.	ACTIVATE EVACUATION SIGNAL THROUGH HORN AND FLASH THE STROBES ON ALARM FLOOR	TRANSMIT "MANUAL" ALARM SIGNAL TO FIRE DEPARTMENT VIA AN APPROVED CENTRAL STATION MONITORING COMPANY.	TRANSMIT "SMOKE/HEAT" ALARM SIGNAL TO FIRE DEPARTMENT VIA AN APPROVED CENTRAL STATION MONITORING COMPANY.	TRANSMIT "CO" ALARM SIGNAL TO FIRE DEPARTMENT VIA AN APPROVED CENTRAL STATION MONITORING COMPANY.	TRANSMIT "TROUBLE" ALARM SIGNAL TO FIRE DEPARTMENT VIA AN APPROVED CENTRAL STATION MONITORING COMPANY.	INITIATE THE AUTOMATIC FIRE MODE CONDITIONS FOR FAN (AC UNIT)OPERATION. PROCEED AC UNIT SHUTDOWN SEQUENCE.	D OPEN FIRE & SMOKE	RELEASE ALL ELECTRIC STRIKES ON STAIRWAY RE-ENTRY DOORS & ALL OTHER DOORS IN BUILDING IN THE PATHS OF EGRESS TO THE EXIT STAIRWAYS.	PROCEED "CO" PRODUCING EQUIPMENT SHUTDOWN SEQUENCE	
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	М	
1 MANUAL PULL STATION														1
2 AREA SMOKE DETECTOR	۲													2
3 HEAT DETECTOR														3
4 FIRE ALARM AC POWER FAILURE		۲							۲					4
5 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM LOW BATTERY														5
6 OPEN CIRCUIT		۲												6
7 GROUND CIRCUIT		۲							۲					7
8 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE CIRCUIT SHORT		۲							۲					8
9 CO DETECTOR														9

TYPE OF DESIGN

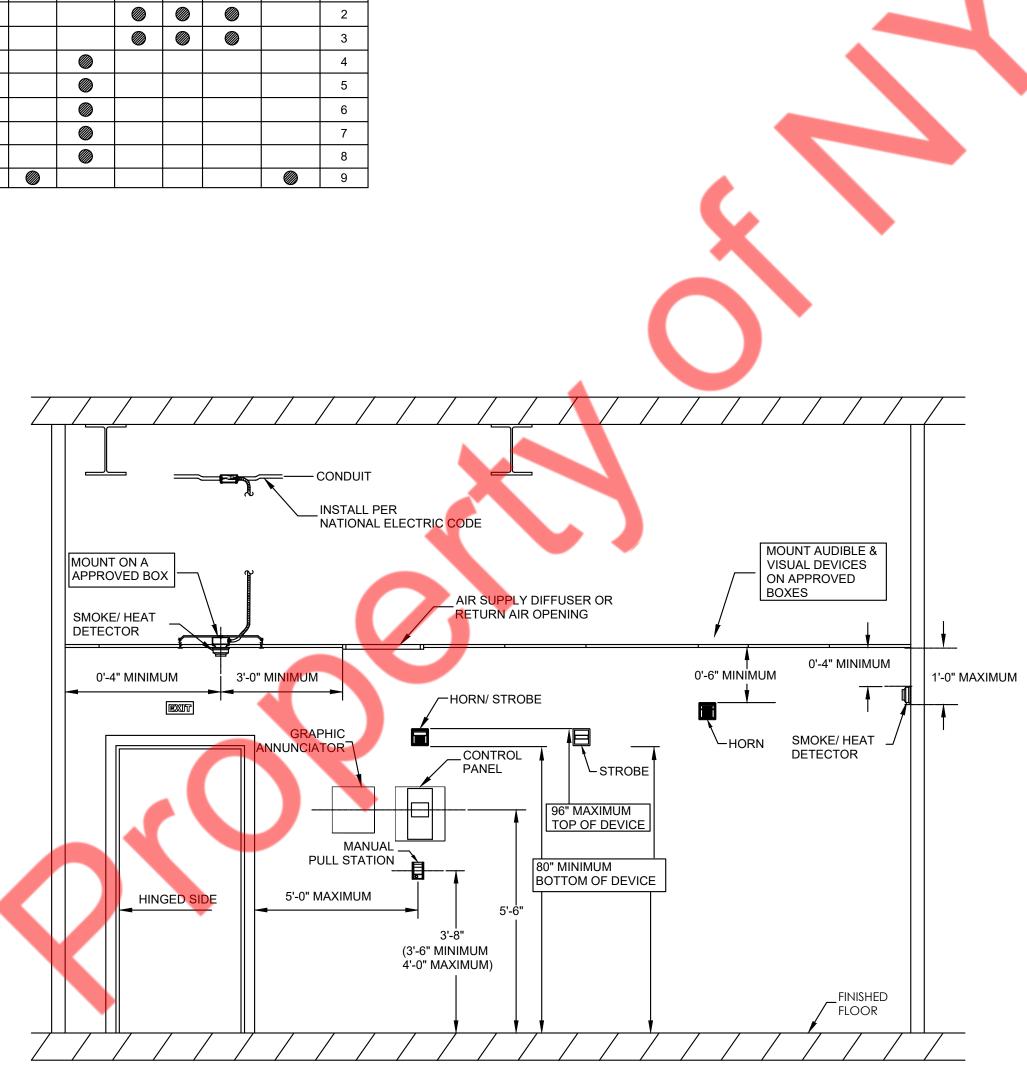
MODIFICATION OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM NOTIFICATION DEVICE SYSTEM AND SPRINKLER ALARM SYSTEM USING EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP). NO CHANGE IN USE OCCUPANCY OR EGRESS.

APPLICABLE CODES

2020 BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (ADOPTS IBC 2018 WITH AMENDMENTS) NYS ELECTRICAL CODE 2017 (ADOPTS NFPA 70, 2017 WITHOUT AMENDMENTS)

FIRE ALARM DRAWING INDEX

FA001	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS, GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS LIST & I/O MATRIX
FA002	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM
FA100	FIRE ALARM FLOOR PLAN



	FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST						
SYMBOL	BOL DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION				
S	CEILING MOUNTED AREA SMOKE DETECTOR	F	FIRE ALARM MANUAL PULL STATION, WALL MOUNTED (48" AFF)				
H	CEILING MOUNTED HEAT DETECTOR	СМ	ADDRESSABLE CONTROL MODULE				
\bigcirc	CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR	ММ	MONITOR MODULE				
⊞◀	WALL MOUNTED HORN/STROBE COMBINATION DEVICE (80" AFF)	R	FIRE ALARM RELAY				
	HVAC AC UNIT/FAN	FSS	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM				
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL		SOLID THICK LINE INDICATES NEW DEVICE OR WIRING				
RAP	REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL		DOTTED LINE INDICATES EXISTING DEVICE OR WIRING				
FDS	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.						

FIRE ALARM GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ALL EQUIPMENT AND WIRING INDICATED ON THESE PLANS ARE NEW (U.O.N.).

- 5. FOR WALL-MOUNTED F.A. DEVICES PROVIDE 3/4" CONDUIT TERMINATED IN THE NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING.
- ANY WORK.
- 8. ALL WIRING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AHJ.

- 11. UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION THE SYSTEM SHALL BE 100% PRE-TESTED BY THE FIRE ALARM VENDOR AND THE LICENSED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTION.

DIVISION 16 - FIRE ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
- A. WORK UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES BUT IS NOT NECESSARILY LIMITED FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE FOLLOWING.
- A.a. FIRE ALARM PANEL, WIRING, AND DEVICES.
- B. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETE. ITEMS, EQUIPMENT, ETC., SHALL ELECTRICALLY CONNECTED FOR PROPER AND CORRECT OPERATION.
- C. ALL WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE LATEST EDIT OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AND STANDARDS IN SO FAR AS THEY APPLY:
- C.a. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
- C.b. NFPA 72 C.c. UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES, INC., STANDARDS AND APPROVED LISTING C.d. ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES STANDARDS. C.e. INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, LATEST EDITION, AND REVISIONS. ALL LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES. C.f.
- D. THE FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW YO AND HAVE ALL LICENSES REQUIRED FOR THE WORK.
- E. OBTAIN ALL PERMITS, LICENSES, INSPECTIONS, ETC. REQUIRED FOR THE WO AND PAY FOR THE SAME. FURNISH FINAL CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION A APPROVAL FROM THE ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR HAVING JURISDICTION PRIOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK.
- F. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE BY SKILLED MECHANICS AND SHALL PRESENT A NE TRIM, WORKMANLIKE CONDITION WHEN COMPLETED.

1.2 INTENT

A. THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCOMPANYING DRAWINGS IS CONVEY AS REASONABLY AS POSSIBLE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A COMPLETE . READY FOR THE BUILDING TO OPERATE. THE FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR SH CONSIDER THIS AND INCLUDE IN HIS BASE BID ALLOWANCE FOR CONTINGENC AS WILL ALLOW HIM TO PROVIDE MINOR PIECES OF EQUIPMENT AND LABOR N SPECIFICALLY INDICATED BUT REQUIRED FOR THE JOB TO OPERATE PROPERLY NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT APPARENT CONFLICT EARLY TO EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION. IF STRUCTURE DAMAGE APPEARS IMMINENT, STOP WORK AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT FOI DECISION BEFORE RESUMING OPERATIONS.
- B. LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. THE DRAWING DOES NOT GIVE EXA DETAILS AS TO ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF VARIOUS PIPES, FITTINGS, DUC CONDUITS, ETC., AND DOES NOT SHOW ALL OFFSETS AND OTHER INSTALLATI DETAILS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED. COORDINATE ALL LOCATIONS WITH THE ARCHITECT BEFORE ANY ROUGH-IN.

FIRE ALARM DEVICES TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHT

2. PROVIDE WIRING AS REQUIRED BETWEEN ALL DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PERFORM FIRE ALARM SYSTEM FUNCTIONS.

3. WIRING FOR FIRE ALARM DEVICES IN FINISHED SPACES WITHOUT HUNG CEILINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EMT CONDUIT.

4. ALL STROBES AND HORN/STROBES SHALL BE FLUSH WALL MOUNTED, FINISH BY ARCHITECT, AND APPROVED FOR USE IN AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ).

6. WIRING FOR FIRE ALARM DEVICES IN UNFINISHED SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN RGS CONDUIT UP TO 8'-0" AFF AND THEN IN EMT CONDUIT ABOVE 8'-0" AFF.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL WIRING WITH THE NEW FIRE ALARM DEVICE AND OBTAIN WIRING DIAGRAMS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE START OF

9. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED EXPANSION PANELS, PC BOARDS, POWER SUPPLIES, BATTERIES, FUSE CUTOUTS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS, ETC, FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL LOCAL BUILDING DEPT. FILINGS AND OBTAIN ALL APPROVALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED SIGNED & SEALED LOCAL BUILDING DEPT. FORMS AND ALL REQUIRED SETS OF DRAWINGS FROM THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND BUILDING DEPT. EXPEDITOR.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

) TO, BE TION	 A. PROVIDE COMPLETE SHOW DRAWINGS PER SECTION 907.1 TO THE LOCAL FIRE MARSHAL INCLUDING: A.a. FLOOR PLAN WITH ROOM NAMES A.b. LOCATION OF ALL FA DEVICES A.c. LOCATION OF PANELS A.d. POWER CONNECTIONS A.e. BATTERY CALCULATIONS A.f. CONDUCTOR TYPES AND SIZES A.g. VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS A.h. EQUIPMENT CUT-SHEETS, MODEL, NUMBER, ETC.
	PART 2 - PRODUCTION AND MATERIALS
	2.1 GENERAL
GS. ′ORK	A. ALL MATERIAL SHOULD BE NEW AND SHALL BEAR THE MANUFACTURER'S NAME TRADE, AND UL LABEL WHERE SUCH STANDARD HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR THE PARTICULAR MATERIAL. MATERIALS SHALL BE STANDARD PRODUCTS OF MANUFACTURERS REGULARLY ENGAGED IN MANUFACTURING OF THE REQUIRED TYPE OF EQUIPMENT AND THE MANUFACTURER'S LATEST APPROVED DESIGN. A.a. BOXES INSTALLED IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS SHALL BE SET FLUSH WITH THE
ORK AND R TO	FINISHED SURFACES. A.b. PROVIDE RATED BOXES ON ALL FIRE BARRIERS AND WALLS INSTALLED PER CODE.
	PART 3 - EXECUTION
IEAT,	3.1 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM EQUIPMENT
S TO JOB	 A. PROVIDE A COMPLETE OPERABLE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND LOCAL CODES. B. ALL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. SIZE AS REQUIRED BY THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER. PROVIDE A SUBMITTAL OF ALL DEVICES AND A RISER DIAGRAM FOR APPROVAL BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY EQUIPMENT.
HALL CIES	3.2 CLEAN UP
NOT Y, AT	A. DURING CONSTRUCTION, KEEP THE SITE CLEAN OF DEBRIS. UPON COMPLETION, AND BEFORE FINAL INSPECTION, CLEAN UP THE PREMISES TO REMOVE ALL EVIDENCE OF WORK. IN ADDITION UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION LEAVE EQUIPMENT CLEAN.
Г OF	3.3 GUARANTEE
JRAL DR A (ACT ICTS, TION	A. GUARANTEE ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR INCLUDED IN THE FIRE ALARM WORK FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. ANY PART OR PARTS OF THE WORK OR EQUIPMENT WHICH PROVE TO BR DEFECTIVE DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.



NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

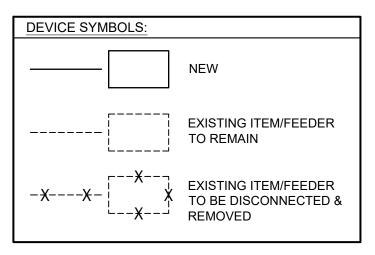
	REVISIONS	1
NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE
1 2	REVIEW SET PERMIT SET	05/22/202
ISSUED FOR:	DATE ISSUE):
REVIEW	05/22/20	124
	NYC.1956	
PROJECT TITLE:	NYC.1956	20
	ADE	
	ADE	20
	ADE	20
	ADE	
	ADE	
	ADE	
SB	ADE	
DRAWING TITLE:	BARG ®	
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARM	A SYSTEM SPECIF	
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARM	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS	
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARM	A SYSTEM SPECIF	
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX	LIST & I/C
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NU	LIST & I/C
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2022	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NL 4 24-0	LIST & I/C IMBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NU 4 CHECKED BY	LIST & I/C IMBER: 9-002 (:
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2022	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NL 4 24-0	LIST & I/C IMBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2024 DRAWN BY:	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NU 4 CHECKED BY NYE	LIST & I/C IMBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2022 DRAWN BY: NYE	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NU 4 CHECKED BY NYE	LIST & I/C IMBER: 9-002
DRAWING TITLE: FIRE ALARN GENERAL N PERMIT DWG DATE 05/09/2022 DRAWN BY: NYE DRAWING NUMBER	A SYSTEM SPECIF NOTES, SYMBOLS MATRIX E: PROJECT NU 4 CHECKED BY NYE	LIST & I/C

FIRE ALARM RISER GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ALL COMPONENTS REQUIRED TO MAKE SYSTEM WORKABLE SHALL BE INCLUDED IN BID PRICE.
- 2. EACH FA RELAY SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF THREE SETS OF 2 CONTACT 10A RATED @ 120V (TYPICAL).
- 3. COORDINATE WIRING DIAGRAM WITH FIRE ALARM VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS. FOR STROBES MAXIMUM CURRENT PER ZONE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5A. ZONES FOR STROBES & STROBE/HORNS AS PER FIRE ALARM VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS (TYPICAL).
- 4. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT WHERE REQUIRED BY NY STATE ELECTRICAL CODE & AHJ.
- THIS RISER DIAGRAM IS A SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. ALL WIRING SHALL BE AS PER APPROVED MANUFACTURER SHOP DRAWINGS.
- 6. EACH FIRE ALARM INDICATING DEVICES CIRCUIT TO HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 14 DEVICES PER CIRCUIT. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY REQUIRING NUMBER OF INDICATING CIRCUIT TO PROVIDE REDUNDANT CIRCUITING (A,B) SCHEME. 7. ALL FIRE ALARM CONDUITS SHALL BE MINIMUM 3/4".
- 8. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH AND MAINTAIN THE UL LISTING OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
- 9. ALL DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS INSTALLED IN HUNG CEILING AREA AND IN OUT OF SIGHT AREA SHALL HAVE REMOTELY INSTALLED STATUS INDICATOR LAMPS. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- 10. ALL STROBES, PULL STATIONS AND DETECTORS SHALL CONNECTED TO EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP). COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENT IN FIELD.
- 11. PROVIDE CONTROL MODULE TO SHUTDOWN SOUND SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH SOUND OR AUDIO CONTRACTOR.
- 12. MAKE NOTE THIS IS A DELEGATED DESIGN. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DbCo FIRE ALARM VENDOR TO TIE INTO MAIN SYSTEM

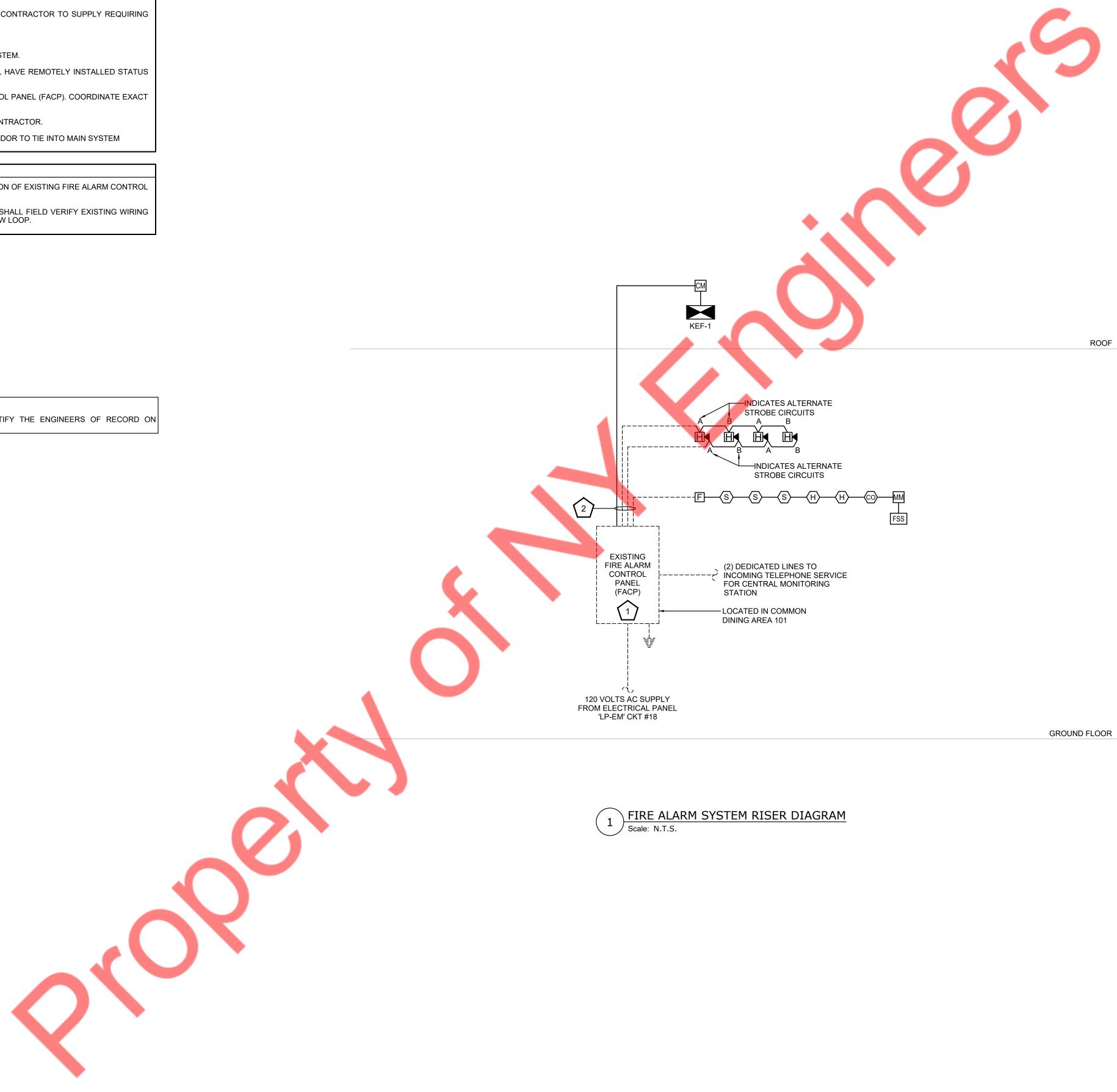
FIRE ALARM RISER KEYED WORK NOTES:

- EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL AND RECONNECT ALL NEW DEVICES TO IT. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- THIS RISER DIAGRAM IS A SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. CONTACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING WIRING LOOP AVAILABLE IN PROJECT SPACE, CONNECT NEW DEVICES AS REQUIRED. OTHERWISE PROVIDE NEW LOOP.



EXISTING CONDITIONS NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY IN FIELD ALL LOCATIONS AND QUANTITY OF EXISTING DEVICES AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEERS OF RECORD ON DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.



NY ENGINEERS

NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455

	WW.NY-EN					
	1	SIONS				
NUMBER						
1 2	REV PER	05/22/2024 09/06/2024				
ISSUED FOR	: EVIEW	DATE ISSUED				
PROJECT TIT	ſLE:		_			
5	NYG.19	956 R(%)	RO			
DRAWING TI						
FIRE	ALARM S DIAC	SYSTEM GRAM	RISER			
PERMIT DWC	G DATE: 09/2024	PROJECT NU 24-0	MBER: 9-002			
DRAWN BY:	IYE	CHECKED BY				
DRAWING NU	JMBER:					
	FA	002				

FIRE ALARM PLAN GENERAL NOTES:

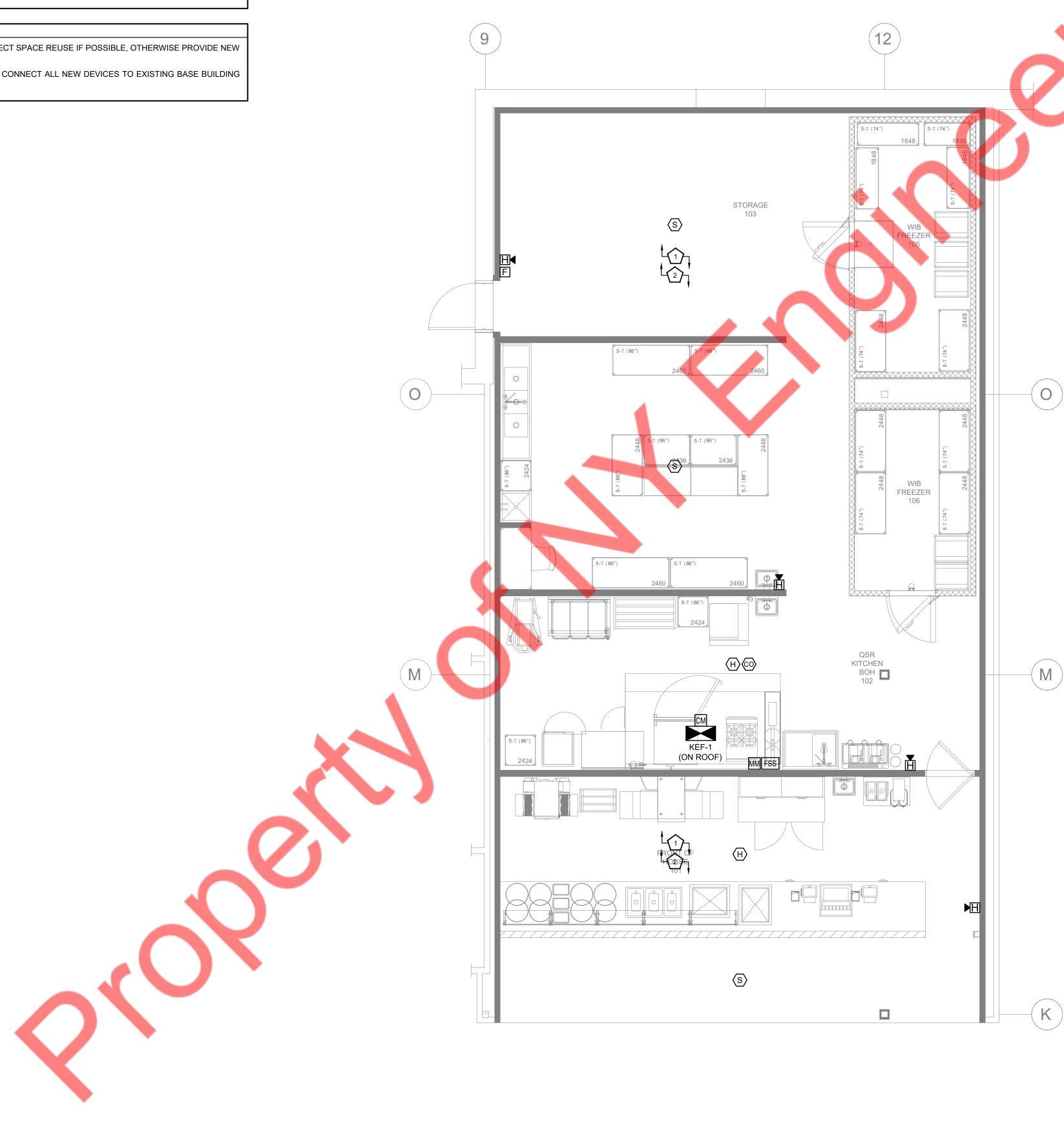
REFER TO DWG. FA001 FOR FIRE ALARM GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LIST, ABBREVIATIONS AND SPECIFICATION.

2. REFER TO DWG. FA002.00 FOR FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM.

- 3. FINAL CONDUIT/CABLE ROUTING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN-FIELD, AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, COORDINATED WITH OTHER TRADE CONTRACTORS AND THE TENANT.
- 4. G.C. SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PRIOR TO BID. SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED. CONFIRM REQUIRED DEVICES AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATION WITH FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR.
- 5. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH AND MAINTAIN THE 'UL' LISTING OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM EQUIPMENT.
- . PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT AND CAREFULLY INVESTIGATE THE EXISTING AREAS AFFECTED BY THIS WORK IN ORDER TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL ATTEND THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.

FIRE ALARM PLAN KEYED NOTES: 🌘

- CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM DEVICES IN PROJECT SPACE REUSE IF POSSIBLE, OTHERWISE PROVIDE NEW AS SHOWN ON PLAN. BASE BID ACCORDINGLY.
- 2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP). CONNECT ALL NEW DEVICES TO EXISTING BASE BUILDING FIRE ALARM PANEL.



1 FIRE ALARM FLOOR PLAN Scale: 1/4"=1'-0"



-(O)

NY ENGINEERS NEARBY ENGINEERS

382 NE 191ST STREET SUITE 49674, MIAMI, FL 33179 PH-914.257.3455 WWW.NY-ENGINEERS.COM

REVISIONS					
NUMBER	REI	MARKS	DATE		
1	REVI	EW SET	05/22/2024		
2		MIT SET	09/06/2024		
		DATE ISSUED	D:		
SSUED FOR:					
SSUED FOR: REVIEW	V	05/22/20)24		



PROJECT NUMBER:

NYE

CHECKED BY:

24-09-002

FIRE ALARM FLOOR PLAN

FA100

DRAWING TITLE:

PERMIT DWG DATE:

DRAWING NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

05/09/2024

NYE